

---

**ADVANTEST**<sup>®</sup>  
ADVANTEST CORPORATION

---

**R3265/3271 SERIES**

**OPTION 15 GUIDE**

**HANDBOOK**

MANUAL NUMBER OEA01 9303

---

*Applicable Instruments*

R3265

R3365

R3271

R3371

Before reselling to other corporations  
or re-exporting to other countries, you  
are required to obtain permission from  
both the Japanese Government under its  
Export Control Act and the U.S. Govern-  
ment under its Export Control Law.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

Preface

---

## PREFACE

1. This manual describes Option 15 in a question and answer form for easier understanding.
2. This manual consists of the following contents:
  1. Preparation before application of Option 15
  2. Creation of program
  3. Execution of program
  4. Applied operation

You can understand the functions and practical operating method of Option 15 if you read this manual from Chapter 1.

Refer to the separated "R3265/3271 Series Option 15 (Reference)" for details.

3. The following abbreviations are used in this manual:

HP : Personal computer manufactured by Hewlett-Packard Co.  
VG-920: Terminal manufactured by Victor Data Systems Co.  
VT-220: Terminal manufactured by DEC
4. External terminals connected to the R3265/3271 are VG-920, VT-220 and equivalents. VG-920 is used and referred to in this manual.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	Preparation Before Application of Option 15 .....	1 - 1
Q1	What do you need to prepare to create the programs? .....	1 - 1
Q2	How do you start the controller? .....	1 - 1
Q3	How do you initialize the memory card? .....	1 - 2
Q4	How do you set the terminal? .....	1 - 3
2.	Creation of Program .....	2 - 1
Q5	How do you create a program? .....	2 - 1
Q6	The machine does not execute the auxiliary functions even if you press the auxiliary keypad. ....	2 - 2
Q7	I cannot key-in the data correctly. How do you key-in the data correctly? .....	2 - 2
Q8	How do you use the pop up menu? .....	2 - 3
Q9	How many lines can this editor create in a program? .....	2 - 3
Q10	The execution result of the program created in lowercase letters is incorrect. ....	2 - 4
Q11	How do you save the created program in the memory card? .....	2 - 4
Q12	I cannot save a file in the memory card. ....	2 - 5
Q13	How do you load the file from the memory card? .....	2 - 6
3.	Execution of program .....	3 - 1
Q14	How do you execute the program? .....	3 - 1
Q15	How do you display the execution result on the measuring device screen? .....	3 - 2
Q16	How do you print the program source list with the GPIB printer? .....	3 - 3
Q17	How do you output the execution result with the GPIB printer? .....	3 - 4
Q18	How do you automatically load the multiple programs from the memory card for execution? Also, how do you reside the program in the internal memory for execution? .....	3 - 4
4.	Applied Operation .....	4 - 1
Q19	How do you set the data in the measuring section? .....	4 - 1
Q20	How do you read the measurement data from the measuring section? .....	4 - 1
Q21	How do you read or write the data in the parallel I/O? .....	4 - 2
Q22	How do you execute the program in conversation form? .....	4 - 3
Q23	How do you control the other measuring device by the GPIB? .....	4 - 4
Q24	How do you save the data in the program execution stage in the memory card? .....	4 - 4
Q25	How do you load the data saved in the memory card? .....	4 - 5

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

Table of Contents

---

Q26	How do you read the trace data in the variables? .....	4 - 6
Q27	How do you use the service request (SRQ)? .....	4 - 9
Q28	How do you transfer the program created by the personal computer to the ate editor? .....	4 - 11

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

List of Illustrations

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

No.	Title	Page
1	Wiring of RS-232C Cables .....	1 - 1
2	Initial Screen of ate Editor .....	1 - 1
3	Initializaition Procedure of the Memory Card .....	1 - 2
4	Set-Up Directory .....	1 - 3
5	General Set-Up .....	1 - 3
6	Communications Set-Up .....	1 - 3
7	VG-920 Keyboard .....	2 - 1
8	Example of Simple Program .....	2 - 1
9	Setting of Auxiliary Keypad .....	2 - 2
10	Pop up Menu List .....	2 - 3
11	Saving a File .....	2 - 4
12	Execution of CAT Command .....	2 - 5
13	Loading a File .....	2 - 6
14	Execution Result of Program .....	3 - 1
15	Displaying the Conditions of Measuring Device .....	3 - 2
16	GPIB Port on Rear Panel of Measuring Device .....	3 - 3
17	Source List Printer Output .....	3 - 3
18	Execution Result Printer Output .....	3 - 4
19	"OUTPUT 31" Sample Program .....	4 - 1
20	"ENTER 31" Sample Program .....	4 - 1
21	Sample Program Using Parallel I/O .....	4 - 2
22	Sample Program for Executing Conversation Form .....	4 - 3
23	Sample Program for Plotter Control .....	4 - 4
24	Sample Program for Saving Variables .....	4 - 4
25	Sample Program for Loading Data .....	4 - 5
26	Sample Program for Reading the Trace Data .....	4 - 6
27	Sample Program for Writing the Trace Data .....	4 - 6
28	Sample Program for Read/Write the Trace Data from/to the Memory Card .....	4 - 7
29	Data Transfer Between the Trace and Memory Card .....	4 - 8
30	Sample Program Using SQR Function .....	4 - 9
31	GPIB Port of on the Rear Panel of Measuring Device .....	4 - 12



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

1. Preparation Before Application of Option 15

1. Preparation Before Application of Option 15

Q1. What do you need to prepare to create the programs?

A1. You have to prepare a measuring device and external terminal (VG-920) in order to create a BASIC program using the controller function (ate editor+ BASIC interpreter). You have to connect the external terminal to the RS-232C connector on the back panel of the measuring device. Arrange the wiring as follows:

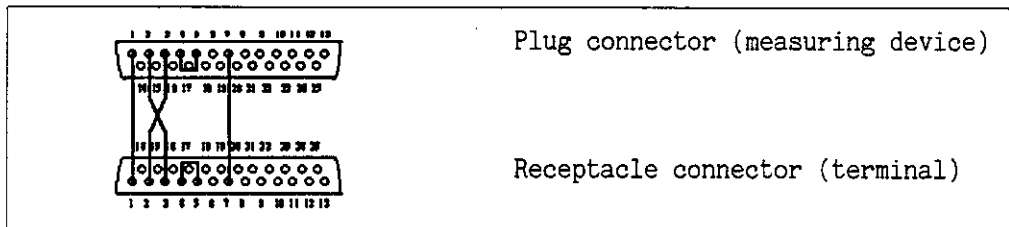


Figure 1 Wiring of RS-232C Cables

In addition, you have to prepare the memory card for the storing program (standard equipment (32Kbyte)) and a GPIB cable.

Q2. How do you start the controller?

A2. First, turn on the power supply switch of the terminal. When the message "VG-920 OK" is displayed, turn on the power supply switch of the measuring device. When the following initial screen is displayed with buzzer sound, the controller starts the operation.

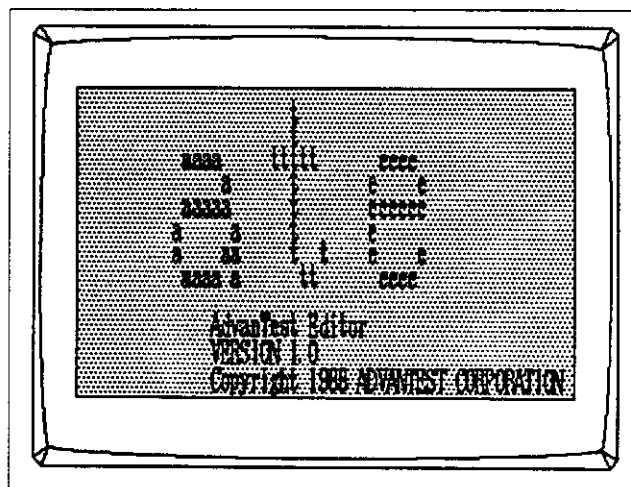


Figure 2 Initial Screen of ate Editor

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

1. Preparation Before Application of Option 15

Q3. How do you initialize the memory card?

A3. Insert the memory card into the measuring device and operate it as follows:  
However, if you initialize the card saved data, all saved data will be deleted.

① Press  key and  key.

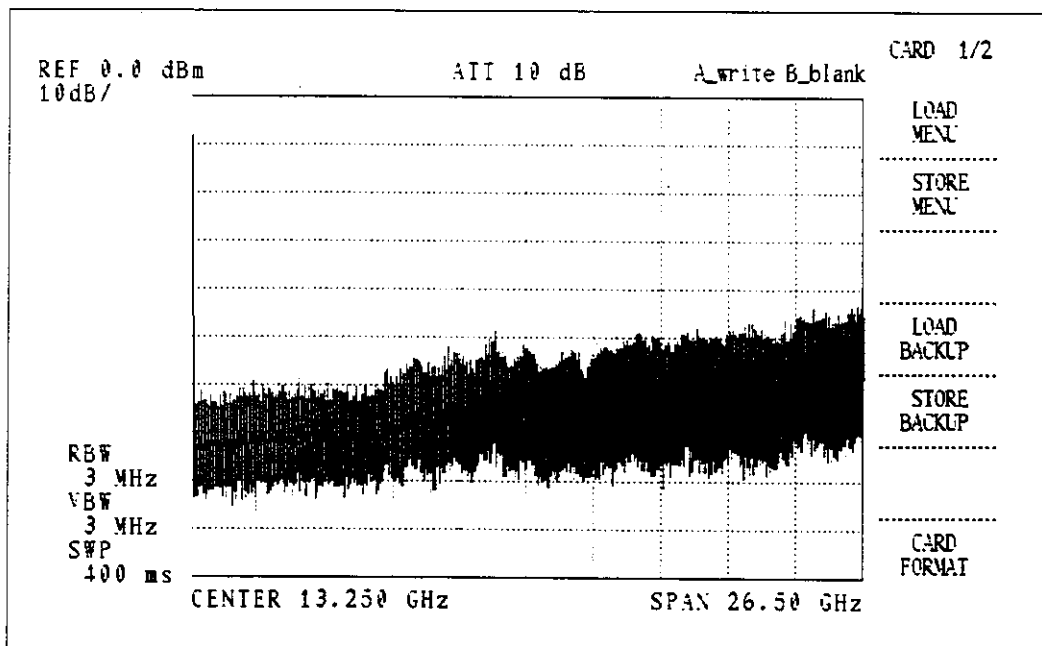


Figure 3 Initializaiton Procedure of the Memory Card

② Press  key.

③ The message of reconfirmation is displayed on the screen.  
When the initialization is performed, select "CONFIRM".  
When not performed, select "CANCEL".



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

1. Preparation Before Application of Option 15

Q4. How do you set the terminal?

A4. The following is a typical setting procedure:  
Refer to the instruction manual of VG-920 for details.

```
Set-UP Directory VG-920 1.1  
  
Display General Comm Printer Keyboard Tab  
  
On Line Clear Display Clear Comm Reset Terminal Recall Save  
  
Set-Up-English North American Keyboard Default Exit  
-----  
Replace Mode Printer: None
```

Figure 4 Set-UP Directory

```
General Set-Up VG-920 1.1  
  
To Next Set-Up To Directory VT200 Mode, 7 Bit controls  
  
User Defined Keys Unlocked User Features Unlocked  
  
Application Keypad Normal Cursor Keys No New Line  
-----  
Replace Mode Printer: None
```

Figure 5 General Set-Up

```
Communications Set-Up VG-920 1.1  
  
To Next Set-Up To Directory Transmit-9600 Receive-Transmit  
  
Xoff at 64 8 Bits, No Parity 1 Stop Bit No Local Echo  
  
EIA Port, Data Leads Only Disconnect, 2 s Delay Limited Transmit  
-----  
Replace Mode Printer: None
```

Figure 6 Communications Set-Up

MEMO



A large, empty rectangular area with rounded corners, enclosed by a thin black border, intended for writing the memo's content.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

2. Creation of Program

2. Creation of Program

Q5. How do you create a program?

A5. Since the controller starts operation when you turn on the power supply switches of the measuring device and terminal, key-in the data using the terminal.

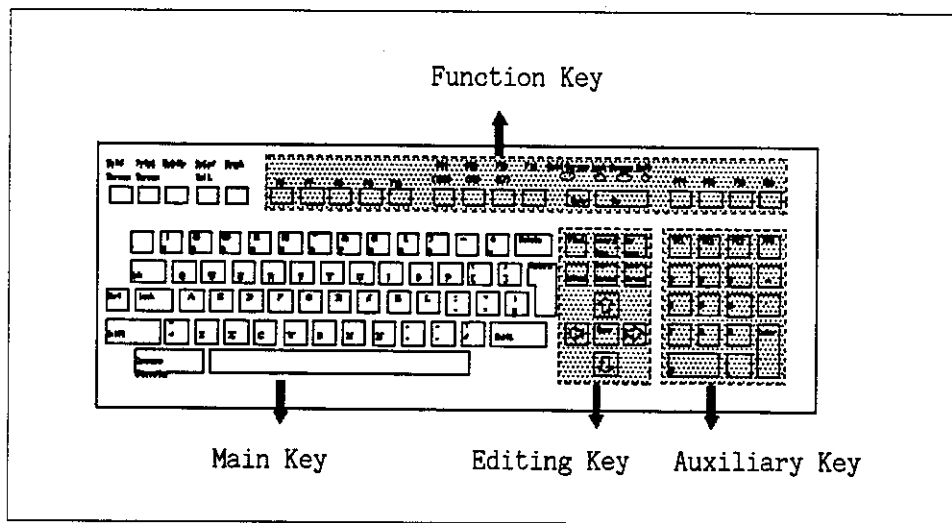


Figure 7 VG-920 Keyboard

The following is an example of the simple program:

```
TOTAL=0
FOR I=1 TO 100
  TOTAL=TOTAL+I
NEXT I
PRINT "1-100 TOTAL = ",TOTAL
STOP
END
```

Figure 8 Example of Simple Program

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

2. Creation of Program

Q6. The machine does not execute the auxiliary functions even if you press the auxiliary keypad.

A6. Since the setting of the auxiliary keypad is in a numeral mode instead of editing mode, the editing mode is not recognized.  
Reset the auxiliary keypad to the application keypad.

See Figure 7 for arrangement of the auxiliary keypad.

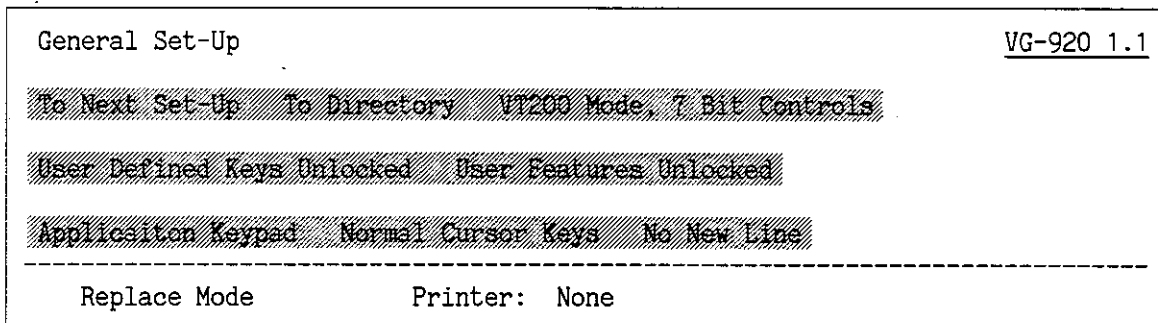


Figure 9 Setting of Auxiliary keypad

Q7. I cannot key-in the data correctly. How do you key-in the data correctly?

A7. Check if the terminal setting is "~~VT200 Mode, 7 Bit Controls~~" or if the transfer rate is correct?

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

2. Creation of Program

Q8. How do you use the pop up menu?

A8. Press "F10" key or "F11" key of the function keypad. Then, the pop up menu is displayed at the top of the screen. Select the menu with the cursor key and press the "Return" key.

See Figure 7 for arrangement of the function keypad.

BASIC	Region	Window/Other	File	Search/Replace
MOVE and RUN	Set mark	Only	Load	Forward search
BASIC mode	Kill region	Split	Save	Backward Search
RUN	Copy region	Next	Write	Query replace
CONT	Yank	Redisplay		
Line No.		Help		
Renumbering		SCRATCH		

Figure 10 Pop up Menu List

Q9. How many lines can this editor create in a program?

A9. Suppose there are 40 letters in one line with no line numbers, the editor can create a program with about 2500 lines.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

2. Creation of Program

Q10. The execution result of the program created in lowercase letters is incorrect.

A10. Since the lowercase letters in the program are recognized as variables, the machine outputs the data different from what you expected. Therefore, use uppercase letters for programming. Use lowercase letters for variables is placed.

Q11. How do you save the created program in the memory card?

A11. First, insert the card into the measuring device. Next, select "██████" in the pop up menu or press the "9" key of the auxiliary keypad. The mini window is displayed at the lower right-hand portion of the screen. Then, input the file name to be saved. The number of lines written will be displayed if the file is correctly saved.

See Figure 7 for the arrangement of the auxiliary keypad.

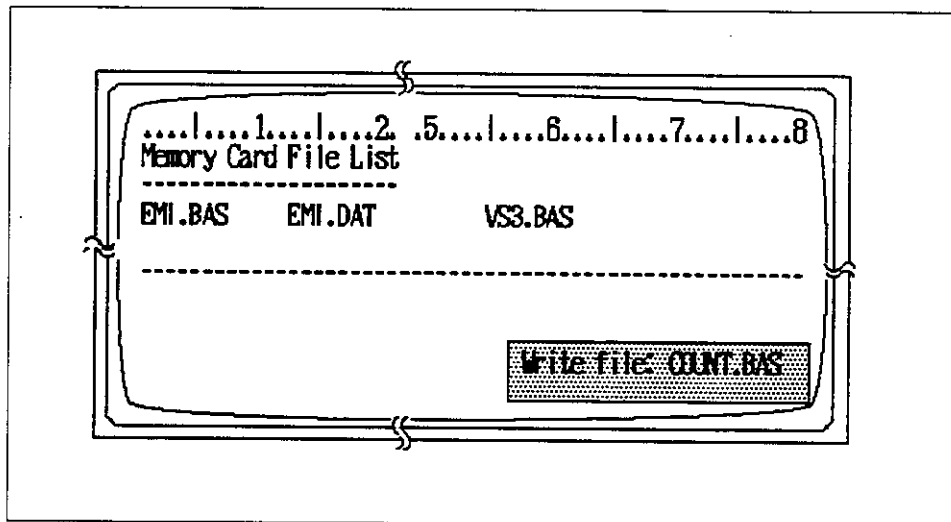


Figure 11 Saving a File

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

2. Creation of Program

Q12. I cannot save a file in the memory card.

A12. Is the "Write protect" switch of the memory card turned on?  
Is the card full? You can check the remaining space in the card with the  
CAT command in the BASIC mode.

16	FILE_1	BAS	256	1991-01-01	10:10
17	DATA_NO1	DAT	19200	1991-02-14	12:10
18	FILE_2	BAS	256	1991-01-15	10:20
19	PROGRAM001	BAS	128	1990-10-04	15:35
20	PROGRAM002	BAS	128	1990-12-24	09:04
21	PROGRAM003	BAS	1408	1991-05-05	11:22
22	NOISE	SET	1280	1991-03-03	13:45
23	FILE_4	BAS	1792	1991-05-05	14:56
24	FILE_5	BAS	128	1991-07-14	17:24

9 files exists in 24 files  
Total 25600 Bytes  
Used 25476 Bytes (96 %)

Figure 12 Execution of CAT Command

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

2. Creation of Program

Q13. How do you load the file from memory card?

A13. First, insert the memory card into the measuring device. Next, select "1" in the pop up menu or press the "1" key of the auxiliary keypad. The screen is divided into two windows. The top window displays a file list and the bottom section displays a mini window. Then, input the file name to be loaded.

If you file is not there, an error message is displayed.

See Figure 7 for the arrangement of the auxiliary keypad.

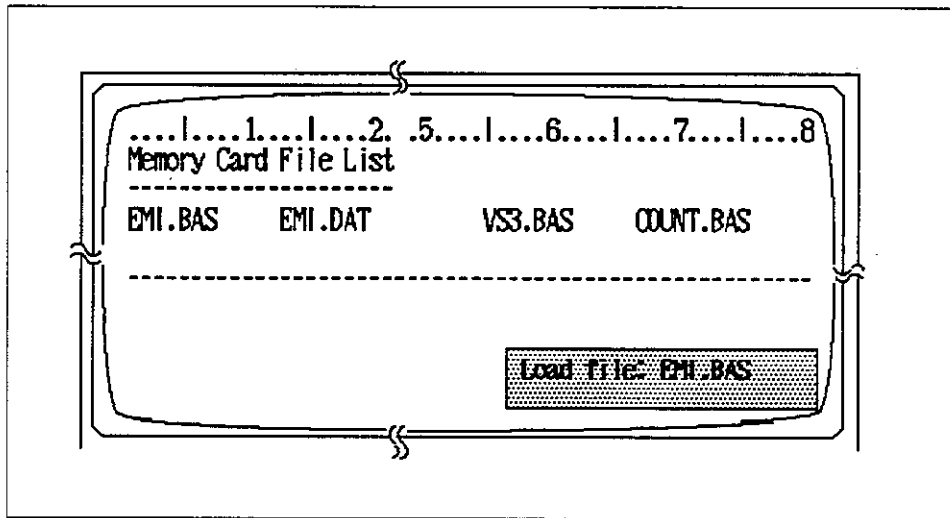


Figure 13 Loading a File



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

3. Execution of Program

3. Execution of Program

Q14. How do you execute the program?

A14. Select "MOVE and RUN" in the pop up menu or press the "F11" key of the function key. Then, the program is executed and the result is displayed.

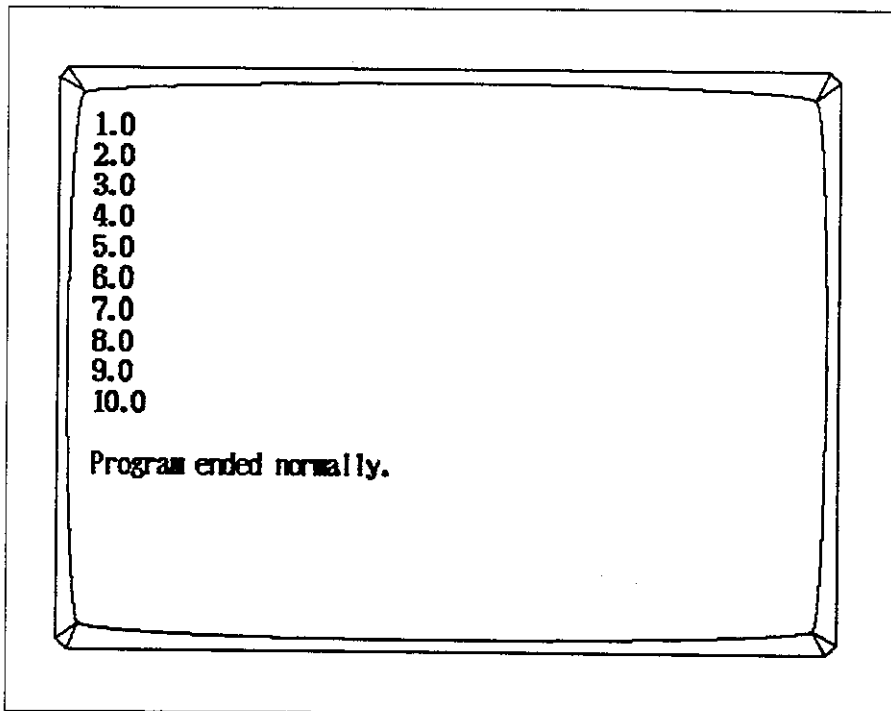


Figure 14 Execution Result of Program

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

3. Execution of Program

Q15. How do you display the execution result on the measuring device screen?

A15. If an external terminal is connected to the measuring device, the execution result cannot be displayed on the measuring device screen. If there is only the measuring device, the result can be displayed on its screen. This time, select the following display conditions with the GPIB command:

Display condition	Screen setting	Delete the screen	
	GPIB command	BASIC command	
Waveform only	OUTPUT 31;"VSO"		
Waveform + execution result	OUTPUT 31;"VS1"		
Execution result only	OUTPUT 31;"VS2"	CLS	Simultaneous
Graphic	OUTPUT 31;"VS3"	CLS 1	

Figure 15 Displaying the Conditions of Measuring Device

However, only graphics are displayed on the measuring device screen if the external terminal is connected to it. But they are not displayed on the external terminal.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 G U I D E

3. Execution of Program

Q16. How do you print the program source list with the GPIB printer?

A16. First, connect the printer GPIB port to the measuring device GPIB port (controller side), then turn on the power supply switch.

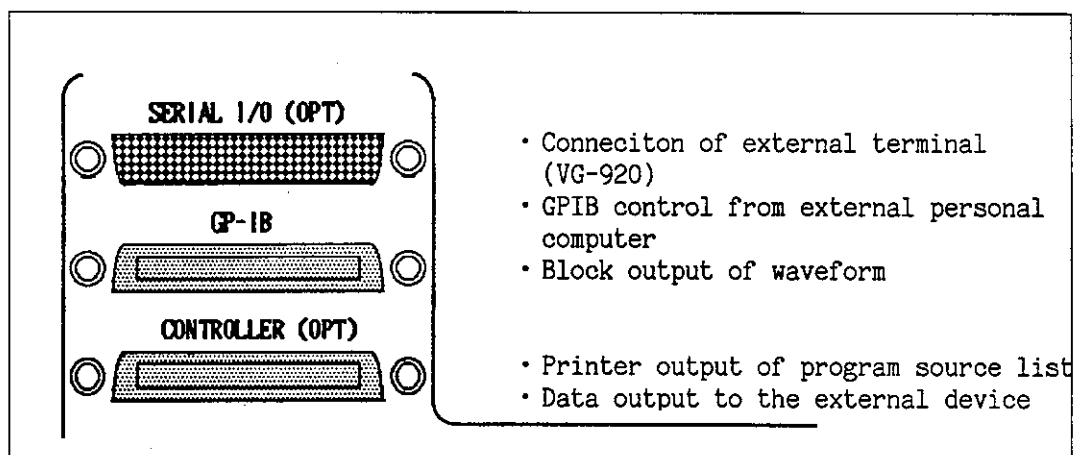


Figure 16 GPIB Port on Rear Panel of Measuring Device

Next, select "BASIC mode" in the pop up menu or press the "F1" key of the function key. You can input the following command in the mini window displayed at lower right-hand side of the screen. However, "HOME and RUN" must be executed beforehand.

Input procedure	Explanation
PRINTER 3 GLIST	Specify the printer. ("3" is the GPIB address) Output the program source list with the GPIB Printer.

Figure 17 Source List Printer Output

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

3. Execution of Program

Q17. How do you output the execution result with the GPIB printer?

A17. First, connect the printer and measuring device with cables using the same procedure in A16. Next, input the following command in the BASIC mode.

Input procedure	Explanation
PRINTER 3 GPRINT	Specify the printer. ("3" is the GPIB address) Output the execution result by the GPIB Printer.

Figure 18 Execution Result Printer Output

Q18. How do you automatically load the multiple programs from the memory card for execution?  
Also, how do you reside the program in the internal memory for execution?

A18. Both are not available. The ate editor loads only one program, and the BASIC interpreter executes only the program saved in the ate editor. Therefore, you cannot perform the above executions.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

4. Applied Operation

4. Applied Operation

Q19. How do you set the data in the measuring section?

A19. Use the OUTPUT command. The address number is 31. In "31", the communication is done internally without passing through the external GPIB cable. The following shows a sample program:

```
OUTPUT 31;"IP"           ! Preset
OUTPUT 31;"CF200MZ"      ! Set the center frequency 200MHz.
OUTPUT 31;"SP100KZ"      ! Set the frequency span 100kHz.
WAIT 200                 ! Wait approx. 200ms
OUTPUT 31;"PS"           ! Peak search
```

Figure 19 "OUTPUT 31" Sample Program

Q20. How do you read the measurement data from the measuring section?

A20. Use the ENTER command. The address number is 31. In "31", the communication is done internally without passing through the external GPIB cable. Specify the data to be read with the OUTPUT command. Place "?" at the end of the GPIB command like "OUTPUT 31;"MF?". The following shows a sample program :

```
OUTPUT 31;"IP"           ! Preset
OUTPUT 31;"CF200MZ"      ! Set the center frequency 200MHz.
OUTPUT 31;"SP100KZ"      ! Set the frequency span 100kHz.
WAIT 200                 ! Wait approx. 200ms
OUTPUT 31;"PS"           ! Peak search
OUTPUT 31;"MF?"          ! Read the peak frequency.
ENTER 31;MKRF             ! Read the peak frequency.
PRINT "MARKER FREQ = ",MKRF !
OUTPUT 31;"ML?"          ! Read the peak level.
ENTER 31;MKRL             ! Read the peak level.
PRINT "MARKER LEVEL = ",MKRL !
```

Figure 20 "ENTER 31" Sample Program

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

4. Applied Operation

Q21. How do you read or write the data in the parallel I/O?

A21. Use the OUTPUT and ENTER commands. The address number is 32.  
16 bit data is available in the parallel I/O.  
The following shows a sample program:

```
A=1
OUTPUT 32;A           ! Set the data.
!
ENTER 32;B           ! Read the data.
  SELECT B
    CASE 1:  TOTAL=1
    CASE 16: TOTAL=16
    CASE 256: TOTAL=256
  END SELECT
STOP
```

Figure 21 Sample Program Using Parallel I/O

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

4. Applied Operation

Q22. How do you execute the program in conversation form?

A22. Use the ON KEY command or INPUT command. You can specify the range from 1 to 6 in the ON KEY command. Set the INPUT command by pressing the "F1" key or "F2" key. Key-in of the numerals is available without connecting to the terminal. Input of letters or negative numbers is available only by the keyboard. It is not available if there is only the measuring device. The following shows a sample program:

```
ON KEY 1 GOTO *KEY1           ! Specify the ON KEY command.
ON KEY 2 GOTO *KEY2
ON KEY 3 GOTO *KEY3
*L
  ENABLE INTR                 ! Approve the interruption.
  PRINT">> key in !"
*LL
  GOTO *LL                    ! Wait for the interruption.
!
*KEY1
  DISABLE INTR: INPUT "----> key 1 OK? (Y=1/N=0)",I
                                ! Interruption is disabled and execute
                                the INPUT command.

  IF I=0 THEN GOTO *KEY1
  GOTO *L
*KEY2
  DISABLE INTR: INPUT "----> key 2 OK? (Y=1/N=0)",I
  IF I=0 THEN GOTO *KEY2
  GOTO *L
*KEY3
  DISABLE INTR: INPUT "----> key 3 OK? (Y=1/N=0)",I
  IF I=0 THEN GOTO *KEY3
  GOTO *L
STOP
```

Figure 22 Sample Program for Executing Conversation Form

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

4. Applied Operation

Q23. How do you control the other measuring device by the GPIB?

A23. Use the OUTPUT command. The address number is 0 to 30. The following shows a sample program:

```
X$=1500:Y$=600           ! Draw a real line from (1500,600)
                          ! to (2000,600).
OUTPUT 5;"PU;PA"&X$&","&Y$&";"
                          ! The GPIB address is 5.
X$=2000:Y$=600
OUTPUT 5;"PD;PA"&X$&","&Y$&
```

Figure 23 Sample Program for Plotter Control

Q24. How do you save the data in the program execution stage in the memory card?

A24. Use the OPEN/CLOSE and OUTPUT command. If a file is already saved there, delete it, then, save the new file. The following shows a sample program:

See the OPEN/CLOSE command for details.

```
DIM A(100)
FILE$="ABC"               ! The file name is "ABC."
INPUT "Is ¥"ABC¥" file new ? (Y=1/N=0) -> ",NEW
IF NEW=0 THEN PURGE FILE$
OPEN FILE$ FOR OUTPUT AS #FD;ASCII
                          ! Open the "ABC" file.
FOR I=1 TO 100
  A(I)=I
  OUTPUT #FD;A(I)         ! Write the data.
  PRINT "Save = ",A(I)
NEXT I
CLOSE #FD                 ! Close the "ABC" file.
STOP
```

Figure 24 Sample Program for Saving Variables



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

4. Applied Operation

Q25. How do you load the data saved in the memory card?

A25. Use the OPEN/CLOSE and ENTER commands. The file to be loaded must already exist. Also, it must be written in the same format. The following shows a sample program:

```
DIM B(100)
FILE$="ABC"           ! The file name is "ABC."
OPEN FILE$ FOR INPUT AS #FD;ASCII
                        ! Open the "ABC" file.
FOR I=1 TO 100
  ENTER #FD;B(I)       ! Read the data.
  PRINT "Load = ",B(I)
NEXT I
CLOSE #FD              ! Close the "ABC" file.
STOP
```

Figure 25 Sample Program for Loading Data

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

4. Applied Operation

Q26. How do you read the trace data in the variables?

A26. Use the GTA/GTB command the built-in function RTRACE( ). The GTA/GTB command reads the trace data in the work area of the measuring device. The GTA/GTB command must be executed before the built-in function RTRACE( ) is used. The following shows a sample program:

```
INTEGER T1(701)           ! Specify the storage area.
!
OUTPUT 31;"GTA"          ! Read the trace A in the work area.
FOR I=1 TO 701
  T1(I)=RTRACE(I-1,0)    ! Read the trace data in the variables.
NEXT I
STOP
```

Figure 26 Sample Program for Reading the Trace Data

Use the PTA/PTB command and built-in function WTRACE( ) when you want to write the trace data. The PTA/PTB command transfers the data written in the work area by the built-in function WTRACE( ) to the trace memory in the measuring device. The following shows a sample program:

```
INTEGER T1(701)           ! Specify the variable.
!
FOR I=1 TO 701
  WTRACE(T1(I),I-1,1)    ! Write the data to the work area.
NEXT I
OUTPUT 31;"PTB"          ! write the data, which is in the work
                        ! area, in trace B.
OUTPUT 31;"BV"           ! Set B view.
STOP
```

Figure 27 Sample Program for writing the Trace Data

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

4. Applied Operation

The following sample program saves the trace A data in the memory card and writes it to trace B.

```
! trace A          ->Memory card (FILE$)
! Memory card (FILE$) ->trace B
INTEGER T1(701),T2(701)
!
GOSUB *SETUP          ! Set up
GOSUB *FSAVE          ! Save the data in the memory card.
GOSUB *FLOAD          ! Load the data from the moemory card.
STOP
!
*SETUP
  OUTPUT 31;"VS2":CLS
  PRINT "#### OPEN/CLOSE ####"
  BUZZER 1000,500
  CURSOR 5,5:PRINT "> >Please, write protect switch is off !"
  CURSOR 5,7:INPUT "> >Save file name = ?", FILE$
                    ! Input the file name.
  CURSOR 5,9:INPUT "> >New file ? (Y=1/N=0) ",NEW
  IF NEW=0 THEN PURGE FILE$ ! Current file is deleted.
  OUTPUT 31;"IP VS1":CLS
  OUTPUT 31;"CLN CF30MZ SP1MZ RE-10DB RB100KZ"
  RETURN
!
*FSAVE
  OUTPUT 31;"VS1":CLS
  BUZZER 500,500
  PRINT "trace A ->Card saving .. (file) = ",FILE$
  OPEN FILE$ FOR OUTPUT AS #FD;ASCII
                    ! Open the file.
  OUTPUT 31;"GTA"          ! Read trace A.
  FOR I=1 TO 701
    T1(I)=RTRACE(I-1,0)    ! Save the data in the variables.
    OUTPUT #FD;T1(I)       ! Save the data in the memory card.
  NEXT I
  CLOSE #FD              ! Close the file.
  OUTPUT 31;"AB"          ! A blank
  CLS:BUZZER 500,500
  RETURN
```

Figure 28 Sample Program for Read/Write the Trace Data  
from/to the Memory Card

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

4. Applied Operation

```

!
*FLOAD
OUTPUT 31;"VS1":CLS
BUZZER 500,500
OUTPUT 31;"CWB BV"           ! B clear & view
CLS:PRINT "Card loading .. ->trace B (file) = ",FILE$
OPEN FILE$ FOR INPUT AS #FD;ASCII
                                ! Open the file.

FOR I=1 TO 701
  ENTER #FD;T2(I)               ! Load the data from the memory card.
  WTRACE(T2(I),I-1,1)          ! Write the data in the work area.
NEXT I
OUTPUT 31;"PTB"                ! Write the data in trace B.
OUTPUT 31;"BV"                 ! B view
CLOSE #FD                      ! Close the file.
CLS:BUZZER 500,500
RETURN
  
```

Figure 28 Sample Program for Read/Write the Trace Data  
from/to the Memory Card (cont'd)

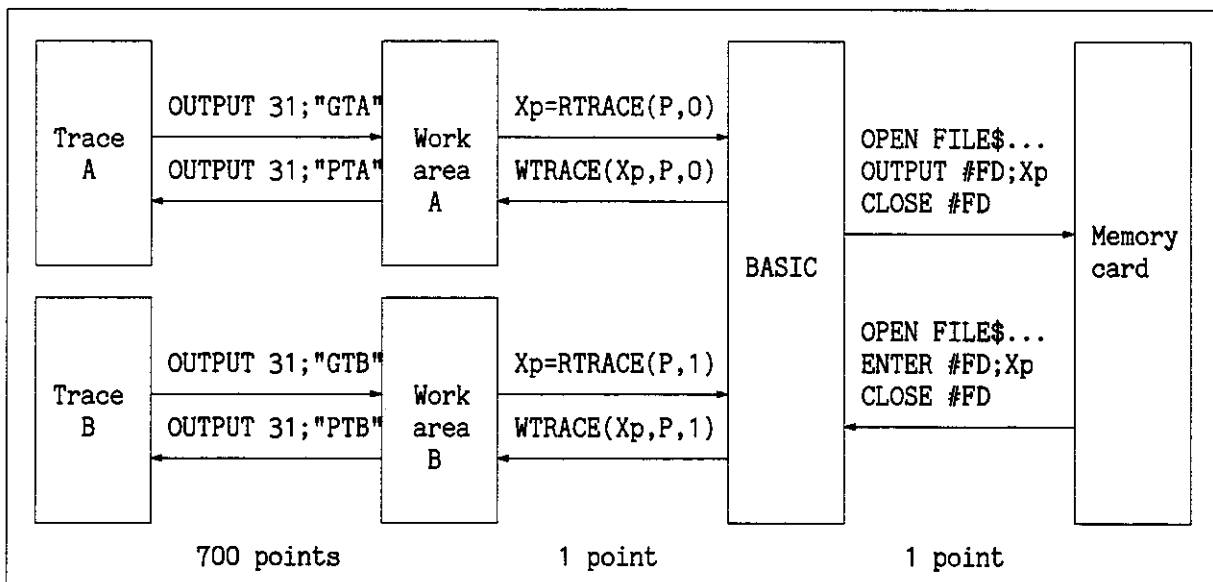


Figure 29 Data Transfer Between the Trace and Memory Card

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

4. Applied Operation

Q27. How do you use the service request (SRQ)?

A27. Use the SPOLL and bit operator. Interruption can be applied. The following shows a sample program using the interruption function:

```
INTEGER S
SPA=31
ON ISRQ GOSUB *SRQCHK           ! Specify the interruption.
OUTPUT SPA;"IP"
OUTPUT SPA;"VS1 SO"
!----- Calibration -----!
DATA "CLG","ITO","IT1","IT2","IT3","IT4"
FUNC$="CAL"
RESTORE
FOR I=0 TO 5
  READ CAL$
  OUTPUT SPA;CAL$
  GOSUB *SWAIT
  WAIT 1000
NEXT I
!----- Sweep end -----!
FUNC$="SWP"
OUTPUT SPA;"IP CLN CF30MZ SP500KZ SW2SC SI"
FOR I=0 TO 5
  OUTPUT SPA;"SP DN SR"
  GOSUB *SWAIT
NEXT I
STOP
!
!----- SRQ interrupt wait -----!
*SWAIT
  FLAG=0
  ENABLE INTR                   ! Approve the interruption.
*LL
  IF FLAG=1 THEN RETURN        ! Wait for the interruption.
  GOTO *LL
!----- SRQ status check -----!
*SRQCHK
  DISABLE INTR                 ! Interruption is disabled.
  S=SPOLL(SPA)                 ! Status polling
  IF FUNC$="CAL" AND (S BAND 2) <>0 THEN
    GOSUB *CALEND: RETURN
  END IF
```

Figure 30 Sample Program Using SQR Function

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

4. Applied Operation

```
IF FUNC$="SWP" AND (S BAND 4)<>0 THEN
  GOSUB *SWPEND: RETURN
END IF
ENABLE INTR                ! Approve the interruption.
RETURN

!
!----- Calibration end -----!
*CALEND
BUZZER 500,50
PRINT "CAL. end -->",CAL$
FLAG=1
RETURN

!
!----- Sweep end -----!
*SWPEND
BUZZER 500,50
FLAG=1
FREQ=BND(PMAX(0,700,0),10,0)
PRINT "10 dB down band = ",FREQ/1000,"kHz"
RETURN
```

Figure 30 Sample Program Using SQR Function (cont'd)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

4. Applied Operation

---

Q28. How do you transfer the program created by the personal computer to the ate editor?

A28. The transferred program (GOTO GOSUB) to be branched with the line number, is changed to the label. The program is saved in a file with ASCII type. Next, the control program is created. The control program transfers a transfer program to the measurement device by the following procedure.

Specify the down mode for the measurement device. (GPIB CODE "LOAD START")

Read one line of the transforms.

Delete the line number.

Transfer one line to the measurement device. (GPIB CODE "LOAD END")

Specify if the normal mode for the measurement device.

Note: When use the down mode, surely return to the normal mode.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

4. Applied Operation

When you complete the setting for the transfer on the external personal computer, you have to set the measuring device.  
First, connect the GPIB port on the rear panel of measuring device and GPIB port of the external personal computer with a cable.

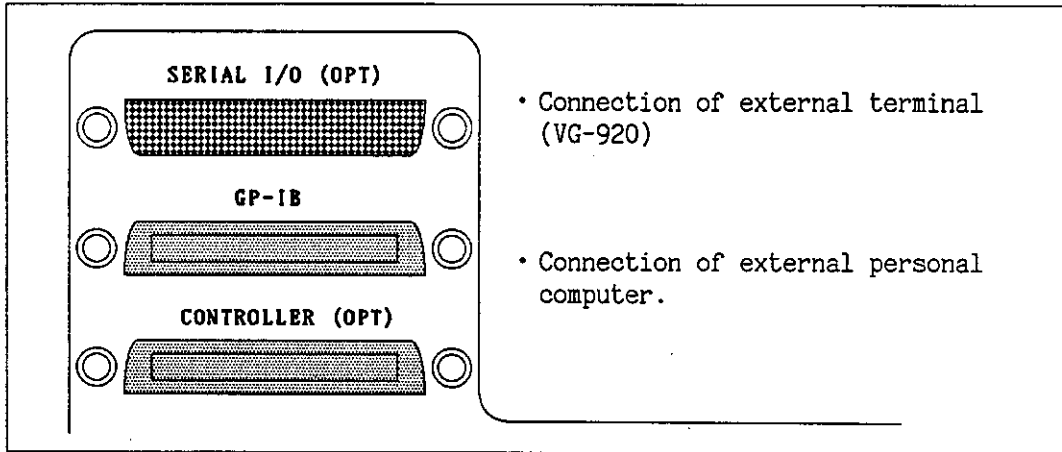


Figure 31 GPIB Port of on the Rear Panel of Measuring Device

Turn on the switch for the measurement device, and execute the control program to be created on the external personal computer. This procedure starts to transfer programs from the external personal computer to the measurement device.

Therefore, execute "SCRATCH" for the pop up menu before the transfer as to initialize an editor.

Refer to the control programs as follows:



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
GUIDE

4. Applied Operation

```

10  DIM A$[128],B$[128]
20  Adrs=708                ! GPIB address
30  !
40  Restart:!
50  INPUT "Down load file name = ? ",Name$
    ! Input the file name.
60  MASS STORAGE IS ":HP913X,701"
    ! Specify the disk.
70  ASSIGN @Fd TO Name$    ! Open the file.
80  ON END @Fd GOTO End_load
90  D_load:!
100 ENTER @Fd;A$          ! Load the program to be transferred.
110 Cnt=1                  ! Delete the line number (up to 190)
120 LOOP                  !
130   Chk$=A$[Cnt,Cnt]    !
140   EXIT IF Chk$=""     !
150   A$[Cnt,Cnt]="      !
160   Cnt=Cnt+1          !
170 END LOOP              !
180 B$=""                 !
190 B$=A$[Cnt,127]        !
200 B$="@"&B$            ! Place '@' at the beginning of the
    ! line.
210 PRINT B$
220 OUTPUT Adrs;B$        ! Transfer one line.
230 WAIT 1                ! Waiting time of approx. 1 second
240 IF B$<>"65525 END" THEN GOTO D_load
250 GOTO 250
260 !
270 End_load;!
280 ASSIGN @Fd TO *       ! Close the file.
290 DISP "Down load end !!"
300 END

```

MEMO



A large, empty rectangular area with rounded corners, enclosed by a dashed border, intended for writing the memo's content.

---

**ADVANTEST®**  
ADVANTEST CORPORATION

---

**R3265/3271 SERIES**  
**OPTION 15 REFERENCE**  
**HANDBOOK**

MANUAL NUMBER OEC00 9306

---

*Applicable Instruments*

*R3265*

*R3365*

*R3271*

*R3371*

Before reselling to other corporations  
or re-exporting to other countries, you  
are required to obtain permission from  
both the Japanese Government under its  
Export Control Act and the U.S. Govern-  
ment under its Export Control Law.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

Preface

Preface

1. Description of R3265/3271 Series

All descriptions on the R3265/3271 Manual are also applicable to the R3365/3371.

Types	Contents	Remarks
1. R3265/3271 Series Spectrum Analyzer Instruction Manual	Explains the instruction of R3265/3271.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accessories</li> <li>• Panel side Explanation</li> <li>• Function Explanation</li> <li>• Operation Explanation</li> <li>• Specifications</li> </ul>	Standard accessories of R3265/3271 mainframe.
2. R3265/3271 Series Quick Guide	Indicates key operation from basic to advance with practical example.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Start/Stop Specification procedure of frequency.</li> <li>• Procedure in the measurement window.</li> <li>• Data store procedure.</li> <li>• Initialize procedure of soft menu.</li> <li>• Measurement procedure of occupied frequency bandwidth.</li> </ul>	Standard accessories of R3265/3271 mainframe.
3. R3265/3271 Series Option 15 Instruction Manual	Explains the instruction of Option 15 for R3265/3271.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Guide</li> <li>• Reference</li> </ul>	Standard accessories of R3265/3271 Option 15.
4. R3265/3271 Series Option 73 Instruction Manual	Explains the instruction of Option 73 for R3265/3271.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Part 1 : GPIB outline</li> <li>• Part 2 : GPIB command extended mode 1. Supports command of 8562.</li> <li>• Part 3 : GPIB command extended mode 2. Supports command of 8566.</li> </ul>	Standard accessories of R3265/3271 Option 73.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

Preface

---

2. This handbook consists of the following contents:

PART I     ate EDITOR  
PART II    SYSTEM CONTROLLER  
APPENDIX   Error Message List

3. R3265/3271 SERIES OPTION 15 HANDBOOK GUIDE is provided as a separated volume to describe briefly the functions and the operating method of the option 15 in the questions and answers form.  
Read R3265/3271 SERIES OPTION 15 HANDBOOK GUIDE before reading this handbook.

4. The following abbreviations are used in this handbook:

HP       : Personal computer manufactured by Hewlett-Packard Co.  
VG-920: Terminal manufactured by Veitor Data System Co.  
VT-220: Terminal manufactured by DEC

5. External terminals connected to the R3261/3361 are VG-920, VT-220 and equivalents.  
VG-920 is used and referred to in this manual.

6. Products Outline

This Option 15 is the controller function included the Spectrum analyzer R3265/3271.

Controller language uses easy BASIC language and enable to control this device R3265/3271 and other GPIB devices connected with GPIB. Parallel I/O is enable to control Parallel I/O (input-output) device also.

Program creation has some methods such as external terminal, this device itself, down road and so on. Enable to save created program and data in the IC memory card. The saved program will enable to execute the program in this device only.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I		
1.	OUTLINE .....	1 - 1
2.	FEATURES (When using the measuring instrument together with the external terminal) .....	2 - 1
2.1	Keyboard .....	2 - 1
2.2	Pop-up Menu .....	2 - 1
2.3	BASIC Running Condition .....	2 - 2
2.4	Definition of Label .....	2 - 2
2.5	File .....	2 - 3
2.6	Help Menu .....	2 - 3
3.	STARTING (When using the measuring instrument together with the external terminal) .....	3 - 1
4.	FUNCTION LIST (When using the measuring instrument together with the external terminal) .....	4 - 1
4.1	Cursor Control .....	4 - 1
4.2	Insertion .....	4 - 1
4.3	Deletion .....	4 - 1
4.4	Copying, Moving, and Deleting (Region designation) .....	4 - 2
4.5	Window .....	4 - 2
4.6	File .....	4 - 2
4.7	Search .....	4 - 2
4.8	Replacement .....	4 - 2
4.9	BASIC Mode .....	4 - 2
4.10	Help .....	4 - 3
4.11	Pop-up Menu .....	4 - 3
4.12	Cancel .....	4 - 3
4.13	Editor Restarting .....	4 - 3
5.	DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS .....	5 - 1
5.1	Cursor Control .....	5 - 1
5.2	Insertion .....	5 - 2
5.3	Deletion .....	5 - 3
5.3.1	One-character Deletion .....	5 - 3
5.3.2	One-line Deletion .....	5 - 5
5.3.3	Designated Region Deletion .....	5 - 6
5.4	Copying, Moving, and Deleting (Region designation) .....	5 - 7
5.4.1	Deletion of Text .....	5 - 7
5.4.2	Recovering and Moving of Text .....	5 - 8
5.4.3	Copying of Text .....	5 - 9
5.5	Window .....	5 - 10
5.5.1	Splitting of Window .....	5 - 10
5.5.2	Initialization of Window .....	5 - 10
5.5.3	Re-displaying of Screen .....	5 - 11
5.6	File .....	5 - 12
5.6.1	Saving of Files .....	5 - 12
5.6.2	Loading of Files .....	5 - 13

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

Table of Contents

5.6.3 Updating of Files .....	5 - 14
5.7 Search .....	5 - 15
5.8 Replacement .....	5 - 16
5.9 BASIC .....	5 - 18
5.9.1 Setting of Line Number .....	5 - 18
5.9.2 Running of BASIC .....	5 - 20
5.9.3 Stopping of BASIC .....	5 - 20
5.9.4 BASIC Mode .....	5 - 21
5.9.5 Continuation of BASIC .....	5 - 21
5.10 Help .....	5 - 22
5.11 Pop-up Menu .....	5 - 23
5.12 Cancel of Pop-up Menu .....	5 - 26
5.13 Initialization of Editor .....	5 - 27
6. FEATURES (When using the measuring instrument alone) .....	6 - 1
6.1 Keyboard .....	6 - 1
6.2 Pop-up Menu .....	6 - 2
6.3 BASIC Running Environment .....	6 - 3
6.4 Definition of Label .....	6 - 4
6.5 File .....	6 - 4
6.6 Character Input .....	6 - 5
6.7 Help Menu .....	6 - 5
7. STARTING (When using only the measuring instrument) .....	7 - 1
8. FUNCTION LIST (When using only the measuring instrument) .....	8 - 1
8.1 Cursor Control .....	8 - 1
8.2 Insertion .....	8 - 1
8.3 Deletion .....	8 - 1
8.4 Copying, Moving, and Deleting (Region designation) .....	8 - 2
8.5 Window .....	8 - 2
8.6 File .....	8 - 2
8.7 Search .....	8 - 2
8.8 Replacement .....	8 - 2
8.9 BASIC Mode .....	8 - 3
8.10 Pop-up Menu .....	8 - 3
8.11 Cancel .....	8 - 3
8.12 Restarting of Edition .....	8 - 3
9. DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS (When using only the measuring instrument) .....	9 - 1
9.1 Cursor Control .....	9 - 1
9.2 Insertion .....	9 - 2
9.3 Deletion .....	9 - 3
9.3.1 One-character Deletion .....	9 - 3
9.4 Copying, Moving, and Deleting (Region designation) .....	9 - 4
9.4.1 Deletion of Text .....	9 - 4
9.4.2 Recovering and Moving of Text .....	9 - 5
9.4.3 Copying of Text .....	9 - 6
9.5 Window .....	9 - 7
9.5.1 Splitting of Window .....	9 - 7

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

Table of Contents

9.5.2	Initialization of Window .....	9 - 7
9.5.3	Re-displaying of Screen .....	9 - 8
9.6	File .....	9 - 9
9.6.1	Saving of Files .....	9 - 9
9.6.2	Loading of Files .....	9 - 10
9.6.3	Updating of Files .....	9 - 11
9.6.4	Program automatic Start Function .....	9 - 12
9.7	Search .....	9 - 13
9.8	Replacement .....	9 - 14
9.9	BASIC .....	9 - 16
9.9.1	Setting of Line Number .....	9 - 16
9.9.2	Running of BASIC .....	9 - 18
9.9.3	Stopping of BASIC .....	9 - 18
9.9.4	BASIC Mode .....	9 - 19
9.9.5	Continuation of BASIC .....	9 - 19
9.10	Help .....	9 - 20
9.11	Pop-up Menu .....	9 - 21
9.12	Cancel of Pop-up Menu .....	9 - 23
9.13	Initialization of Editor .....	9 - 24

[PART II]

1.	BASIC GPIB CONTROLLER .....	1 - 1
1.1	Outline .....	1 - 1
1.2	BASIC Programming .....	1 - 2
1.2.1	Program Configuration .....	1 - 2
1.2.2	Keywords .....	1 - 3
1.2.3	Short Name .....	1 - 4
1.3	Objects .....	1 - 5
1.4	Constant .....	1 - 6
1.4.1	Integer Constant .....	1 - 6
1.4.2	Real Constant .....	1 - 6
1.4.3	Character Constant .....	1 - 7
1.4.4	Label Constant .....	1 - 7
1.5	Variables .....	1 - 8
1.5.1	Scalar Variables .....	1 - 8
1.5.2	System Variables .....	1 - 9
1.5.3	Arrays .....	1 - 10
1.6	Functions .....	1 - 11
1.6.1	Intrinsic Functions .....	1 - 11
1.6.2	Built-in Function .....	1 - 13
1.7	Operation Expression .....	1 - 15
1.7.1	Assignment Operator .....	1 - 15
1.7.2	Unary Arithmetic Operator .....	1 - 17
1.7.3	Binary Arithmetic Operator .....	1 - 19
1.7.4	Logical Operator .....	1 - 20
1.7.5	Relational Operator .....	1 - 21
1.7.6	Substring Operator .....	1 - 22
1.7.7	Bitwise Operators .....	1 - 23
1.8	Precedence of Operation .....	1 - 24



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

Table of Contents

1.9 Character-string Operation .....	1 - 25
1.9.1 Join Character Strings .....	1 - 25
1.9.2 Compare Character Strings .....	1 - 25
1.9.3 Type Conversion .....	1 - 26
2. GRAMMARS AND DESCRIPTION OF COMMANDS AND STATEMENTS .....	2 - 1
2.1 Outline .....	2 - 1
2.2 Introduction .....	2 - 2
2.2.1 Structure of Description .....	2 - 2
2.3 Description on Commands and Statements .....	2 - 6
(1) BUZZER .....	2 - 7
(2) CALL .....	2 - 9
(3) CAT .....	2 - 11
(4) CLEAR .....	2 - 13
(5) CLS .....	2 - 14
(6) CLOSE # .....	2 - 16
(7) CONT .....	2 - 18
(8) CONTROL .....	2 - 19
(9) CURSOR or CSR .....	2 - 21
(10) DELIMITER .....	2 - 23
(11) DIM .....	2 - 25
(12) DISABLE INTR .....	2 - 27
(13) ENABLE INTR .....	2 - 28
(14) ENTER # .....	2 - 30
(15) ENTER or ENT .....	2 - 33
(16) FOR... TO ... STEP BREAK/CONTINUE - NEXT .....	2 - 35
(17) GLIST .....	2 - 38
(18) GLISTN .....	2 - 40
(19) GOSUB - RETURN .....	2 - 41
(20) GOTO .....	2 - 43
(21) GPRINT .....	2 - 44
(22) GPRINT USING or GPRINT USE .....	2 - 46
(23) IF THEN ELSE/ELSE IF/END IF .....	2 - 48
(24) INITIALIZE or INIT .....	2 - 51
(25) INTEGER .....	2 - 52
(26) INTERFACE CLEAR .....	2 - 54
(27) INPUT or INP .....	2 - 55
(28) LIST .....	2 - 57
(29) LISTN .....	2 - 59
(30) LLIST .....	2 - 61
(31) LLISTN .....	2 - 62
(32) LOCAL .....	2 - 63
(33) LOCAL LOCKOUT .....	2 - 64
(34) LPRINT .....	2 - 65
(35) LPRINT USING or LPRINT USE .....	2 - 67
(36) OFF END .....	2 - 70
(37) OFF ERROR .....	2 - 71

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

Table of Contents

(38) OFF KEY .....	2 - 72
(39) OFF SRQ/ISRQ .....	2 - 74
(40) ON END - GOTO/GOSUB .....	2 - 75
(41) ON ERROR - GOTO/GOSUB .....	2 - 77
(42) ON KEY - GOTO/GOSUB .....	2 - 79
(43) ON SRQ/ISRQ - GOTO/GOSUB .....	2 - 81
(44) OPEN # .....	2 - 84
(45) OUTPUT # .....	2 - 86
(46) OUTPUT or OUT .....	2 - 89
(47) PAUSE .....	2 - 91
(48) PRINTF or PRF .....	2 - 92
(49) PRINT or ? .....	2 - 95
(50) PRINT USING or PRINT USE .....	2 - 97
(51) PRINTER .....	2 - 99
(52) READ DATA/RESTORE .....	2 -100
(53) REM or ! .....	2 -102
(54) REMOTE .....	2 -103
(55) RENAME .....	2 -104
(56) REQUEST .....	2 -105
(57) RUN .....	2 -106
(58) PURGE .....	2 -107
(59) SCRATCH .....	2 -108
(60) SELECT CASE/CASE ELSE/END SELECT .....	2 -109
(61) SEND .....	2 -111
(62) SPOLL (X) .....	2 -113
(63) SPRINTF .....	2 -115
(64) STEP .....	2 -118
(65) STOP .....	2 -119
(66) TRIGGER .....	2 -120
(67) WAIT .....	2 -121
2.4 Parallel I/O .....	2 -122
3. BUILT-IN FUNCTION .....	3 - 1
3.1 Outline .....	3 - 1
3.2 Before Using The Built-in Function .....	3 - 2
3.2.1 Point, Trace data and Notes .....	3 - 2
3.2.2 Note for Use .....	3 - 5
3.2.3 Structure of Description .....	3 - 6
3.3 Built-in Functions .....	3 - 12
(1) FREQ (Frequency) .....	3 - 13
(2) DFREQ (Frequency) .....	3 - 14
(3) POINT (Point: horizontal axis [0 to 700] ) .....	3 - 15
(4) DPOINT (Point: horizontal axis [0 to 700] ) .....	3 - 16
(5) LEVEL (Level) .....	3 - 17
(6) DLEVEL (Level) .....	3 - 18
(7) LVPOINT (Trace data: [0 to 400] ) .....	3 - 19
(8) LVDPOINT (Trace data: [0 to 400] ) .....	3 - 20

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

Table of Contents

(9) VALUE (Level) .....	3 - 21
(10) DVALUE (Level) .....	3 - 22
(11) CVALUE (Level) .....	3 - 23
(12) DCVALUE (Level) .....	3 - 24
(13) FMAX (Frequency) .....	3 - 25
(14) FMIN (Frequency) .....	3 - 26
(15) PMAX (Point: horizontal axis [0 to 700] ) .....	3 - 27
(16) PMIN (Point: horizontal axis [0 to 700] ) .....	3 - 28
(17) MAX (Level) .....	3 - 29
(18) MIN (Level) .....	3 - 30
(19) BND (Frequency) .....	3 - 31
(20) BNDL (Frequency) .....	3 - 32
(21) BNDH (Frequency) .....	3 - 33
(22) CBND (Frequency) .....	3 - 34
(23) CBNDL (Frequency) .....	3 - 35
(24) CBNDH (Frequency) .....	3 - 36
(25) NRPLH (Maximum points number) .....	3 - 37
(26) NRPLL (Minimum points number) .....	3 - 39
(27) PRPLHN (Point: horizontal axis [0 to 700] ) .....	3 - 41
(28) PRPLLN (Point: horizontal axis [0 to 700] ) .....	3 - 43
(29) FRPLHN (Frequency) .....	3 - 45
(30) FRPLLN (Frequency) .....	3 - 47
(31) VRPLHN (Level) .....	3 - 49
(32) VRPLLN (Level) .....	3 - 51
(33) RPL1 (Level) .....	3 - 53
(34) LMTMD1 (Check Value {0,1,2} ) .....	3 - 55
(35) LMTMD2 (Check Value {0,1,2} ) .....	3 - 56
(36) LMTUL1 (Check Value {0,1,2} ) .....	3 - 57
(37) LMTUL2 (Check Value {0,1,2} ) .....	3 - 58
(38) POWER (Total Power) .....	3 - 59
(39) RTRACE (Trace data: [0 to 400] ) .....	3 - 60
(40) WTRCE .....	3 - 62
3.4 Graphic Function .....	3 - 64
(1) GADRS .....	3 - 65
(2) GFLRECT .....	3 - 67
(3) GLINE .....	3 - 68
(4) GMKR .....	3 - 69
(5) GPOINT .....	3 - 70
(6) GRECT .....	3 - 71
(7) GSTR .....	3 - 72
(8) GSTYLE .....	3 - 73
4. MASTER/SLAVE MODE .....	4 - 1
4.1 Outline .....	4 - 1
4.1.1 Selection of Master/Slave Mode .....	4 - 1
4.2 BASIC Command .....	4 - 2
4.3 GPIB Command of the Slave Mode .....	4 - 3
4.4 Control by External Controller .....	4 - 5

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

Table of Contents

APPENDIX	
A.1 List of Commands and Statements .....	A - 1
A.2 List of Built-in Function and Graphic Functoin .....	A - 4
A.3 List of Parameter .....	A - 8
A.4 List of Error Message .....	A - 10



## PART I a t e EDITOR

This handbook Part I separately describes the ate editor using the measuring instrument together with the external terminal VG-920 and that using only the measuring instrument.

- (1) Chapters 2 through 5: Description of operation using the measuring instrument together with the external terminal VG-920

- Chapter 2: Features
- Chapter 3: Starting
- Chapter 4: Function list
- Chapter 5: description of Functions

- (2) Chapters 6 through 9: Description of operation using only the measuring instrument

- Chapter 6: Features
- Chapter 7: Starting
- Chapter 8: Function list
- Chapter 9: description of Functions



R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

1. OUTLINE

The ate editor is a full screen editor developed so that BASIC programming can easily be made on the measuring instrument. Because editing can be made by using the external terminal (VG-920) connected to the RS-232C connector on the panel at the back of the measuring instrument, the operability is greatly improved. Editing can also be made only with the measuring instrument. Therefore the editor has portability such as program correction at the site.

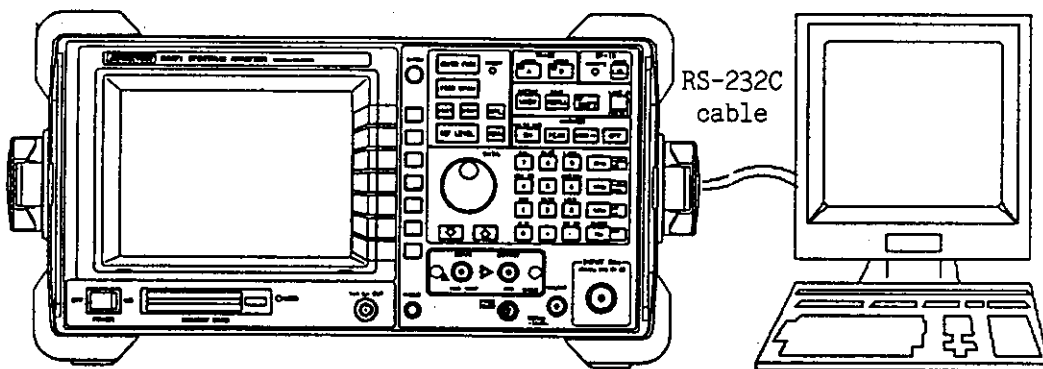
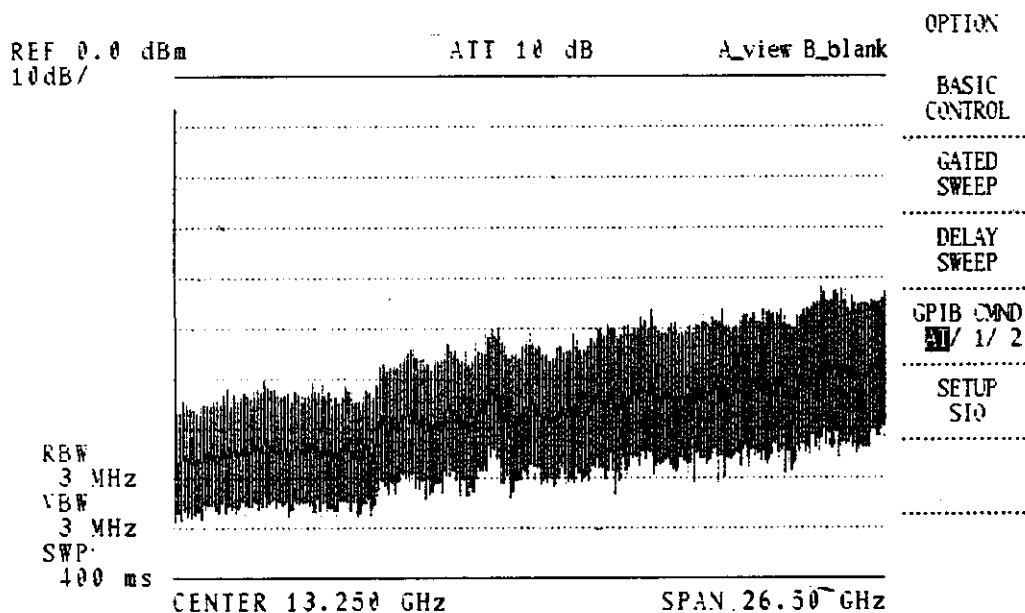


Figure 1 - 1 Connection Between R3265/3271 and VG-920

RS-232C

Specified RS-232C port in using external terminal on Option 15.

After press **SHIFT** + **OPTION 6**, the following soft menu is displayed.

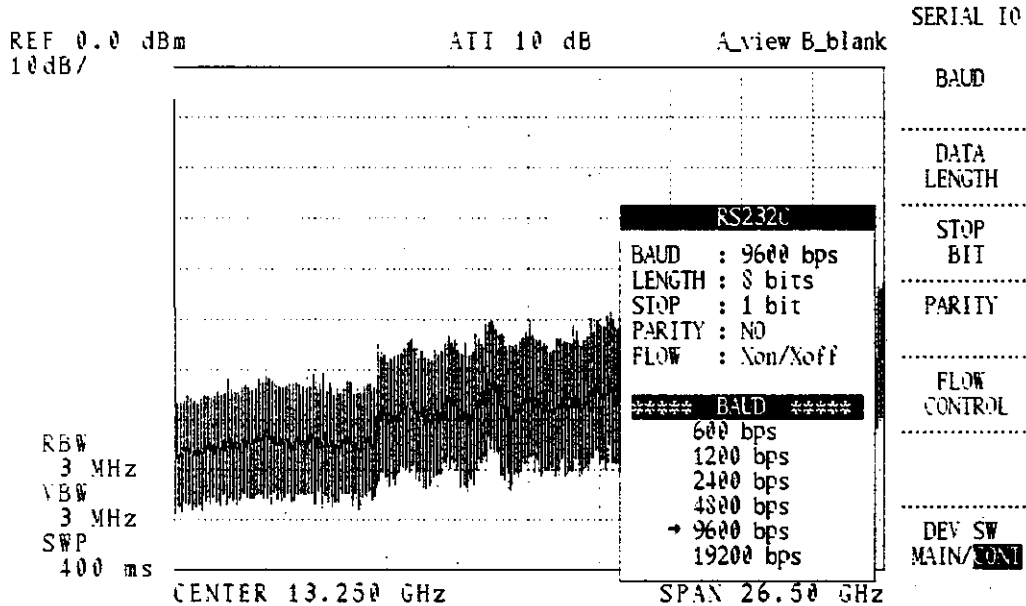




R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

1. Outline

When press **SETUP SIO**, display the following setting screen and it is specifiable on RS-232C.



Setting item

**BAUD** Specify transfer speed(BAUD). Indicate selectable speed below.

- 600 bps
- 1200 bps
- 2400 bps
- 4800 bps
- 9600 bps (Initialize value)
- 19200 bps

**DATA LENGTH** Specify data length. Indicate selectable data length below.

- 7 bits
- 8 bits (Initialize value)

**STOP BIT** Specify stop bit. Indicate selectable stop-bit below.

- 1 bit (Initialize value)
- 1.5 bits
- 2 bits

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

1. Outline

---

PARITY

Specify parity. Indicate selectable parity below.

NO (Initialize value)  
ODD  
EXEN

FLOW  
COTROL

Specify X on/off.

HARD (HARD is not supported in specifying Option 15.)  
Xon/off (Initialize value)

DEV SW  
MAIN/CONT

RS-232C Switcher

MAIN Select MAIN in using Option 02.  
CONT Select CONT in using Option 15.

*MEMO*



A large, empty rectangular area with rounded corners, enclosed by a thin black border. This area is intended for writing the content of the memo.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.1 Keyboard

2. FEATURES (When using the measuring instrument together with the external terminal)

The ate editor is a full screen editor having sophisticated editing functions. The function includes cursor control, text insertion/deletion, copying, moving, replacement, search, window, file, and BASIC program running. In addition to the above, the pop-up and help menus are prepared to smoothly execute these functions.

2.1 Keyboard

The basic functions of the ate editor is assigned to the terminal keyboard. Complicated editing can easily be made through keyboard operations.

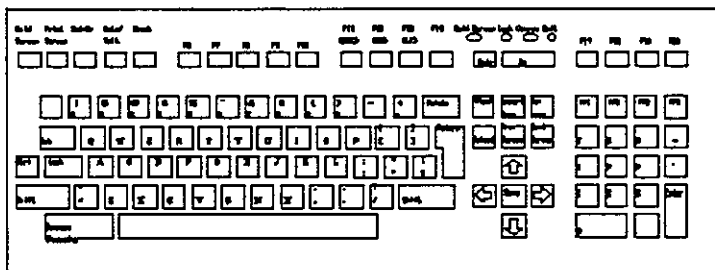



Figure 2 - 1 Keyboard of VG-920

2.2 Pop-up Menu

All functions of the ate editor can be executed with the pop-up menu (excluding cursor movement).

Select a function to be executed in the pop-up menu with the cursor and press the  key, then the function is executed.

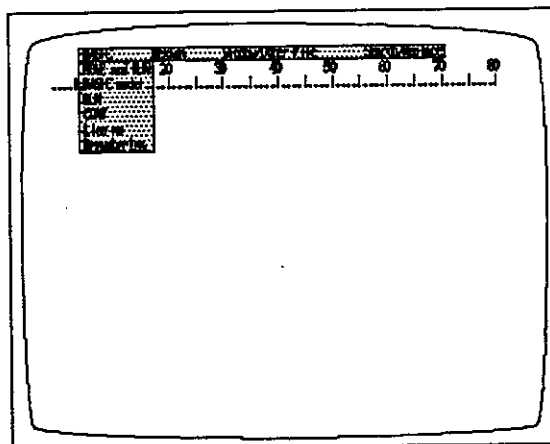


Figure 2 - 2 Pop-up Menu

### 2.3 BASIC Running Condition

A BASIC program edited by the ate editor can directly be run on the editor. The RUN, CONT, SCRATCH commands of BASIC can be executed with the keyboard or pop-up menu. Commands other than the above ones can be executed in the mini-window of the BASIC mode.

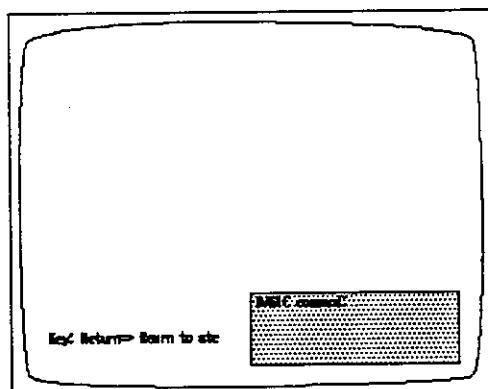


Figure 2 - 3 BASIC Mode

### 2.4 Definition of Label

For the ate editor, line numbers are omitted and labels are defined. By defining labels, understandable programs can be created when using sub-routine call.

Note: For the label, be sure to put an asterisk "\*" at the top of the character string.

```
.....|.....1.....|.....2
A=0
*LABEL
A=A+1
IF A >= 10 THEN
  GOTO *ABCD
END IF
GOTO *LABEL
*ABCD
```

Figure 2 - 4 Definition of Label

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.5 File

It is possible to save the created programs in the memory card of the main unit in files. It is also possible to load a file from the memory card to edit the file.

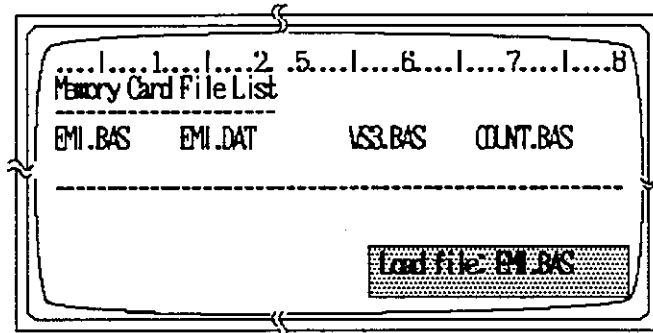


Figure 2 - 5 File Loading

2.6 Help Menu

The functions assigned to the keyboard of the VG-920 are listed on the screen.

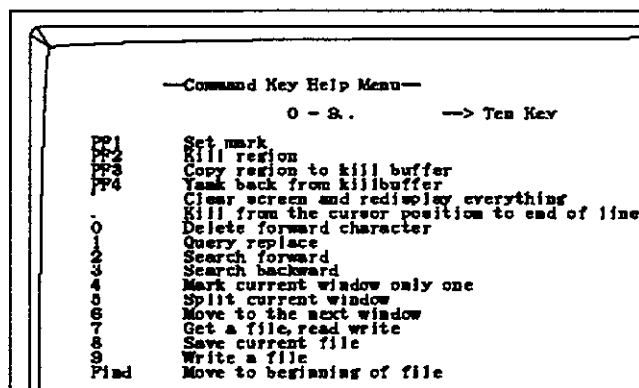


Figure 2 - 6 Help Menu

MEMO



A large, empty rectangular area with rounded corners, enclosed by a solid black border, intended for writing the memo's content.

3. STARTING (When using the measuring instrument together with the external terminal)

(1) Operation

When connecting the terminal (VG-920) to the measuring instrument and turning on the power, the initial screen shown below appears and the ate editor starts.

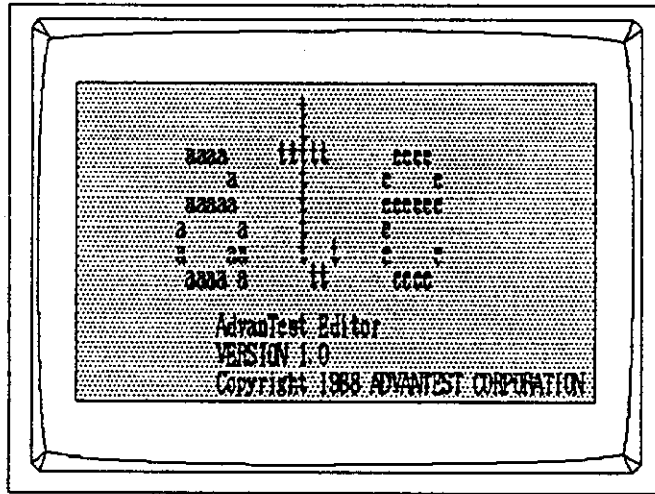


Figure 3 - 1 Initial Screen of ate

When you press any key, the following screen appears.

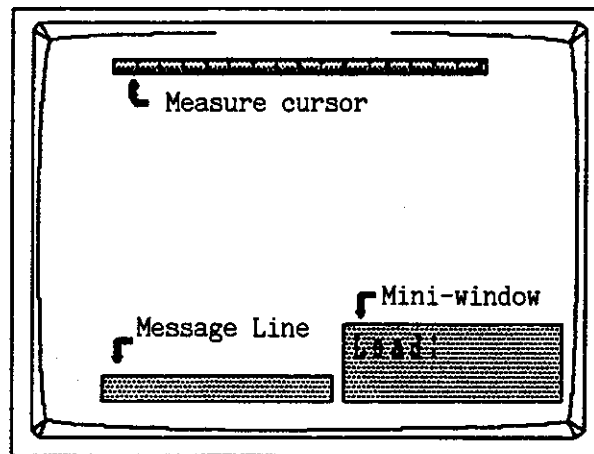


Figure 3 - 2 Operation Screen of ate




R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3. Starting

(2) Description of Screen Display

The following describes the screen display function.

- Measure cursor  
This is the measure display to obtain the cursor position for editing.
- Message line  
This displays the command execution procedure, execution results, and error messages.
- Mini-window  
This is used when parameters are needed to execute commands. A buffer name, file name, or character string is displayed according to the command requiring parameters. Input parameters according to the displayed prompt. Be sure to press the Return key after inputting a parameter. The area enclosed by a square [ ] after the prompt is used for default parameters. The default value functions as a parameter when pressing the  key without inputting any parameter.

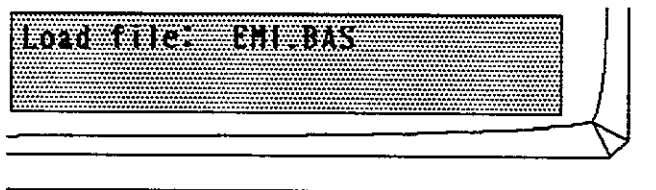


Figure 3 - 3 Mini-window

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

4.1 Cursor Control

4. FUNCTION LIST (When using the measuring instrument together with the external terminal)

Each function of the ate editor is assigned to the keyboard as the main key pad, editing key pad, auxiliary key pad, and function key pad excluding some functions.

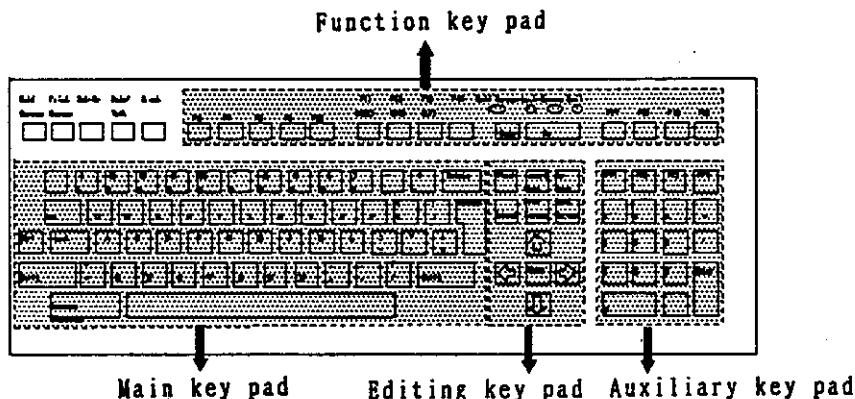


Figure 4 - 1 Key Pad Layout

4.1 Cursor Control

- : Moving to the next character (Editing key pad)
- ← : Moves the cursor to the preceding character. (Editing key pad)
- ↑ : Moves the cursor to the preceding line. (Editing key pad)
- ↓ : Moves the cursor to the next line. (Editing key pad)
- Find : Moves the cursor to the top of the file. (Editing key pad)
- Insert-Here: Moves the cursor to the end of the file. (Editing key pad)
- Remove : Moves the cursor to the top of the line. (Editing key pad)
- Select : Moves the cursor to the end of the line. (Editing key pad)
- Prev-screen: Moves the cursor to the preceding screen. (Editing key pad)
- Next-screen: Moves the cursor to the next screen. (Editing key pad)

4.2 Insertion

- Return : Inserts line-feed characters. (Main key pad)
- Tab : Inserts tab instruction. (Main key pad)
- Main key pad other than above : Inserts general characters.

4.3 Deletion

- Delete : Deletes the character before the cursor.
- 0 : Deletes the character at the cursor. (Auxiliary key pad)
- . : Deletes characters from the cursor position through the line end. (Auxiliary key pad)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

4.4 Copying, Moving, and Deleting

4.4 Copying, Moving, and Deleting (Region designation)

- PF1: Sets a mark necessary for region processing to the cursor position. (Auxiliary key pad)
- PF2: Deletes characters from the mark through the cursor position to save them in the buffer. (Auxiliary key pad)
- PF3: Stores characters from the mark through the cursor position. (Auxiliary key pad)
- PF4: Copies the characters saved in the buffer with the PF2 or PF3 key to the cursor position. (Auxiliary key pad)

4.5 Window

- 4 : Merges windows into one. (Auxiliary key pad)
- 5 : Splits a window into two. (Auxiliary key pad)
- 6 : Moves the cursor to the next window. (Auxiliary key pad)
- , : Clears the screen and displays data again. (Auxiliary key pad)

4.6 File

- 7 : Loads the designated file from the memory card. (Auxiliary key pad)
- 8 : Saves files in the memory card. (Auxiliary key pad)
- 9 : Saves a file with the designated file name in the memory card. (Auxiliary key pad)
- : Moves the cursor to the file name list window. (Auxiliary key pad)

4.7 Search

- 2 : Searches character strings forward. (Auxiliary key pad)
- 3 : Searches character strings backward. (Auxiliary key pad)

4.8 Replacement

- 1 : Replaces character strings. (Auxiliary key pad)

4.9 BASIC Mode

- F13: Sets automatic line-number insertion. (Function key pad)
- F14: Re-defines line numbers. (Function key pad)
- F17: Moves a program to the BASIC buffer before running the program. (Function key pad)
- F18: Changes the mode to the BASIC mode. (Function key pad)
- F19: Runs the transferred program. (Function key pad)
- F20: Continues the program interrupted by Ctrl-C. (Function key pad)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

4.10 Help

---

4.10 Help

Help : Displays the editor functions and key assignment list.  
(Function key pad)

4.11 Pop-up Menu

Do (Ctrl-A) : Displays the pop-up menu. (Function key pad)

4.12 Cancel

F11 (Ctrl-Z): Cancels the editor functions. (Function key pad)

4.13 Editor Restarting

F12 : Ends the current editor and initializes the buffer for  
restarting. (Function key pad)

MEMO



A large, empty rectangular box with rounded corners, defined by a solid black border. This box is intended for writing the content of the memo.

## 5. DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS

(When using the measuring instrument together with the external terminal)

### 5.1 Cursor Control

The cursor indicates the editing position and editing is made according to the cursor.

The cursor control is defined as movement of the cursor to a certain position on the screen.

There are the functions to move the cursor upward, downward, rightward, or leftward by one character. These functions are assigned to the cursor keys respectively to move the cursor from the current position to a destination.

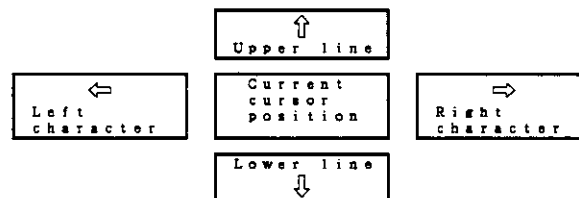


Figure 5 - 1 Cursor Key

These are the basic cursor moving function frequently used. When it is attempted to move the cursor exceeding the upper or lower limit of the screen, the text in the direction is scrolled and the cursor always remains in the screen.

In addition to the above, there are the functions assigned to the editing key pad.

Find	Moves the cursor to the top of the file.
Insert-Here	Moves the cursor to the end of the file.
Remove	Moves the cursor to the top of the line.
Select	Moves the cursor to the end of the line.
Next-Screen	Advances the cursor to the next page.
Prev-Screen	Returns the cursor to the previous page.

Figure 5 - 2 Key Pads To Move Cursor

## 5.2 Insertion

Because the ate editor is always ready for inserting texts, all characters other than control ones can be inserted with the keyboard. The character includes the general character and the control character.

The general character includes visible characters such as "A" and "1" while the control character includes invisible characters such as "ESC" and "CTRL".

When the length of a line exceeds the screen width, the sign "\$" is displayed at the right end of the screen to show that the line is continued.

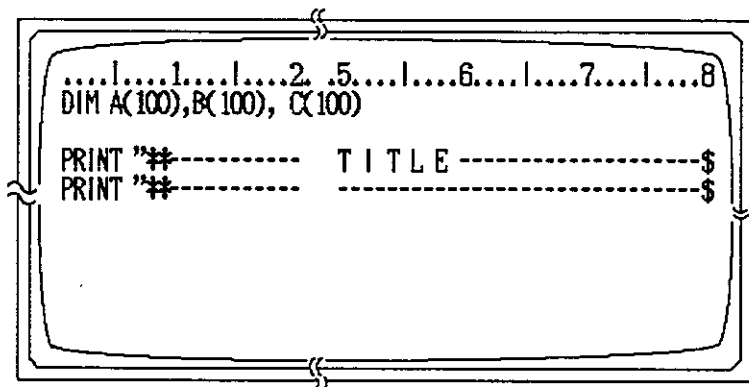




Figure 5 - 3 Sign Showing Continuation of Characters

Press the  key at the end of a line to input the line feed character.  
Press  key for the tab function to adjust character position. The tab size is provided with the length of eight characters.

Return	Inserts line feed characters.
Tab	Inserts tab.
Main key pad other than above	Inserts general characters.

Figure 5 - 4 Key Pad for Insertion

### 5.3 D e l e t i o n

The deleting function includes one-character deletion, one-line deletion, and designated region deletion.

#### 5.3.1 O n e - c h a r a c t e r D e l e t i o n

The one-character deleting function includes two methods; one to delete the character immediately before the cursor and the other to delete the character at the cursor position.

- (1) Deletion of the character immediately before the cursor

To delete the character immediately before the cursor, press ~~Delete~~ key.

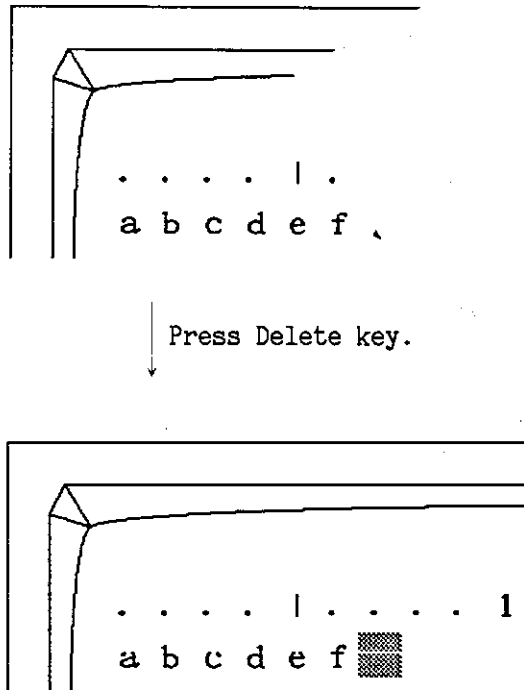


Figure 5 - 5 Deletion of the Character Immediately Before the Cursor



(2) Deletion of the character at the cursor position

To delete the character at the cursor position, press 0 key.

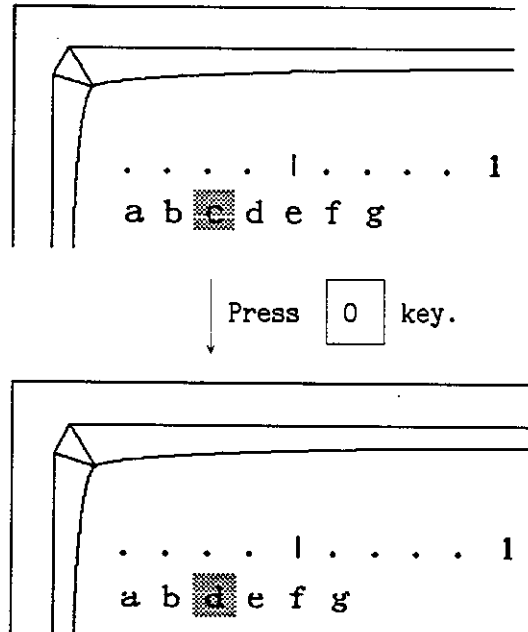



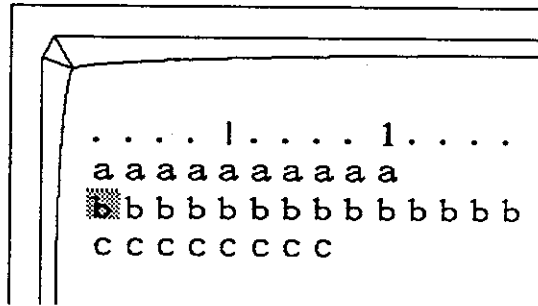


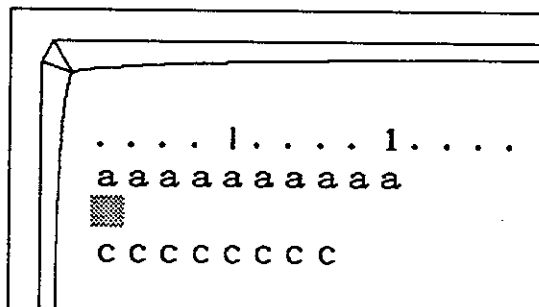
Figure 5 - 6 Deletion of the Character at the Cursor Position


5.3.2 One-line Deletion

To delete characters from the cursor position through the line end, press  key. The contents of the line are deleted by pressing  key first time and the line is deleted by pressing  key again.



Press  key.



Press  key again.

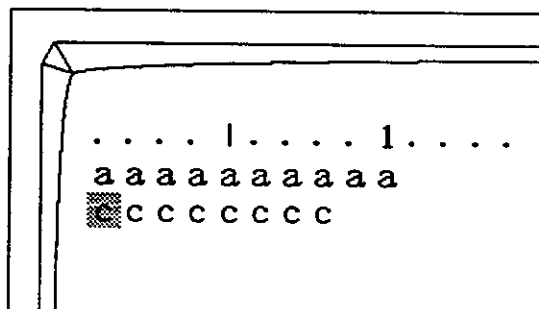


Figure 5 - 7 Deletion of Characters from Cursor Position Through Line End

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

5.3 Deletion

---

5.3.3 Designated Region Deletion

The method to delete characters by designating a region is described in Section 5.4 because the method is related to storage of text.

Delete	Deletes the character immediately before the cursor.
0	Deletes the character at the cursor position.
.	Deletes the characters from the cursor through the line end.



Figure 5 - 8 Key Pad for Deletion

5.4 Copying, Moving, and Deleting (Region designation)

Store a text by designating a region for copying, moving, and deleting.

5.4.1 Deletion of Text

(1) Mark Setting

For deleting and moving, move the cursor to the top of the region to be deleted and set a mark with  key or  in the pop-up menu.

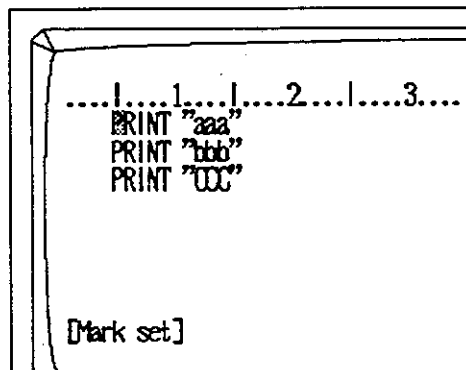




Figure 5 - 9 Mark Setting

(2) Deletion of Text

Move the cursor to the position one character ahead of the final position of the region to be deleted and press  key or input  of the pop-up menu. Then the text from the position where the mark is set in Item (1) through the position before the current cursor position is deleted. Because the deleted text is saved in the internal buffer, perform the operation in Items (1) and (2) before moving, recovering, or copying the text to be mentioned later.

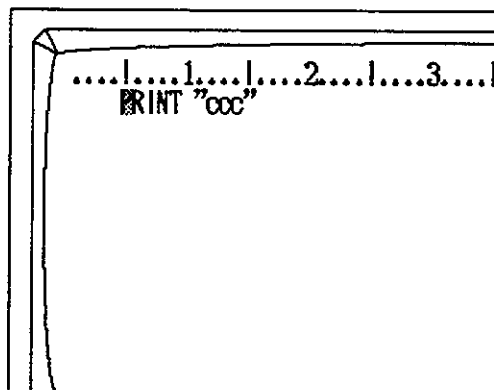


Figure 5 - 10 Storage of Text (Deletion)

5.4.2 Recovering and Moving of Text

To recover the deleted text, press ~~key~~ at the current cursor position or input ~~of the pop-up menu~~. To move the text, move the cursor to the destination and press ~~key~~ or input ~~of the pop-up menu~~. As mentioned above, ~~key~~ and ~~in the pop-up menu~~ are the function to insert the saved text into the current cursor position.

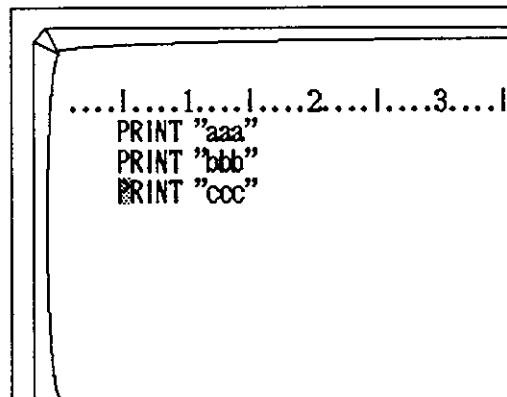






Figure 5 - 11 Recovery of Text

### 5.4.3 Copying of Text

To copy a text, set the top of the region similarly to the case of deletion, move the cursor to the final position, and press  key or input  of the pop-up menu of the pop-up menu.

In this case, because the designated text is saved in the internal buffer though it seems that no data is changed in the region, move the cursor to the copying position and press  key or input  of the pop-up menu.

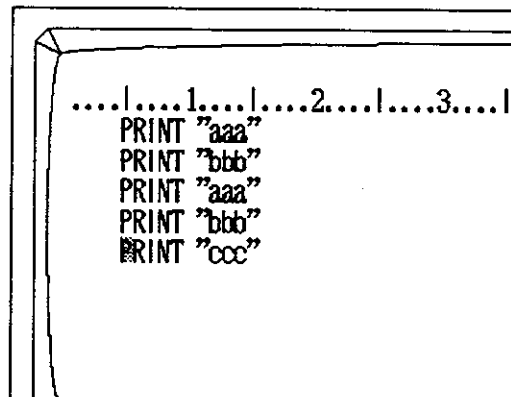




Figure 5 - 12 Copying of Text

The text recovered by  key or  in the pop-up menu is used as the latest text in the internal buffer.

PF1	Sets the mark necessary for designating a region to the cursor position.
PF2	Stores the text deleted from the mark through the cursor position
PF3	Stores the text from the mark through the cursor position.
PF4	Inserts the stored text into the cursor position.

Figure 5 - 13 Key Pad for Region Processing

## 5.5 Window

The normal window includes the overlapping type and the tile type. The ate editor window uses the tile type which splits the screen into the top and bottom ones.

Generally, the number of windows is one, the ate editor, however, can have two windows in each of which the text is displayed. For example, it is possible to simultaneously reference two areas each of which is larger than the screen. However, it is impossible to open different files in two windows respectively because only one file can be opened.

### 5.5.1 Splitting of Window

To split a window into two, press `^` key or input `^` of the pop-up menu.

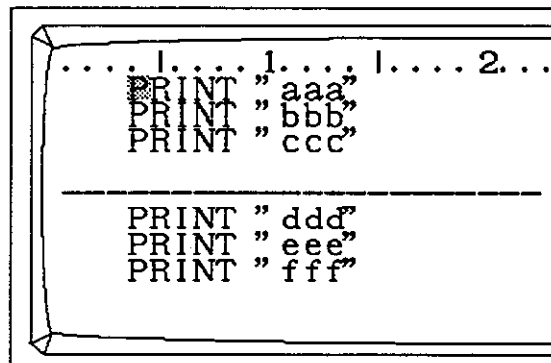


Figure 5 - 14 Window Split into Top and Bottom Ones

### 5.5.2 Initialization of Window

To merge the top and bottom window into one, press `^` key or input `^` of the pop-up menu to move the cursor to the window to be left. Then press `^` key or input `^` of the pop-up menu and the two windows are merged into one.

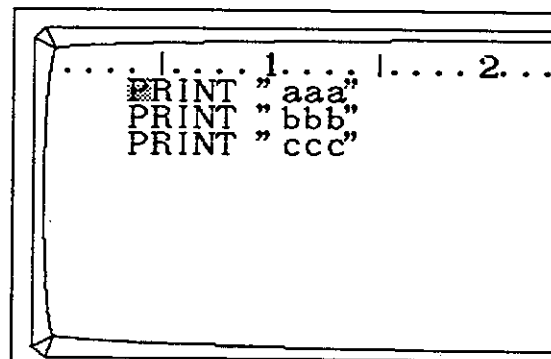




Figure 5 - 15 Merged Window

### 5.5.3 Re-d i s p l a y i n g o f S c r e e n

To display the text being edited again, press  (comma) key or input  of the pop-up menu to display the text again.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 4 | Deletes other windows to display only the window in which the cursor is present.   |
| 5 | Splits a window into the top and bottom ones and brings the cursor to the top one. |
| 6 | Moves the cursor to the next window.   |
| , | Clears the screen to display the text again.                                       |

Figure 5 - 16 Key Pad for Window



## 5.6 File



The ate editor saves texts in the memory card of the main unit and loads them from the memory card in files.

Therefore, be sure to save edited texts in the memory card.

Note: If the editor is turned off before saving the edited texts, the texts are lost.

The following describes how to save/load file.

### 5.6.1 Saving of Files

To save an edited text in the memory card, press  key on the auxiliary key pad or input  of the pop-up menu. In this case, give a name to the file to be saved. The file name is allowed up to 10 characters.

After saving the text, the number of written lines is displayed in the message line.

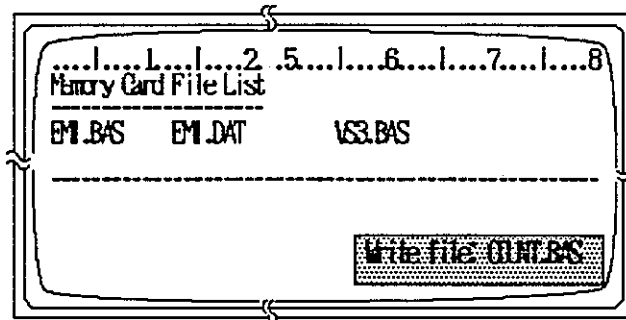






Figure 5 - 17 Saving of Text (Input a file name.)

5.6.2 Loading of Files

To load the saved files, press  key or input  of the pop-up menu. Then the files currently saved in the memory card are listed on the screen and the file to be loaded is queried.

In this case, input the file name or move the cursor to the window showing the list by pressing  key before selecting the file name with the cursor and finally pressing  key.

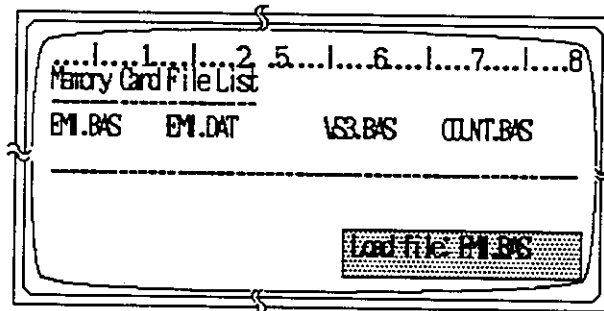


Figure 5 - 18 Inputting of File Name

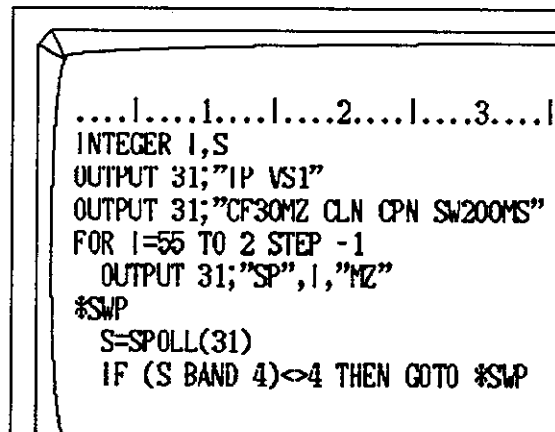


Figure 5 - 19 Loading of File

While a file is loaded from the memory card, the LED on the memory card entrance of the main unit lights. When loading is completed, the text is displayed on the screen and the number of read lines is displayed in the message line.

In this case, the automatic line number inserting (AUTO) function is set to the lines with a line number.

To create a new file, input the file name.

Unless the memory card is set, the buzzer sounds or an error message is displayed.

### 5.6.3 Updating of Files

To save the same file name, press **Save** key or input **Save** of the pop-up menu. Then whether or not to save it is queried. If no data in the text is changed, the message "No change" is displayed.

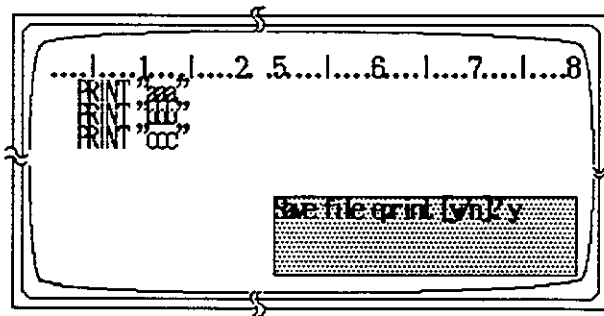


Figure 5 - 20 Updating of Text (Same File Name)

When you press **Save** and **Return** keys, the text is written in the file. When saving is completed, the number of lines of the file is displayed in the message line.

When you press **Cancel** and **Return** keys, text saving is not executed.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 7 | Loads the designated file from the memory card.                |
| 8 | Saves a file with the same name in the memory card.            |
| 9 | Saves a file with the designated file name in the memory card. |
| - | Moves cursor to the file list window.                          |

Figure 5 - 21 Key Pad for File

5.7 Search

This is the function to search a character string forward or backward in a text. To search the character string after the cursor position, press **F5** key or input **Forward** search of the pop-up menu. To search it before the cursor position, press **F3** key or input **Backward** search of the pop-up menu. The both types of search execute the same function except searching direction.

The following is the example to search a character string after the cursor position. Press **F5** key or input **Forward search** of the pop-up menu. A mini-window is displayed on the screen and the character string to be searched is queried. Therefore, input the character string to be searched.

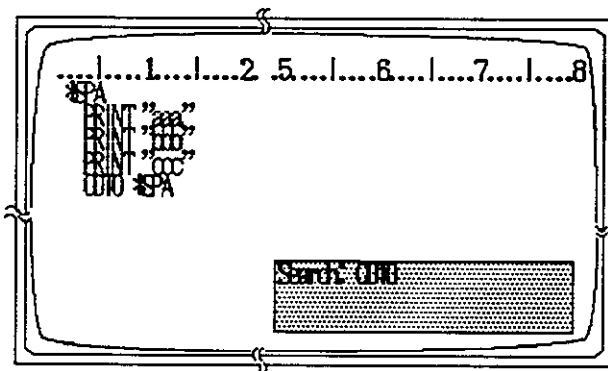


Figure 5 - 22 Search of Character String After Cursor Position

The cursor moves to the top of the character string to be searched to end search. To search the same character string consecutively, perform the same operation. However, character string input can be omitted.

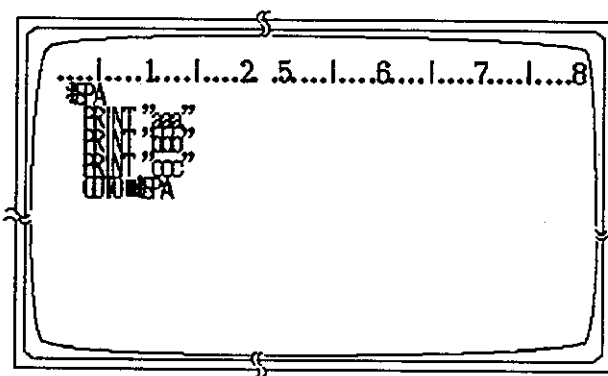


Figure 5 - 23 Execution Result

If the character string cannot be searched, the message "Not found" is displayed.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 2 | Searches a character string backward from the cursor position. |
| 3 | Searches a character string forward from the cursor position.  |

Figure 5 - 24 Key Pad for Search

## 5.8 Replacement

This is the function to replace any character string after the cursor position in a text.

The following is the example to replace a character string. Press **F10** key or input **Query/replace** of the pop-up menu, then a mini-window is displayed on the screen and the character string to be replaced is queried. Therefore, input the character string to be replaced.

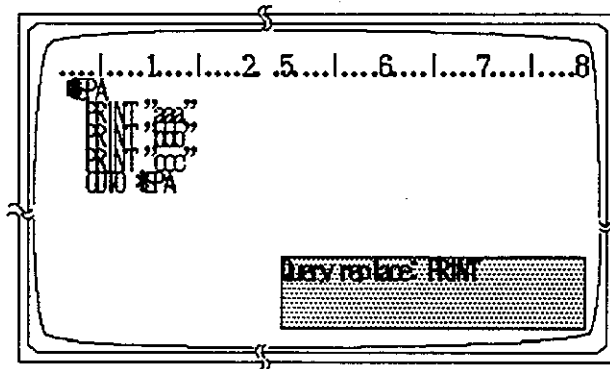


Figure 5 - 25 Inputting of Character String to be Replaced

When the character string to be newly changed is queried, input an optional character string.

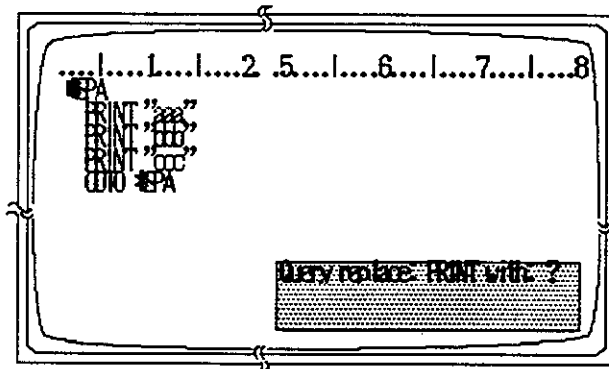


Figure 5 - 26 Inputting of New Character String

When the character string concerned is searched, the cursor moves to the top of the character string and the character string is ready for replacement.

In this case, press **space** key to replace the character string or **delete** key unless replacing it.

To end the operation after replacement, press **.** key. To end the operation without replacement, press **F10** or **delete** key.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

5.8 Replacement

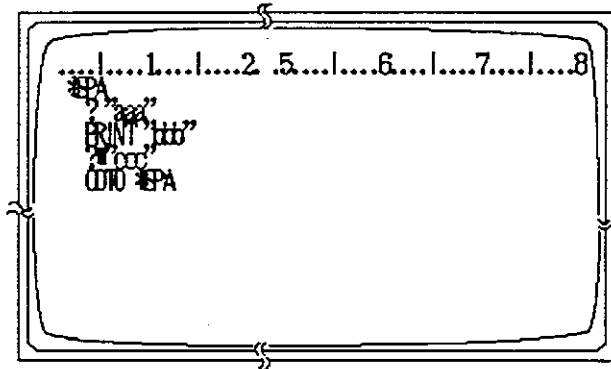


Figure 5 - 27 Execution Result

1	Replaces a character string.
space	Executes replacement.
delete	Executes no replacement.
.	Ends operation after replacement.
F11 (Ctrl-Z)	Ends operation.

Figure 5 - 28 Key Pad for Replacement

## 5.9 BASIC




The ate editor is a portable editor developed to make BASIC programming on the measuring instrument. Therefore, it allows the operator to easily run BASIC and debugging while editing. In addition, it is possible to execute various BASIC commands in the BASIC mode. The following describes the BASIC commands which can be executed on the editor.

### 5.9.1 Setting of Line Number

Though line numbers have been used so far to create a BASIC program, the ate editor uses labels in stead of line numbers to simplify the program.

```
A=1:B=0
*LOOP
    B=B+A^2
    IF B>10000000 THEN GOTO *ENDLOOP
    PRINT B
    GOTO *LOOP
*ENDLOOP
STOP
```

Figure 5 - 29 Program Using Labels

It is also possible to make editing while giving line numbers with the automatic line number inserting (AUTO) function. When you press  key or input  of the pop-up menu, and the mini-window is displayed to designate and the starting number and interval. When pressing  key for editing under the above condition, line numbers are automatically output.

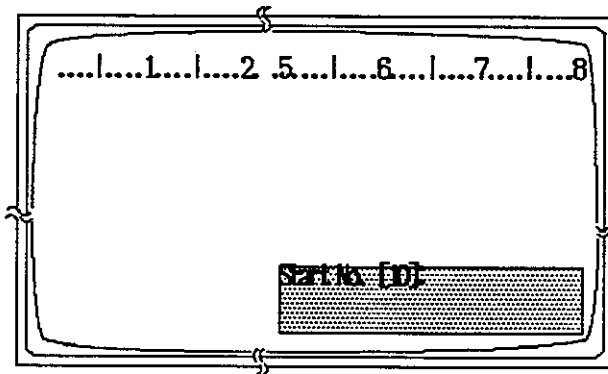


Figure 5 - 30 Designation of Starting Number

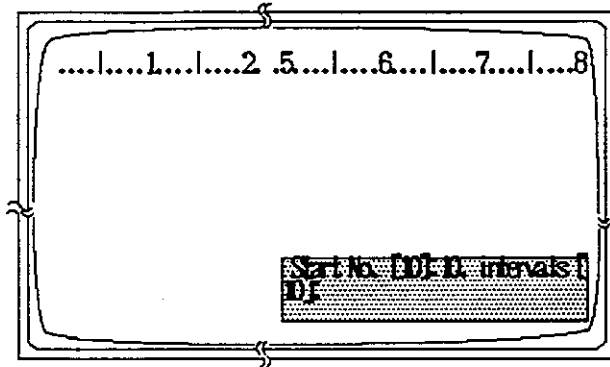


Figure 5 - 31 Designation of Line Number Interval

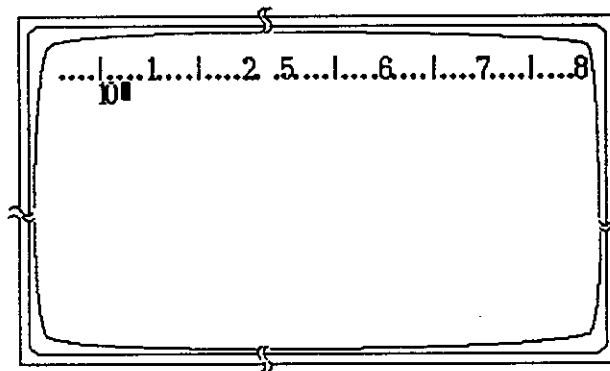




Figure 5 - 32 Automatic Line Number Inserting Function

Also it is possible to add line numbers with the function during editing. If a line is inserted between lines, the number obtained by adding "1" to the upper line number is used for the line number of the inserted line.

Note: Once this function is executed, it is retained until the editor is initialized (see section 5.13).

This function re-numbers lines according to a certain rule. When you press  key or input  of the pop-up menu, the starting number and the interval are designated similarly to automatic line-number inserting function.



### 5.9.2 Running of BASIC

Before the program is run, the relationship between the ate editor and BASIC interpreter is roughly described below.

The program has been edited by the ate editor.

Therefore, completed programs are saved in the internal buffer. Meanwhile, because the BASIC interpreter also has an internal buffer, the BASIC program must exist in the buffer to run the program.

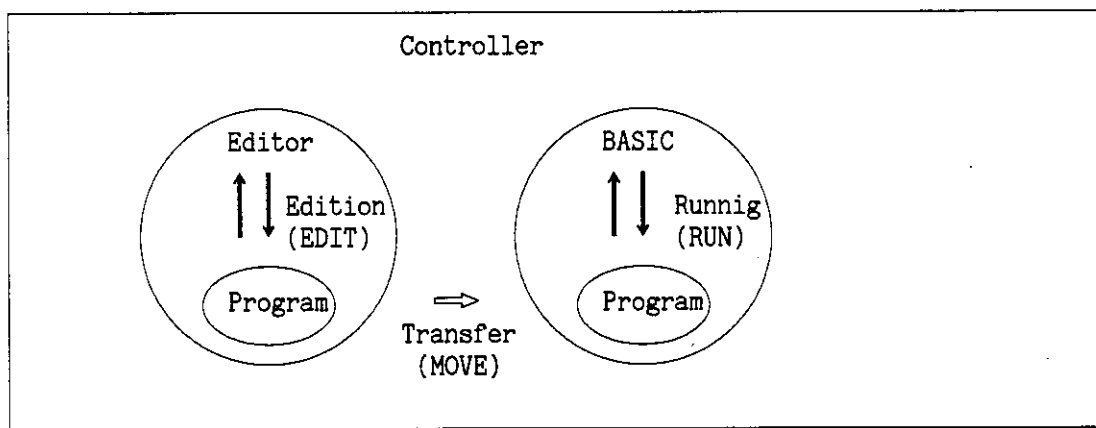


Figure 5 - 33 Relationship Between Editor and Interpreter

Therefore, move the program from the editor to the interpreter before running the program.

When you press **MOVE** key or input **MOVE** and **RUN** of the pop-up menu, the program is moved from the editor and run. In this case, the program last run is deleted. If an error occurs between program running, control is transferred to the editor and the cursor moves to the error line.

To run a moved program, press **MOVE** key or input **MOVE** of the pop-up menu. If the program is executed with **MOVE** key or **MOVE** of the pop-up menu before it is moved, the error message "Program not exist" is displayed.

When program running ends, the prompt "BASIC command:" is displayed in the mini-window and the debugging environment is ready. To return control to the editor, press **Return** key.

### 5.9.3 Stopping of BASIC

To stop running BASIC, press **Ctrl-C** key.

#### 5.9.4 BASIC Mode

The BASIC mode is the environment capable of executing commands for BASIC, which includes the debugging environment previously mentioned. Press **ESC** key or input **BASIC mode** of the pop-up menu, and the mini-window appears.

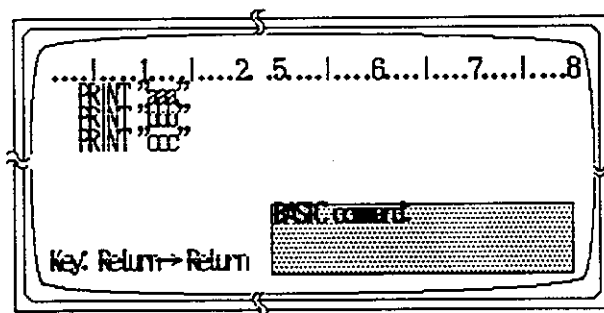


Figure 5 - 34 BASIC Mode

The commands RUN, LIST, and CONT can be executed.

Note: To change the program contents, be sure to return the control to the editor.

For description of commands, see Part 2 "System controller".

#### 5.9.5 Continuation of BASIC

To continuously run the program which is interrupted by **ESC** key or PAUSE command, press **ESC** key or input **BASIC mode** of the pop-up menu. This is the same with the BASIC command CONT. The program is run from the line next to the interrupted line. If there is no program to be run, the message "Program cannot be continued" is displayed.

F13	Automatically inserts line numbers.
F14	Numbers lines.
F17	Moves the program before running it.
F18	Changes the mode to the BASIC mode.
F19	Runs the moved program.
F20	Continues the program interrupted by Ctrl-C key or the PAUSE command.

Figure 5 - 35 Key Pad for BASIC

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

5.10 Help

5.10 Help

This allows the operator to check the relationship between the editor functions and keyboard (VG-920) on the screen.

When you press **HELP** key or input **HELP** of the pop-up menu, brief description of each key function is displayed.

The function to move the cursor including scrolling of menu screen is the same as the editing function. However, there is not the function to move the cursor right and left.

Press **ESC** or **CTRL-Z** key, and the HELP function stops and the original editing screen appears.

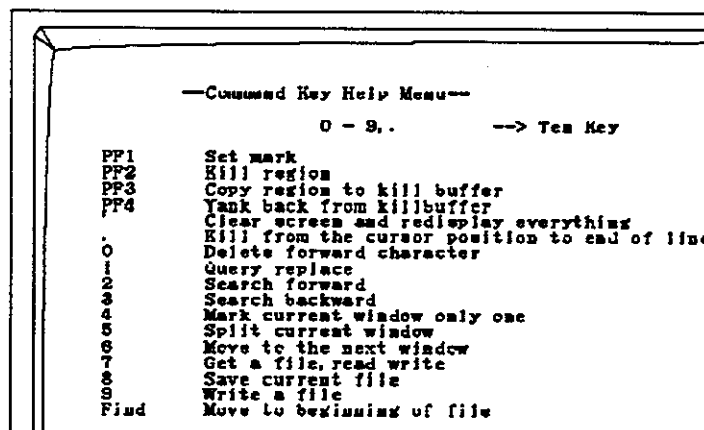


Figure 5 - 36 Help Menu

HELP	Displays the help menu.
F11 (Ctrl-Z)	Cancels the help menu.



Figure 5 - 37 Key Pad for Help

5.1.1 Pop-up Menu

Though every function of the ate editor previously mentioned is executed by operating the keyboard, the same operation is realized with the pop-up menu to be described below.

All editor functions except the cursor key function are displayed in the pop-up menu. Therefore, select any function among them for execution.

This menu is very effective when you cannot understand key assignment or you operate this equipment independently.

When you press  or  key, the pop-up menu is displayed at the top of the screen.

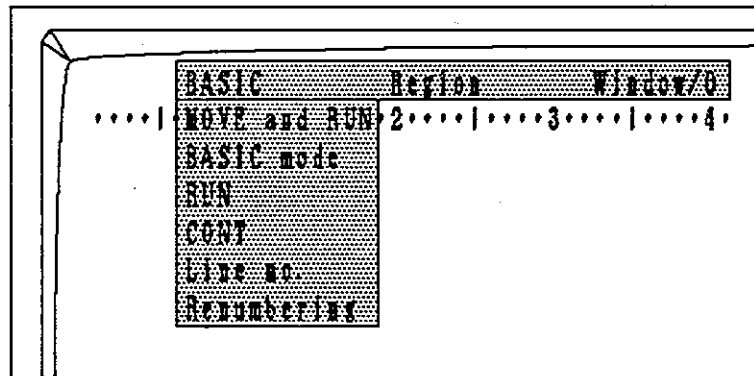








Figure 5 - 38 Pop-up Menu

BASIC	Region	Window/Other	File	Search/Replace
MOVE and RUN	Set mark	Only	Load	Forward search
BASIC mode	Kill region	Split	Save	Backward search
RUN	Copy region	Next	Write	Query replace
CONT	Yank	Redisplay		
Line No.		Help		
Renumbering		SCRATCH		

Figure 5 - 39 Pop-up Menu List



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

5.11 Pop-up Menu

To move the cursor between items, use , , or  through  keys. The  and  keys move the cursor right and left and F6 through F10 keys are assigned to each item.

F6	BASIC menu
F7	Region menu
F8	Window/Other menu
F9	File menu
F10	Search/Replace menu

Figure 5 - 40 Key Pad for Pop-up Menu

When the menu of the item concerned is displayed, select the function to be executed with the  and  keys.

Do (Ctrl-A)	Displays the pop-up menu
F11 (Ctrl-Z)	Cancel the pop-up menu.

Figure 5 - 41 Key Pad for Pop-up Menu

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

5.11 Pop-up Menu

Menu	Description	Reference
MOVE and RUN	Moves and runs BASIC programs.	5.9.2
BASIC mode	Executes BASIC commands.	5.9.4
RUN	Runs the moved programs.	5.9.2
CONT	Continues the program interrupted by Ctrl-C key.	5.9.5
Line no.	Sets line numbers.	5.9.1
Renumbering	Resets line numbers.	5.9.1
Set mark	Deletes texts and sets the top position for copying.	5.4.1
Kill region	Deletes a text from the text mark through the cursor position.	5.4.1
Copy region	Stores a text from the text mark through the cursor position.	5.4.2
Yank	Copies (Recovers) the stored text.	5.4.3
Only	Merges windows into one.	5.5.2
Split	Splits a window into top and bottom ones.	5.5.1
Next	Moves the cursor to other window.	5.5
Redisplay	Re-displays a text.	5.5.3
Help	Displays the editor functions assigned to VG-920.	5.10
SCRATCH	Initializes the editor.	5.13
Load	Loads files from the memory card.	5.7.2
Save	Updates files.	5.7.3
Write	Saves files in the memory card.	5.7.1
Forward search	Searches a character string backward from the cursor position.	5.7
Backward search	Searches a character string forward from the cursor position.	5.7
Query replace	Replaces character strings.	5.8



Figure 5 - 42 Description of Pop-up Menu

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

5.12 Cancel of Pop-up Menu

---

5.12 Cancel of Pop-up Menu

To cancel the pop-up menu being executed, press  or  key.

Note: The function cannot be canceled while a text is moved to the BASIC buffer or a file is saved or loaded.

F11 (Ctrl-Z)      Cancels editor functions.
---

Figure 5 - 43 Key Pad for Cancel

5.13 Initialization of Editor

Initialize the editor being operated. When you press **F12** key or input **SEARCH** of the pop-up menu, the mini-window is displayed and it is queried whether or not to save the text being edited. (Only when changing the text)  
 After you respond the query, it is queried whether or not to initialize the editor. When you press **y** and **Return** keys, the editor is initialized. When you press **n** and **Return** keys, the editor is not initialized and original editor screen appears.

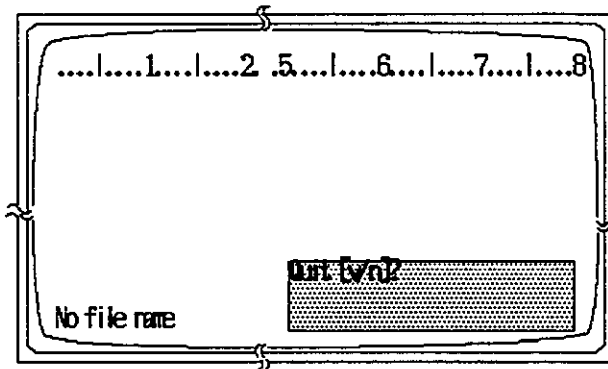


Figure 5 - 44 Mini-window To End Editor Operation

Press **y** and **Return** keys.

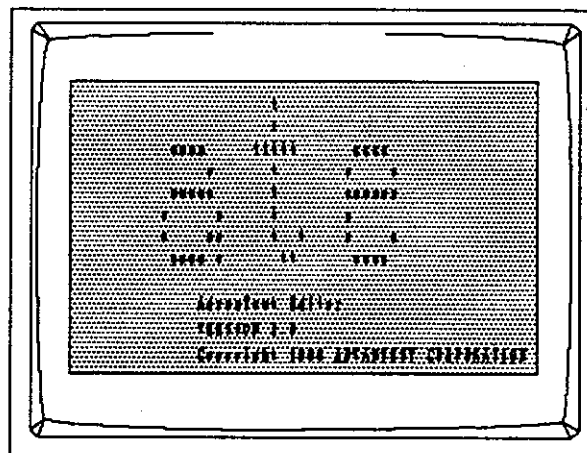


Figure 5 - 45 Initialization of Editor

F12	Initializes the ate editor.
-----	-----------------------------

Figure 5 - 46 Key Pad for Initialization of Editor



MEMO



A large, empty rectangular area with rounded corners, enclosed by a solid black border. This area is intended for writing the content of the memo.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

6.1 Keyboard

6. FEATURES (When using the measuring instrument alone)

The ate editor is a full screen editor having sophisticated editing functions. The ate editor function includes cursor control, text insertion, deletion, copying, moving, replacement, search, window, file, and BASIC program running. In addition, the pop-up menu is prepared to smoothly execute these functions. The following shows the difference between use of only the measuring instrument and use of it together with the external terminal.

	Use of VG-920 and measuring instrument	Use of only measuring instrument
Maximum number of columns	80	72
Maximum number of lines	23	15
Keyboard	Assignment of all functions	Assignment of some functions
Character input	Input with keyboard	Input with label function

Figure 6 - 1 Difference Between Use of only the Measuring Instrument and Use of It Together with external Terminal

6.1 Keyboard

All functions are assigned to the keyboard when the measuring instrument is used together with the external terminal while only some functions are assigned to the front panel when only the measuring instrument is used.

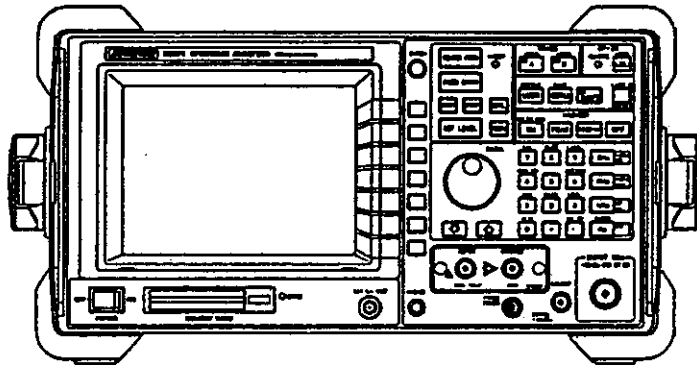


Figure 6 - 2 Front Panel of R3265/3271

6.2 Pop-up Menu

All functions except cursor movement can be executed with the pop-up menu similarly to the case when the external terminal is used. Unless there is a keyboard, editing is mainly made with the pop-up menu. Select the function to be executed in the pop-up menu and press **ENTER** key, then the function is executed.

CHARACTER SET ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz !"#\$%&'()*+,-./:;<=>?@[\]^_`{ }~!@#%&'()*+,-./:;<=>?@[\]^_`{ }~!	EDITOR ; ..... : ..... . ..... ? ..... , ..... space ..... RETURN
BASIC Region Window File Search(Rep) MOVE and RUN  .....2.... .....3.... .....4.... .....5.... .....6.... .....7.. BASIC mode RUN CONT Line no. Renumbering	

Figure 6 - 3 Pop-up Menu

R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

6.3 BASIC Running Environment

6.3 BASIC Running Environment

The BASIC program edited with the ate editor can be run on the editor. The BASIC commands RUN, CONT, and SCRATCH can be executed with the soft key or pop-up menu. Commands other than the above can be executed through the mini-window in the BASIC mode.

CHARACTER SET	EDITOR
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz !"#\$%&'()*+,-./:;<=>?@[\]^_`{ }~\0123456789:;#&'()*+,-./:;<=>?@[\]^_`{ }~	;
	.....
	:
	.....
	.
	.....
	?
	.....
	,
	.....
	space
	.....
	RETURN

Keys: Return=>Return to ate

BASIC command:

Figure 6 - 4 BASIC Mode

#### 6.4 Definition of Label

The ate editor omits line numbers and defines labels. Then, understandable programs can be created when sub-routine call is used.

Note: When using labels, be sure to put an asterisk "\*" at the top of the character string.

```
A=1:B=0
*LOOP
      B=B+A^2
      IF B>10000000 THEN GOTO *ENDLOOP
      PRINT B
      GOTO *LOOP
*ENDLOOP
STOP
```

Figure 6 - 5 Definition of Label

#### 6.5 File

It is possible to save created programs in the memory card of the main unit in files. It is also possible to load the program from the memory card and edit it.

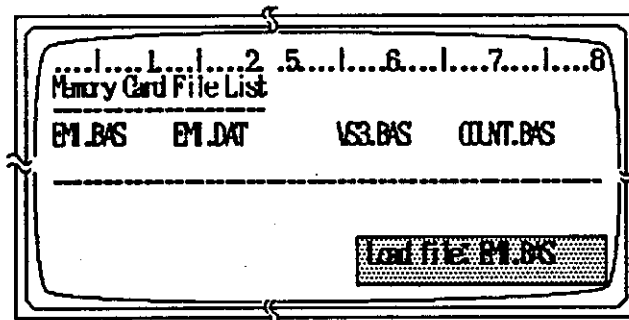


Figure 6 - 6 File Loading

6.6 Character Input


When the measuring instrument is used together with the external terminal, characters can be input with the keyboard. For only the measuring instrument, however, input characters using the label functions. In this case, press  key before inputting characters according to the procedure of the label function.



Figure 6 - 7 Character Input

6.7 Help Menu

The help menu lists the assigned functions when the measuring instrument is used together with the external terminal (VG-920) but it does not support them when only the measuring instrument is used.

MEMO



A large, empty rectangular area with rounded corners, enclosed by a thin black border, intended for writing the memo's content.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

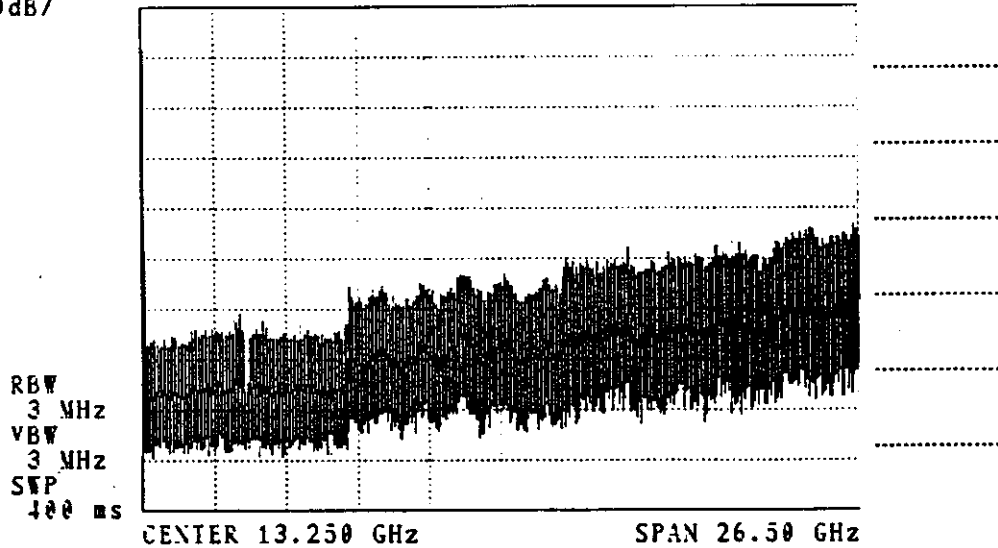
7. Starting

7. STARTING (When using only the measuring instrument)

(1) Operation

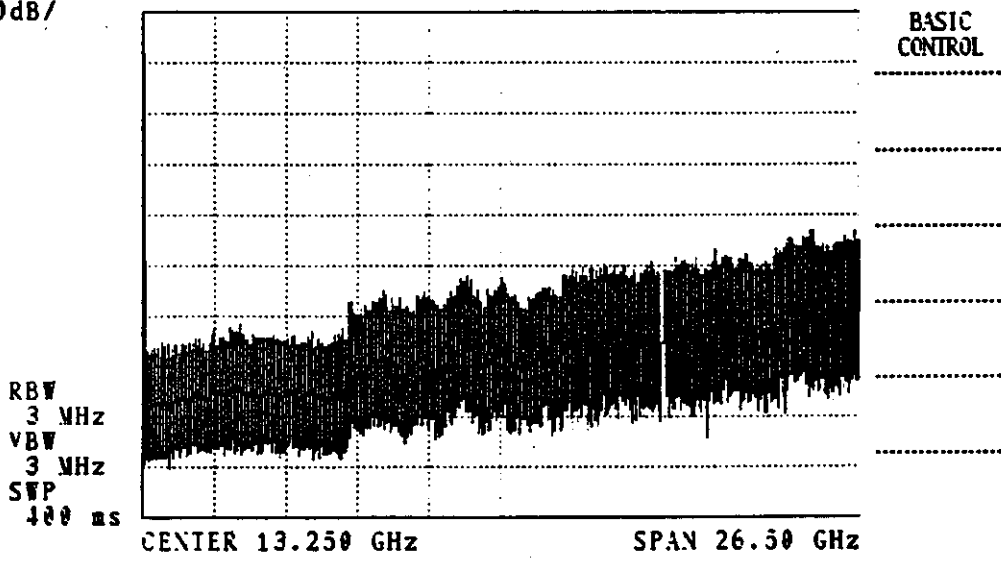
Turn on the measuring instrument and perform the operations shown below, then the initial screen appears and the ate editor starts.

REF 0.0 dBm                      ATT 10 dB                      A\_write B\_blank  
 10dB/



Press SHIFT and 6 keys.

REF 0.0 dBm                      ATT 10 dB                      A\_write B\_blank  
 10dB/



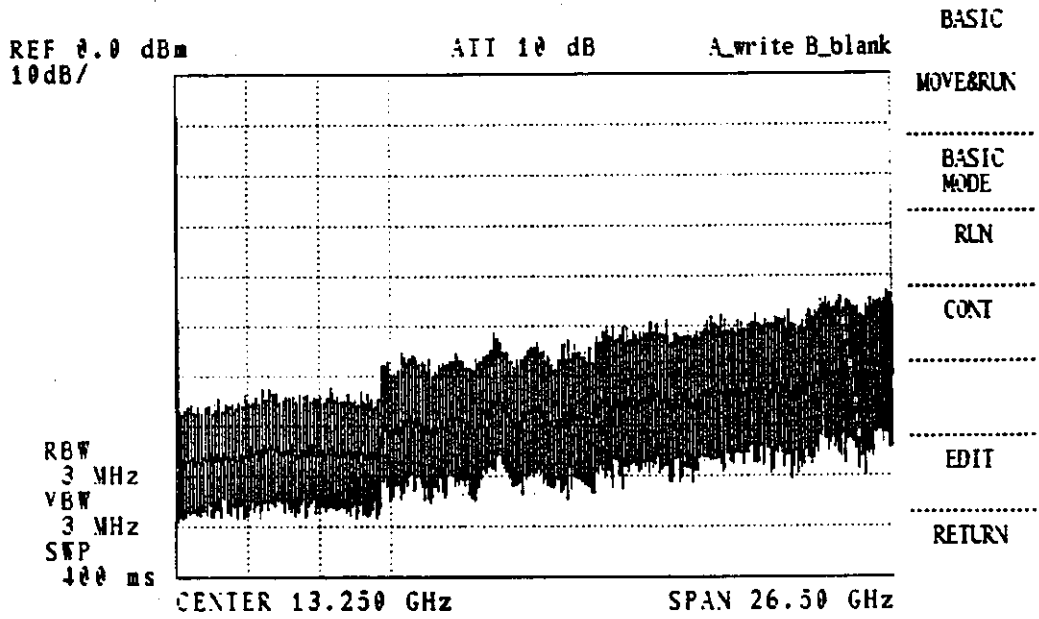
Press SYSTEM CONTROL

OPTION  
 BASIC CONTROL



R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

7. Starting



Press EDIT key.

CHARACTER SET ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz !"#\$%&'()*+,-./:;<=>?@[\]^_`{ }~0123456789-+*~	EDITOR ; ..... : ..... . ..... ? ..... , ..... space ..... RETURN
..... .....1..... .....2..... .....3..... .....4..... .....5..... .....6..... .....7..	

Figure 7 - 1 How To Start ate

(2) Description of Screen Display

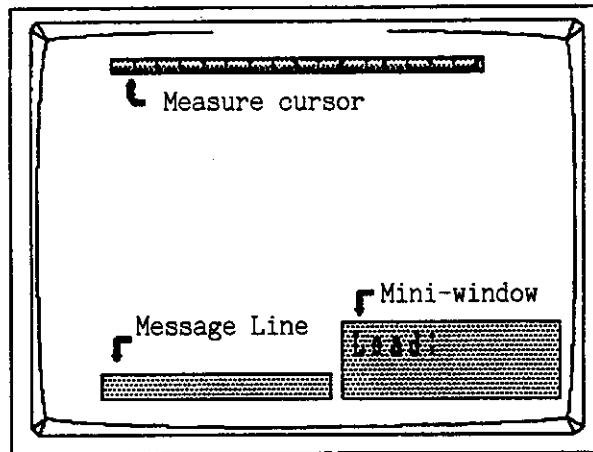




Figure 7 - 2 ate Operation Screen

- Measure cursor  
Displays the measure to obtain the cursor position for editing.
- Message line  
Displays the command execution procedure, execution result, and error messages.
- Mini-window  
This is used when parameters are needed to execute commands. A buffer, name, file name, or character string is displayed according to the command requiring parameters.  
Input parameters according to the displayed prompt. Be sure to press  key after a parameter. The area enclosed by a square [ ] after the prompt shows the default parameter. The default parameter functions as a parameter when  key is pressed without inputting any parameter.

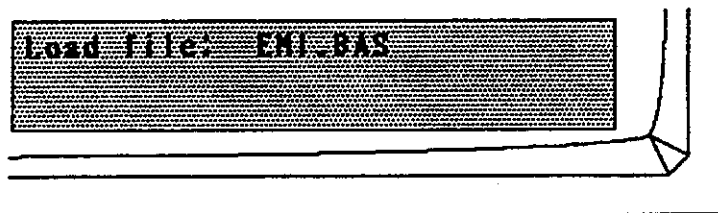


Figure 7 - 3 Mini-window

MEMO



A large, empty rectangular box with rounded corners, intended for writing the memo's content.

8. FUNCTION LIST (When using only the measuring instrument)

Execute each function of the editor with the pop-up menu because of no keyboard. However, some functions are assigned to the front panel of the main unit as shown below.

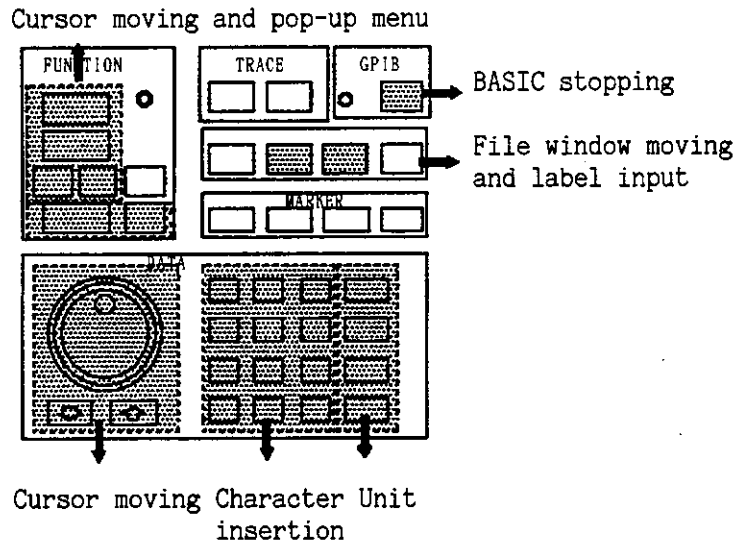


Figure 8 - 1 Front Panel Layout

8.1 Cursor Control

- ⊙ (→ knob) : Moves the cursor to the next character.
- ⊙ (← knob) : Moves the cursor to the preceding character.
- ↑ : Moves the cursor to the preceding line.
- ↓ : Moves the cursor to the next line.
- START key : Moves the cursor to the top of the file.
- STOP key : Moves the cursor to the end of the file.
- SPAN key : Moves the cursor to the preceding screen.
- CENTER key : Moves the cursor to the next screen.

8.2 Insertion

- Label function: Inserts general characters.
- Numeral key : Inserts numerals.
- Unit key : Inserts line feed characters.
- SPACE key : Inserts spaces.
- Period key : Inserts periods.

8.3 Deletion

- BK SP key : Deletes the character before the cursor.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

8.4 Copying, Moving, and Deleting

---

8.4 Copying, Moving, and Deleting (Region designation)

- Set Mark : Sets a mark necessary for processing to the cursor position. (Pop-up)
- Kill Region : Deletes a text from the mark through the cursor position and saves remaining text in the buffer. (Pop-up)
- Copy Region : Saves a text from the mark through the cursor position in the buffer. (Pop-up)
- Yank : Copies the text saved in the buffer with the kill or copy key to the cursor position. (Pop-up)

8.5 Window

- Only : Merges windows into one. (Pop-up)
- Split : Divides a window into two. (Pop-up)
- Next : Moves the cursor to the next window. (Pop-up)
- redisplay : Clears the screen to display data. (Pop-up)
- COUPLE key : Clears the screen to display data.

8.6 File

- Load : Loads the designated file from the memory card. (Pop-up)
- Save : Saves files in the memory card. (Pop-up)
- Write : Saves a file with the designated name in the memory card. (Pop-up)
- RECALL key : Moves the cursor to the file name list window.

8.7 Search

- Forward search : Searches a character string forward. (Pop-up)
- Backward search : Searches a character string backward. (Pop-up)

8.8 Replacement

- Query replace : Replaces character strings. (Pop-up)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

8.9 BASIC Mode

---

8.9 BASIC Mode

Line no. : Sets automatic line-number insertion. (Pop-up)  
Renumbering : Renumbers lines. (Pop-up)  
MOVE and RUN : Moves a program to the BASIC buffer before running it. (Pop-up)  
BASIC mode : Changes the mode to the BASIC mode. (Pop-up)  
RUN : Runs the moved program. (Pop-up)  
CONT : Continues the program interrupted with LOCAL key. (Pop-up)

MOVE & RUN key: Moves a program to the BASIC buffer before running it.  
BASIC MODE key: Changes the mode to the BASIC mode.  
RUN key : Runs the moved program.  
CONT key : Continues the program interrupted with LOCAL key.

8.10 Pop-up Menu

REF LEVEL key : Displays the pop-up menu.

8.11 Cancel

MENU key : Cancels various pop-up menu

8.12 Restarting of Edition

SCRATCH : Ends the current editing and initializes the buffer to restart the editor. (Pop-up)

MEMO



A large, empty rectangular box with rounded corners, intended for writing the memo's content.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

9.1 Cursor Control

9. DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTIONS  
(When using only the measuring instrument)

9.1 Cursor Control

The cursor indicates the editing position and editing is made according to the cursor.

The cursor control is defined as movement of the cursor to a certain position on the screen.

There are the functions to move the cursor upward, downward, rightward, or leftward by one character. These functions are assigned to the cursor keys respectively to move the cursor from the current position to a destination.

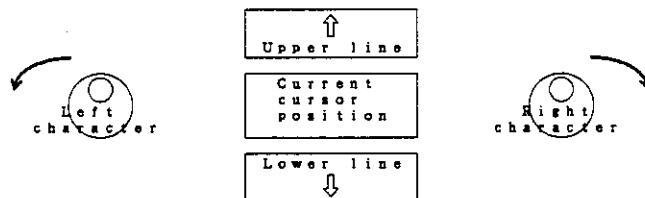


Figure 9 - 1 Cursor Key

These are the basic cursor moving function frequently used. When it is attempted to move the cursor exceeding the upper or lower limit of the screen, the text in the direction is scrolled and the cursor always remains in the screen.

In addition to the above, there are some functions assigned to the front panel.

START key	Moves the cursor to the top of the file.
STOP key	Moves the cursor to the end of the file.
CENTER key	Advances the cursor to the next page.
SPAN key	Returns the cursor to the previous page.

Figure 9 - 2 Front Panel for Moving Cursor



## 9.2 Insertion

Because the ate editor is always ready for inserting texts, all characters other than control ones can be inserted with the keyboard. The character includes the general character and the control character.

The general character includes visible characters such as "A" and "1" while the control character includes invisible characters such as "ESC" and "CTRL".

When the length of a line exceeds the screen width, the sign "\$" is displayed at the right end of the screen to show that the line is continued.

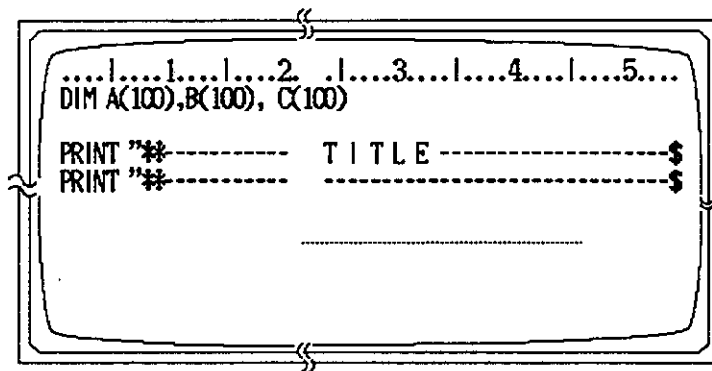




Figure 9 - 3 Sign Showing Continuation of Characters

Press the  key at the end of a line to input the line feed character.

Label function	Inserts general characters.
Numeral key	Inserts numerals.
Unit key	Inserts line feed characters.
SPACE key	Inserts spaces.
Period key	Inserts periods.

Figure 9 - 4 Key Pad for Insertion

### CAUTION


Because the functions of the ate editor are normally assigned to the front panel, it is impossible to insert characters. To insert characters similarly to the keyboard of the terminal, press  key before inserting characters with the label function keys.

### 9.3 Deletion

The deleting function includes one-character deletion, one-line deletion, and designated region deletion. The following describes one-character deletion. Other deleting methods are described later.

#### 9.3.1 One-character Deletion

The one-character deletion represents to delete the character immediately before the cursor.

To delete the character immediately before the cursor, press  key on the front panel.

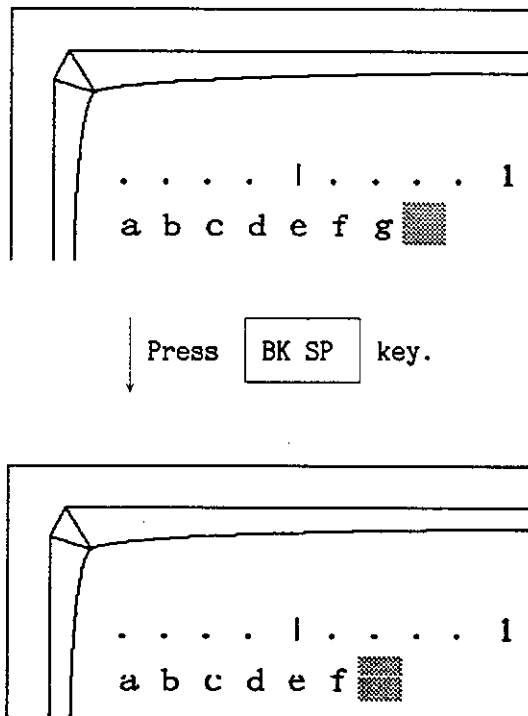


Figure 9 - 5 Deletion of the Character Immediately Before the Cursor

BK SP	Deletes the character immediately before the cursor.
-------	--

Figure 9 - 6 Front Panel for Deletion

9.4 Copying, Moving, and Deleting (Region designation)

Store a text by designating a region for copying, moving, and deleting.

9.4.1 Deletion of Text

(1) Mark Setting

For deleting and moving, move the cursor to the top of the region to be deleted and set a mark with ~~Mark set~~ in the pop-up menu.

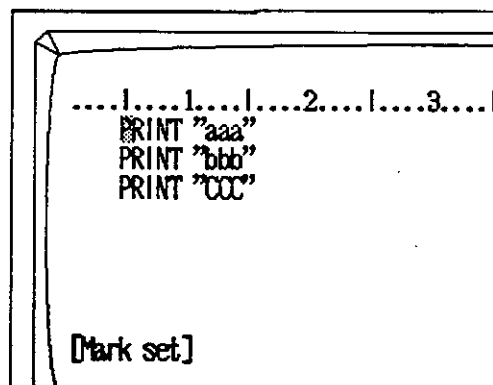


Figure 9 - 7 Mark Setting

(2) Deletion of Text

Move the cursor to the position one character ahead of the final position of the region to be deleted and input ~~region~~ of the pop-up menu. Then the text from the position where the mark is set in Item (1) through the position before the current cursor position is deleted. Because the deleted text is saved in the internal buffer, perform the operation in Items (1) and (2) before moving, recovering, or copying the text to be mentioned later.

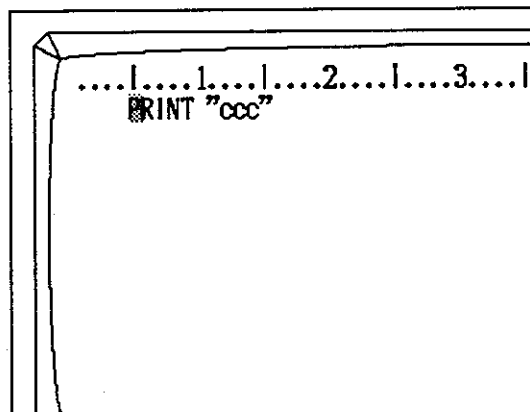


Figure 9 - 8 Storage of Text (Deletion)

9.4.2 Recovering and Moving of Text

To recover the deleted text, input ~~xxxx~~ of the pop-up menu. To move the text, move the cursor to the destination and input ~~xxxx~~ of the pop-up menu. As mentioned above, ~~xxxx~~ of the pop-up menu is the function to insert the saved text into the current cursor position.

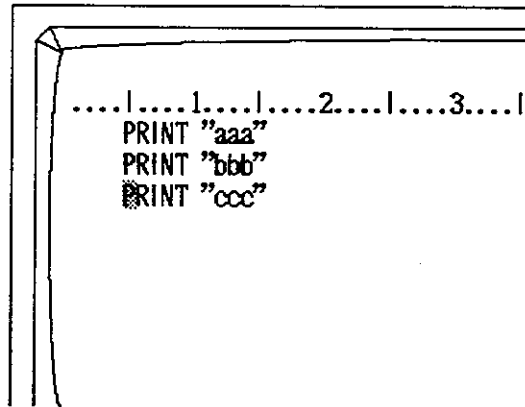


Figure 9 - 9 Recovery of Text

9.4.3 Copying of Text

To copy a text, set the top of the region similarly to the case of deletion, move the cursor to the final position, and input **Copy region** of the pop-up menu.

In this case, because the designated text is saved in the internal buffer though it seems that no data is changed in the region, move the cursor to the copying position and input **Yank** of the pop-up menu.

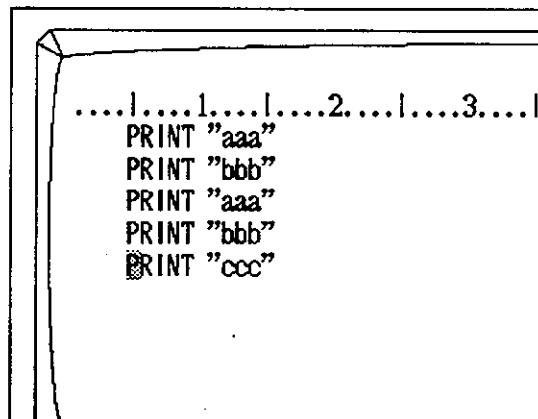


Figure 9 - 10 Copying of Text

The text recovered by **Yank** of the pop-up menu is used as the latest text in the internal buffer.

Set mark	Sets the mark necessary for designating a region to the cursor position.
Kill region	Stores the text deleted from the mark through the cursor position
Copy region	Stores the text from the mark through the cursor position.
Yank	Inserts the stored text into the cursor position.

Figure 9 - 11 Pop-up menu for Region Processing

## 9.5 Window


The normal window includes the overlapping type and the tile type. The ate editor window uses the tile type which splits the screen into the top and bottom ones.

Generally, the number of windows is one, the ate editor, however, can have two windows in each of which the text is displayed.

For example, it is possible to simultaneously reference two areas each of which is larger than the screen.

However, it is impossible to open different files in two windows respectively because only one file can be opened.

### 9.5.1 Splitting of Window

To split a window into two, input  of the pop-up menu.

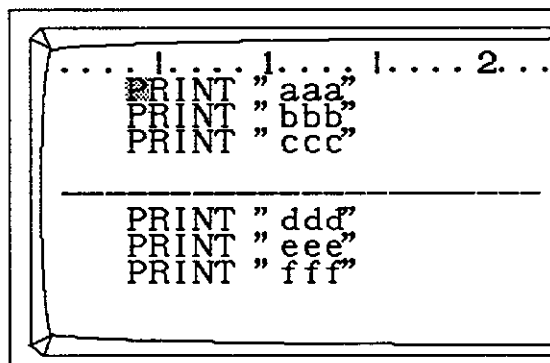




Figure 9 - 12 Window Split into Top and Bottom Ones

### 9.5.2 Initialization of Window

To merge the top and bottom window into one, input  of the pop-up menu to move the cursor to the window to be left. Then input  of the pop-up menu and the two windows are merged into one.

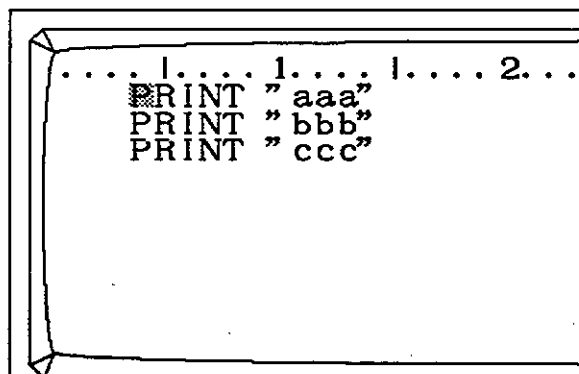


Figure 9 - 13 Merged Window

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

9.5 Window

9.5.3 Re-displaying of Screen

To display the text being edited again, press **COUPLE** key or input **Redisplay** of the pop-up menu to display the text again.

Only	Deletes other windows to display only the window in which the cursor is present.
Split	Splits a window into the top and bottom ones and brings the cursor to the top one.
Next	Moves the cursor to the next window.
Redisplay	Clears the screen to display the text again.

Figure 9 - 14 Pop-up menu for Window

<b>COUPLE</b> key	Clears the screen and displays the text again.
-------------------	--

Figure 9 - 15 Front Panel for Window

9.6 File

The ate editor saves texts in the memory card of the main unit and loads them from the memory card in files.

Therefore, be sure to save edited texts in the memory card.

Note: If the editor is turned off before saving the edited texts, the texts are lost.

The following describes how to save/load file.

9.6.1 Saving of Files

To save an edited text in the memory card, input ~~WRITE~~ of the pop-up menu. In this case, give a name to the file to be saved. The file name is allowed up to 10 characters.

After saving the text, the number of written lines is displayed in the message line.

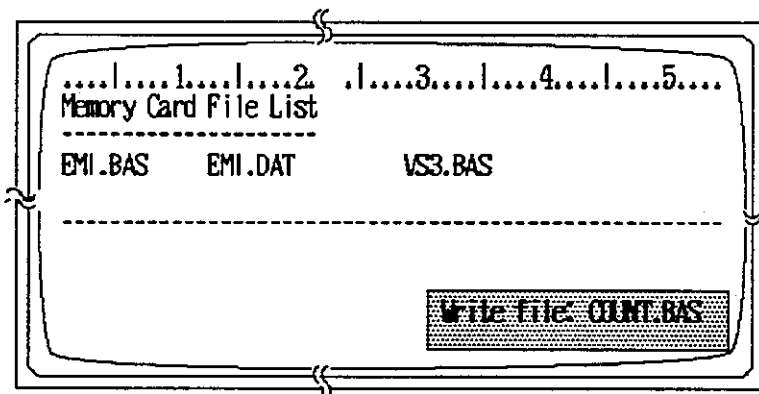





Figure 9 - 16 Saving of Text (Input a file name.)



9.6.2 Loading of Files

To load the saved files, input  of the pop-up menu. Then the files currently saved in the memory card are listed on the screen and the file to be loaded is queried.

In this case, input the file name or move the cursor to the window showing the list by pressing  key before selecting the file name with the cursor or data knob and finally pressing  key.

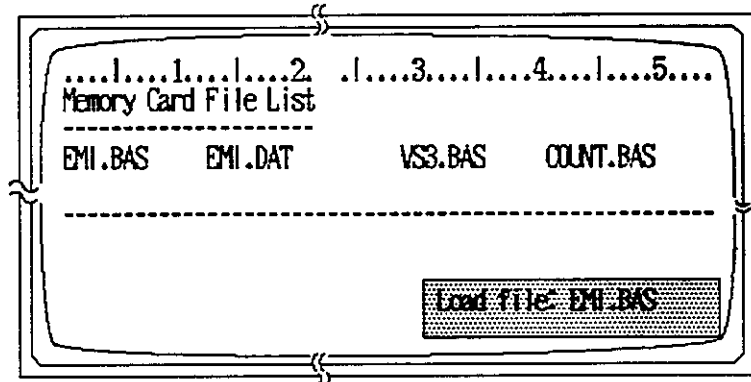


Figure 9 - 17 Inputting of File Name

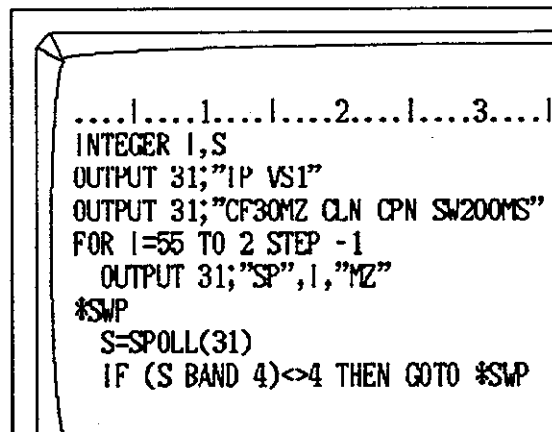


Figure 9 - 18 Loading of File

While a file is loaded from the memory card, the LED on the memory card entrance of the main unit lights. When loading is completed, the text is displayed on the screen and the number of read lines is displayed in the message line.

In this case, the automatic line number inserting (AUTO) function is set to the lines with a line number.

To create a new file, input the file name.

Unless the memory card is set, the buzzer sounds or an error message is displayed.

### 9.6.3 Updating of Files

To save the same file name, input **SAVE** of the pop-up menu. Then whether or not to save it is queried. If no data in the text is changed, the message "No change" is displayed.

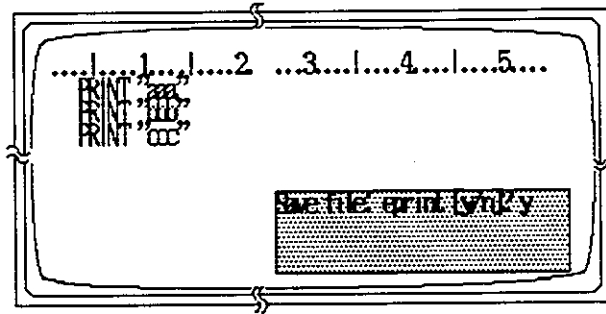


Figure 9 - 19 Updating of Text (Same File Name)

When you press **PRINT** and **PRINT** keys, the text is written in the file. When saving is completed, the number of lines of the file is displayed in the message line. When you press **PRINT** and **OC** keys, text saving is not executed.

Load	Loads the designated file from the memory card.
Save	Saves a file with the same name in the memory card.
Write	Saves a file with the designated file name in the memory card.

Figure 9 - 20 Pop-up menu for File

RECALL key	Moves cursor to the file list window.
------------	---------------------------------------

Figure 9 - 21 Front Panel for File

#### 9.6.4 Program automatic Start Function

A program can be automatically loaded (read) from the memory card and activated on power-on.

Register (save) the created program with file name AUTOSTART into the memory card.

Register the program with the [Write] function on the pop-up menu.

Write File: AUTOSTART

Confirm it with the CAT command.

CHARACTER SET					EDITOR
BCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz !"#\$%&'()*+,-./:;<=>?@[\]^_`{ }~0123456789-+*.					:
16	AAAA	BAS	256	1991-08-22 15:22	:
17	DATA	DAT	3200	1991-10-31 16:54	:
18	DEBUG	BAS	256	1991-08-26 11:01	:
19	BBB	BAS	128	1991-09-30 15:45	:
20	AUTOSTART	BAS	128	1991-09-10 20:16	:
21	PLOT	BAS	1408	1991-08-30 20:01	:
22	SET	SET	1280	1991-09-14 11:57	:
23	RS232C	BAS	1792	1991-09-19 11:29	:
24	speedchk	BAS	128	1991-09-28 17:07	:
39	SOFT KEY N KEY		1152	1991-11-01 10:21	:
10 files exists in 24 files					space
Total 25600 Bytes					
Used 9728 Bytes ( 38 %)					
BASIC command:					RETURN
Keys: Return=>Return to acc					

From the next power-on, the system searches for file name "AUTOSTART" and loads and executes the file if found.

CAUTION

Be sure to register file name AUTOSTART in uppercase characters.  
Only one AUTOSTART file can exist in one memory card.  
The AUTOSTART file can be activated only once after power-on.

9.7 Search

This is the function to search a character string forward or backward in a text. To search the character string after the cursor position, input **Forward search** of the pop-up menu. To search it before the cursor position, input **Backward search** of the pop-up menu. The both types of search execute the same function except searching direction.

The following is the example to search a character string after the cursor position. Input **Forward search** of the pop-up menu. A mini-window is displayed on the screen and the character string to be searched is queried. Therefore, input the character string to be searched.

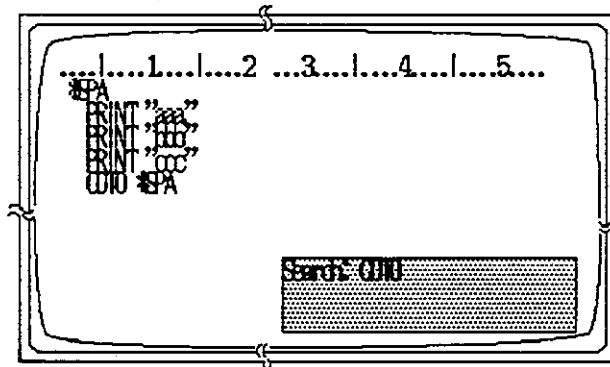


Figure 9 - 22 Search of Character String After Cursor Position

The cursor moves to the top of the character string to be searched to end search. To search the same character string consecutively, perform the same operation. However, character string input can be omitted.

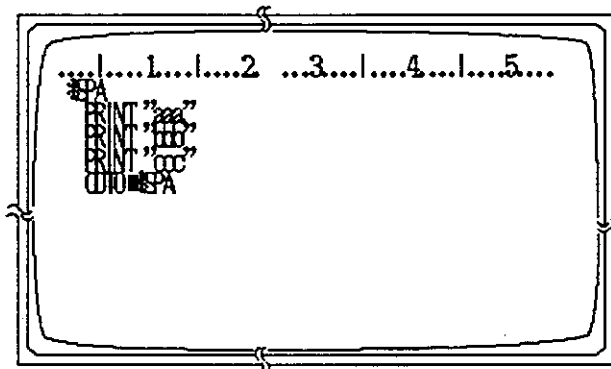


Figure 9 - 23 Execution Result

If the character string cannot be searched, the message "Not found" is displayed.

Forward search	Searches a character string backward from the cursor position.
Backward search	Searches a character string forward from the cursor position.

Figure 9 - 24 Pop-up menu for Search

9.8 Replacement

This is the function to replace any character string after the cursor position in a text.

The following is the example to replace a character string. Input ~~Query replace~~, then a mini-window is displayed on the screen and the character string to be replaced is queried. Therefore, input the character string to be replaced.

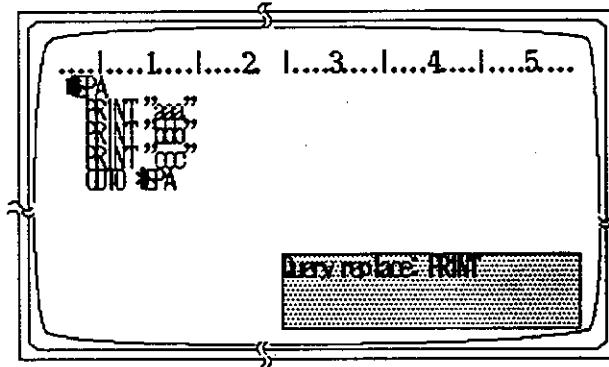


Figure 9 - 25 Inputting of Character String to be Replaced

When the character string to be newly changed is queried, input an optional character string.

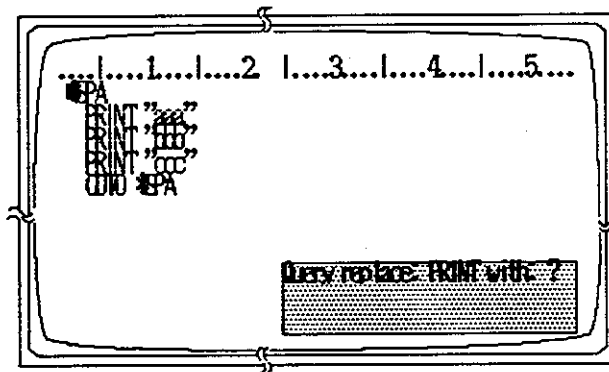


Figure 9 - 26 Inputting of New Character String

When the character string concerned is searched, the cursor moves to the top of the character string and the character string is ready for replacement. In this case, input soft key ~~REPLACE~~ to replace the character string or press ~~STOP~~ key on the front panel unless replacing it. To end the operation after replacement, press ~~STOP~~ key on the front panel. To end the operation without replacement, press ~~REPLACE~~ key on the front panel.

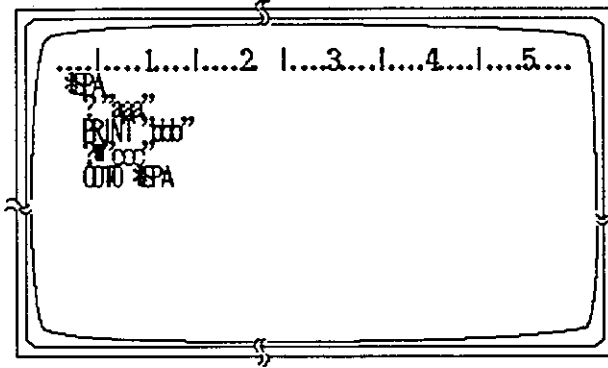


Figure 9 - 27 Execution Result

Query replace	Replaces character strings.
---------------	-----------------------------

Figure 9 - 28 Pop-up menu for Replacement

SPACE key	Executes replacement.
BK SP key	Executes no replacement.
Period key	Ends operation after replacement.
MENU key	Ends operation.

Figure 9 - 29 Front Panel for Replacement

## 9.9 BASIC



The ate editor is a portable editor developed to make BASIC programming on the measuring instrument. Therefore, it allows the operator to easily run BASIC and debugging while editing. In addition, it is possible to execute various BASIC commands in the BASIC mode. The following describes the BASIC commands which can be executed on the editor.

### 9.9.1 Setting of Line Number

Though line numbers have been used so far to create a BASIC program, the ate editor uses labels in stead of line numbers to simplify the program.

```
A=1:B=0
*LOOP
    B=B+A^2
    IF B>10000000 THEN GOTO *ENDLOOP
    PRINT B
    GOTO *LOOP
*ENDLOOP
STOP
```

Figure 9 - 30 Program Using Labels

It is also possible to make editing while giving line numbers with the automatic line number inserting (AUTO) function. When you input  of the pop-up menu, and the mini-window is displayed to designate and the starting number and interval. When pressing  key for editing under the above condition, line numbers are automatically output.

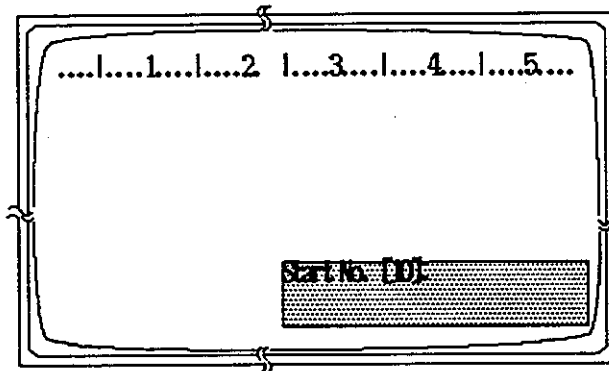


Figure 9 - 31 Designation of Starting Number

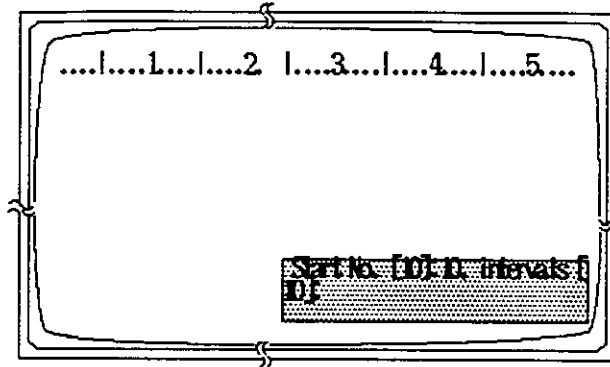


Figure 9 - 32 Designation of Line Number Interval

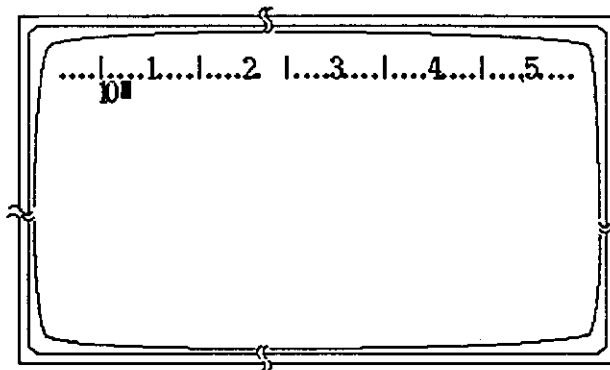


Figure 9 - 33 Automatic Line Number Inserting Function

Also it is possible to add line numbers with the function during editing. If a line is inserted between lines, the number obtained by adding "1" to the upper line number is used for the line number of the inserted line.

Note: Once this function is executed, it is retained until the editor is initialized (see section 9.13).

This function re-numbers lines according to a certain rule. When you input ~~Renumbering~~ of the pop-up menu, the starting number and the interval are designated similarly to automatic line-number inserting function.



9.9.2 Running of BASIC

Before the program is run, the relationship between the ate editor and BASIC interpreter is roughly described below.

The program has been edited by the ate editor.

Therefore, completed programs are saved in the internal buffer. Meanwhile, because the BASIC interpreter also has an internal buffer, the BASIC program must exist in the buffer to run the program.

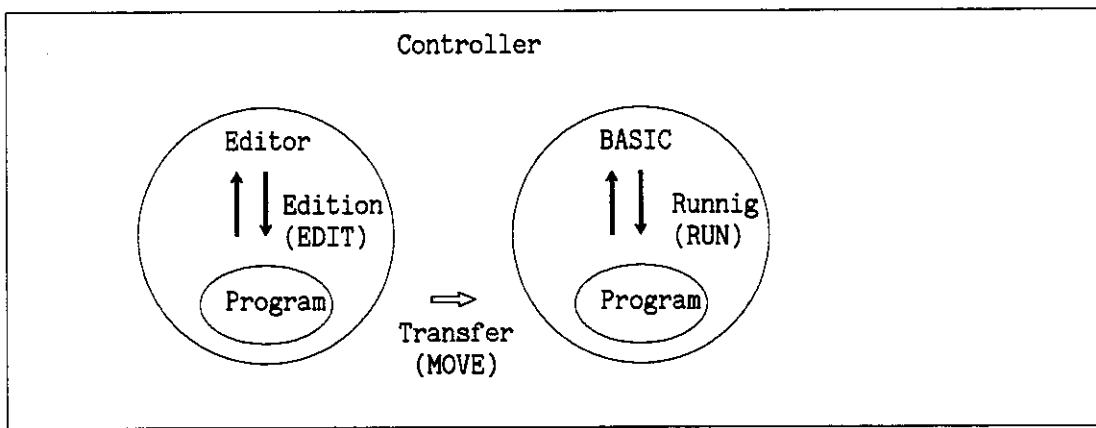


Figure 9 - 34 Relationship Between Editor and Interpreter

Therefore, move the program from the editor to the interpreter before running the program.

When you input soft key **MOVE** or input **6** and RUN of the pop-up menu, the program is moved from the editor and run. In this case, the program last run is deleted. If an error occurs during program running, control is transferred to the editor and the cursor moves to the error line.

To run a moved program, input soft key **MOVE** or input **6** of the pop-up menu. If the program is executed with the above procedure before it is moved, the error message "Program not exist" is displayed.

\* Press the **SHIFT** , **6** and **BASIC CONTROL** keys to display MOVE & RUN and RUN in the right side on the screen.

9.9.3 Stopping of BASIC

To stop running BASIC, press **STOP** key.

9.9.4 BASIC Mode

The BASIC mode is the environment capable of executing commands for BASIC. Input soft key **MODE** or input **BASIC mode** of the pop-up menu, and the mini-window appears.

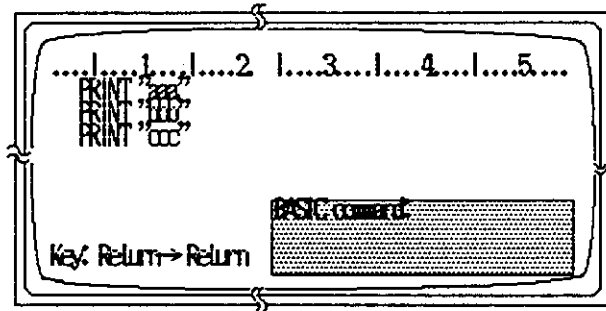


Figure 9 - 35 BASIC Mode

The commands RUN, LIST, and CONT can be executed.

Note: To change the program contents, be sure to return the control to the editor.

For description of commands, see Part 2 "System controller".

9.9.5 Continuation of BASIC

To continuously run the program which is interrupted by **LOCAL** key or PAUSE command, input soft key **CONT** or input **CONT** of the pop-up menu. This is the same with the BASIC command CONT. The program is run from the line next to the interrupted line. If there is no program to be run, the message "Program cannot be continued" is displayed.

Line no.	Automatically inserts line numbers.
Renumbering	Numbers lines.
MOVE and RUN	Moves the program before running it.
BASIC mode	Changes the mode to the BASIC mode.
RUN	Runs the moved program.
CONT	Continues the program interrupted by LOCAL key or the PAUSE command.

Figure 9 - 36 Pop-up Menu for BASIC

MOVE & RUN key	Moves the program before running it.
BASIC MODE key	Changes the mode to the BASIC mode.
RUN key	Runs the moved program.
CONT key	Continues the program interrupted by LOCAL key or the PAUSE command.

Figure 9 - 37 Front Panel for BASIC

R3265/3271 SERIESES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOKOK  
REFERENCE

9.10 Help

---

9.10 Help

This allows the operator to check the relationship between the editor functions and keyboard (VG-920) on the screen but dose not support the help menu for the front panel.

9.1.1 Pop-up Menu

All functions of the ate editor except the cursor moving function can be executed with the pop-up menu. Because all editor functions except cursor key are displayed in the pop-up menu, select any function among them to executed it.

When you press **REF LEVEL** key on the front panel, the pop-up menu is displayed at the top of the screen.

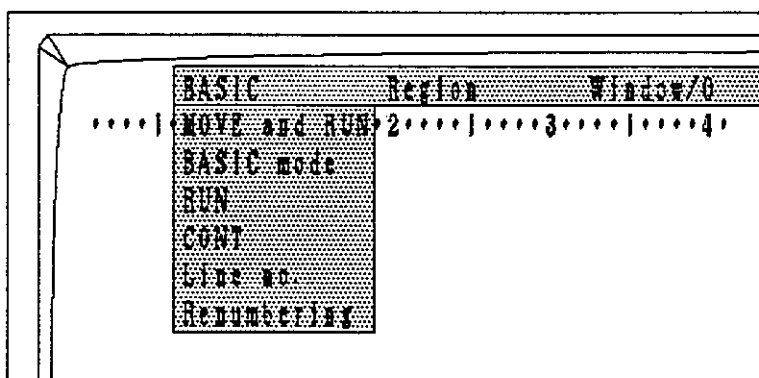


Figure 9 - 38 Pop-up Menu

BASIC	Region	Window/Other	File	Search/Replace
MOVE and RUN	Set mark	Only	Load	Forward search
BASIC mode	Kill region	Split	Save	Backward search
RUN	Copy region	Next	Write	Query replace
CONT	Yank	Redisplay		
Line No.		Help		
Renumbering		SCRATCH		

Figure 9 - 39 Pop-up Menu List

Keep pressing **REF LEVEL** key and the cursor moves between items as a toggle. When the menu of the item concerned is displayed, select the function to be executed with the **REF** and **LEVEL** keys.

<b>REF LEVEL</b> key	Displays the pop-up menu.
<b>MENU</b> key	Cancels the pop-up menu.

Figure 9 - 40 Front Panel for Pop-up Menu

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

9.11 Pop-up Menu

Menu	Description	Reference
MOVE and RUN	Moves and runs BASIC programs.	9.9.2
BASIC mode	Executes BASIC commands.	9.9.4
RUN	Runs the moved programs.	9.9.2
CONT	Continues the program interrupted by LOCAL key.	9.9.5
Line no.	Sets line numbers.	9.9.1
Renumbering	Resets line numbers.	9.9.1
Set mark	Deletes texts and sets the top position for copying.	9.4.1
Kill region	Deletes a text from the text mark through the cursor position.	9.4.1
Copy region	Stores a text from the text mark through the cursor position.	9.4.2
Yank	Copies (Recovers) the stored text.	9.4.3
Only	Merges windows into one.	9.5.2
Split	Splits a window into top and bottom ones.	9.5.1
Next	Moves the cursor to other window.	9.5
Redisplay	Re-displays a text.	9.5.3
Help	Supports noting.	9.10
SCRATCH	Initializes the editor.	9.13
load	Loads files from the memory card.	9.7.2
Save	Updates files.	9.7.3
Write	Saves files in the memory card.	9.7.1
Forward search	Searches a character string backward from the cursor position.	9.7
Backward search	Searches a character string forward from the cursor position.	9.7
Query replace	Replaces character strings.	9.8

Figure 9 - 41 Description of Pop-up Menu

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

9.12 Cancel of Pop-up Menu

---

9.12 Cancel of Pop-up Menu

To cancel the pop-up menu being executed, press MENU key on the front panel.

Note: The function cannot be canceled while a text is moved to the BASIC buffer or a file is saved or loaded.

MENU key	Cancels editor functions.
----------	---------------------------

Figure 9 - 42 Front Panel for Cancel

9.13 Initialization of Editor

Initialize the editor being operated. When you input **unit** of the pop-up menu, the mini-window is displayed and it is queried whether or not to save the text being edited. (Only when changing the text)  
 After you respond the query, it is queried whether or not to initialize the editor. When you press **y** and **unit** keys, the editor is initialized. When you press **n** and **unit** keys, the editor is not initialized and original editor screen appears.

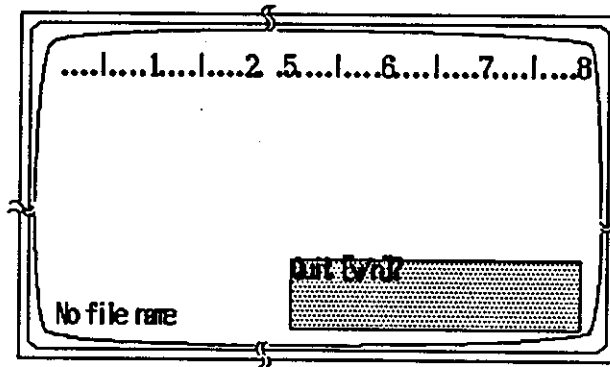


Figure 9 - 43 Mini-window To End Editor Operation

Press **y** and **unit** keys.

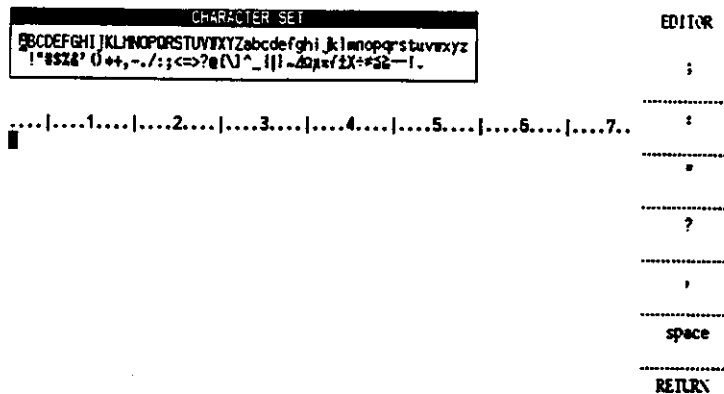


Figure 9 - 44 Initialization of Editor

**SCRATCH** Initializes the ate editor.

Figure 9 - 45 Pop-up Menu for Initialization of Editor

PART II SYSTEM CONTROLLER





R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

1. Outline

---

1. BASIC GPIB CONTROLLER

1.1 Outline

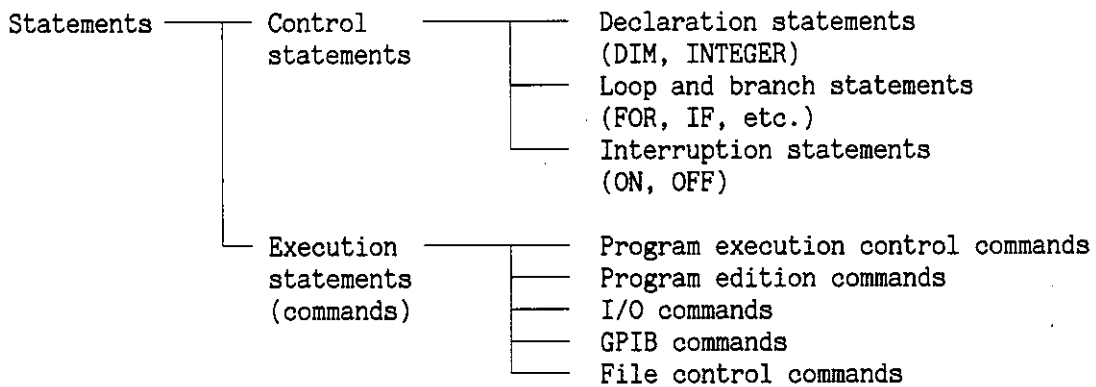
The BASIC language, option 15, covers the GPIB control commands as well as the general-purpose BASIC commands. It allows small-size GPIB systems to be constructed. Moreover, measurement-dedicated built-in functions enable simple and high-speed measurement.

Note : Option 15 controllers' GPIB addresses are set by CONTROL command BASIC language.

1.2 BASIC Programming

1.2.1 Program Configuration

Statements are the smallest unit that the BASIC manipulates. A group of statements configure a BASIC program. Statements are roughly divided into the control statements and execution statements (commands).



Each statement consists of the keyword and expressions. The structure of each statement is determined by the syntax rule. In BASIC, keywords have been already assigned specific meanings and uses. The table in the next paragraph shows the keywords in BASIC. Same name as variables cannot be used.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

1.2 BASIC Programming

1.2.2 Keywords

【List of keywords】

AND	AS	ASCII	BAND	BINARY	BNOT
BOR	BREAK	BUZZER	BXOR	CASE	CAT
CLEAR	CLOSE	CLS	CMD	CONT	CONTINUE
CONTROL	CSR	CURSOR	DATA	DELIMITER	DIM
DISABLE	ELSE	ENABLE	END	ENT	ENTER
ERROR	FOR	GLIST	GLISTN	GOSUB	GOTO
GPRINT	IF	INIT	INITIALIZE	INP	INPUT
INTEGER	INTERFACE	INTR	ISRQ	KEY	LISTEN
LISTN	LLIST	LLISTN	LOCAL	LOCKOUT	LPRINT
NEXT	NOT	OFF	ON	OPEN	OR
OUT	OUTPUT	PAUSE	PRF	PRINT	PRINTER
PRINTF	PURGE	READ	REM	REMOTE	RENAME
REQUEST	RESTORE	RETURN	RUN	SCRATCH	SELECT
SEND	SPRINTF	SRQ	STEP	STOP	TALK
TEXT	THEN	TO	TRIGGER	UNL	UNT
USE	USING	WAIT	XOR		
<u>Non-executable keywords</u>					
APPEND	BASIC	CHKDSK	COPY	COPYFILES	COUNT
DEL	DSTAT	ENTERF	FORMAT	LABEL	LOAD
MERGE	NEWVERSION	REN	SAVE	SYSTEM	TIME
POKE	DUMP				

Note: Non-executable keywords have been registered as keywords but cannot be executed as commands.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

1.2 BASIC Programming

1.2.3 Short Name

Short names can be used to input those keywords that may be used frequently and have a long name. They are also keywords and cannot be used as variables. Whether to output short name or full name (LIST, GLIST, etc.) can be specified with the CONTROL command (in the ~~LIST~~ mode of the editor).

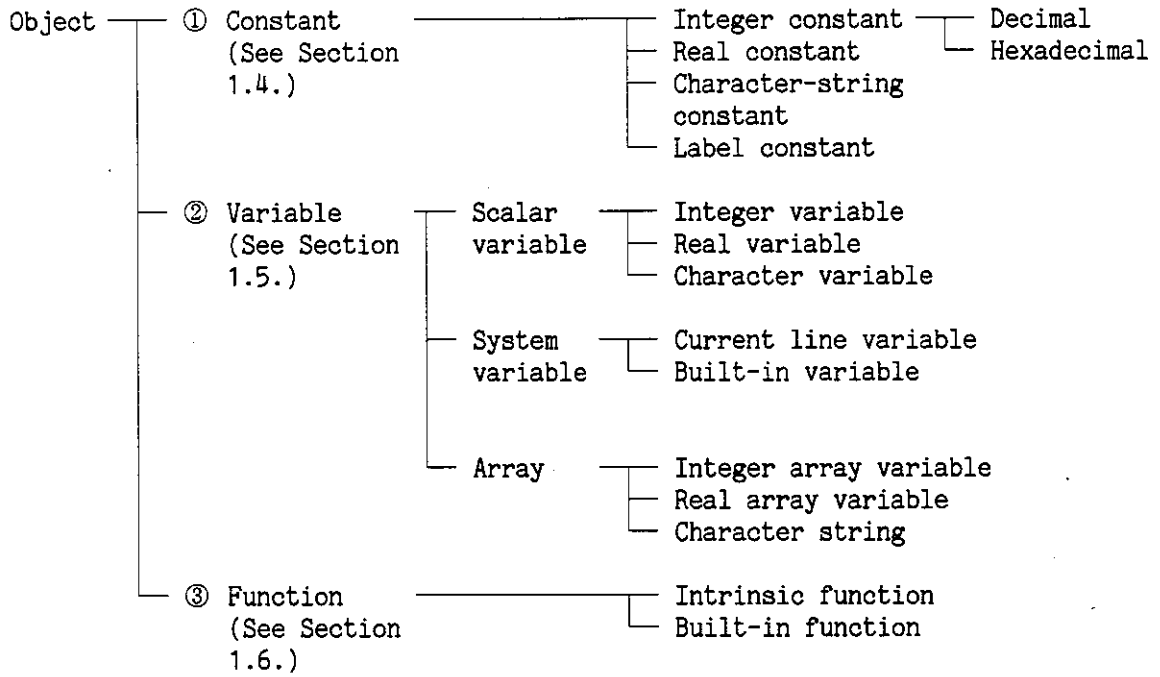
CONTROL 3;0 ..... Full-name output  
          ;1 ..... Short-name output

【Relations between full names and short names】

Full name	Short name
CURSOR	CSR
ENTER	ENT
INITIALIZE	INIT
INPUT	INP
OUTPUT	OUT
PRINTF	PRF
USING	USE

1.3 Objects

The objects that BASIC manipulates include variables, constants, and functions. Each object should have a data type. Data types contain integer, real, and character string.



## 1.4 Constant

### 1.4.1 Integer Constant

A sequence of digits that does not contain decimal points is taken to be an integer constant. Both decimal and hexadecimal numbers are used as integer constants. Since an integer constant is represented with 4 bytes inside, BASIC can take values between -2,147,483,648 and +2,147,483,647. A sequence of digits preceded by 0x is taken to be a hexadecimal number.

Decimal numbers

Example: A=123  
PRINT 456

Hexadecimal numbers

Example: A=0x10AB  
PRINT 0xFFFF

### 1.4.2 Real Constant

A sequence of digits consisting of a decimal number or represented with a floating point is taken to be a real constant. Since real constants are represented with 8 bytes inside, BASIC can take values between approximately -1E+308 to 1E+308. The accuracy is of 15 digits.

Example: A=123.0  
B=1.23456789  
C=1.23E6-9.87654

Note: Operation between constants

For example, the operation PRINT 3/2 will be evaluated as 1.0 because 3 and 2 are assumed integers. To obtain a real value, the fractional part should be attached to either or both of the constants, as shown: PRINT 3.0/2.0.

### 1.4.3 Character Constant

A sequence of within 255 characters enclosed in double quotations is called a character constant. A character constant can contain either a null-character string "" or up to 255 characters.

To represent those characters that are not assigned keyboard, escape sequences may be used. Each escape sequence consists of a character preceded by a backslash (\). Escape sequences may also be used to represent the ASCII control characters.

Note: A backslash should be used with an octal number or the following escape sequences:

Escape sequence	Octal	Decimal	
\b	010	8	Backspace
\t	011	9	Horizontal tab
\n	012	10	Line feed
\v	013	11	Vertical tab
\f	014	12	Formfeed
\r	015	13	Carriage return

Example:

```
A$="ABCDE"  
CR$="\r"  
NL$="\n"  
B$=""  
PRINT "ABCD\014"  
PRINT "AB\007"  
PRINT "ABC\n"
```

### 1.4.4 Label Constant

A label constant takes the part of a statement number. A label name should be preceded by an asterisk (\*) when it is declared.

Those characters used for a label name are the same as those for a variable. However, a numeric value cannot be entered to a label since it is not a variable. The positions where the labels can be specified are limited by the syntax rule. The labels should be specified in the positions indicated as <label> described in the section 2.3 "Description on commands and statements".



## 1.5 Variables

A variable name consists of up to 20 alphanumeric characters, beginning with an alphabetic character.

Note: Any keyword cannot be used as a variable name.

### 【Alphanumeric】

A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q
R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z
a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, q
r, s, t, u, v, w, x, y, z,
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0
_ (Underscore)

A variable name terminated by a \$ is a character variable. A variable name terminated by a pair of parentheses ( ) is an array variable. A variable is taken to be a real variable if it is not declared as an INTEGER.

Example: VAL : Real variable  
STRG\$ : Character variable  
ARRY1(4) : Real array variable  
INTEGER code2 : Integer variable  
INTEGER wk(7) : Integer array variable

### 1.5.1 Scalar Variables

- Integer variable
- Real variable
- Character variable

Any numeric variables of the above will be initialized to zero when a BASIC program that includes those variable starts. Therefore, if a variable should be initialized to a specific value, it must be entered the value explicitly in the program. The range of values to be entered to an integer variable is the same as that of integer constants used in BASIC (from -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647). The range of values to be assigned to a real variable is the same as that of real constants used in BASIC (between approximately -1E+308 and 1E+308, and the accuracy is of 15 digits).

Character variables do not include arrays.

Character variables, as well as character strings, have attributes of the length. The length should be declared with a DIM statement.

Example: DIM STRG\$ [100] : Declares a variable where the length is 100 characters.

If the length of a variable is not declared, a space for 18 characters will be assigned to the variable.

### 1.5.2 System Variables

- Current line variable @

A current line variable stores the line number where a program is executed. No value may be entered.

Example: LIST @ : Displays the line being currently executed.

- Built-in variable

When a BASIC program starts, built-in variables are automatically registered and initialized to the specified values. The value of a built-in function can be changed if it is entered another value. A variable may be returned to the initial value if it is assigned the initial value or the program is initialized with ~~NEW~~ and ~~RUN~~.

PI	:3.141592.....
EXP	:2.718281.....

- Error number variable

The error number variable holds the error number in BASIC. It is initialized to zero when a BASIC program starts. If an error occurs, the value of the error is assigned to the variable.

Example: PRINT ERRN

The error number has the following structure inside of the program:

Error class \* 256 + Error message number

Error class

- 1 : Data I/O errors
- 2 : Data operation errors
- 3 : Built-in function errors
- 4 : BASIC syntax errors

### 1.5.3 Arrays

Arrays should be declared with DIM or INTEGER statements. If two or more subscripts separated by comma are specified with an array variable name, the array variable will have a number of dimensions according to the number of the subscripts. (The maximum number of the dimensions is 10 but limited by the memory capacity.)

- Numeric arrays

If an array that has not been declared is referred to, the array size, the number of elements, is assumed to be 10. The array could have been declared as in the following examples:

Subscripts always start with 1.

The subscript specified in DIM declaration will be the maximum number of the elements. The range which can declare DIM is up to 32767.

```
DIM      AB(10)
INTEGER  CD(10)
```

Example:

```
DIM      RL(30)  : Declares a real array variable.
INTEGER  IT(10,20) : Declares a integer array variable (two
                    dimensional).
```

- Character string

The number of characters to be stored in a character-string variable can be declared with a DIM statement.

Example:

```
DIM A$ [100] : Up to 100 characters can be entered.
DIM B$ [50]  : Up to 50 characters can be entered.
```

Note: Two dimensional arrays cannot be used as character-string variable.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

1.6 Functions

1.6 Functions

1.6.1 Intrinsic Functions

Intrinsic Functions	Explanation
<p>ERRM\$ (Error number)</p>	<p>Returns the error message specified with the parameter. If 0 is passed as parameter, the function returns the error message that has been output last. The error number has the following structure inside of the program.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Error class * 256 + Error message number</p> <p>However, even if a number including an error class is specified, only the error message number will be referred to inside of the program. Therefore, ERRN can be set as an error number, as follows:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Example: PRINT ERRM\$ (ERRN): Displays the error message that has been displayed last.</p>
<p>NUM (character-string expression)</p>	<p>Returns the ASCII code of the first character of the character-string expression.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Example: NUM ("ABC") → 65 A\$="XYZ" NUM (A\$) → 88</p>
<p>CHR\$ (arithmetic expression)</p>	<p>Returns the character-string expression determined by the value of the arithmetic expression.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Example: CHR\$ (65) → "A" A=88 CHR\$ (A) → "X"</p>
<p>LEN (character-string expression)</p>	<p>Returns the length of the character-string expression.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Example: LEN ("ADVANTEST") → 9 A\$="CORP." LEN (A\$) → 5</p>
<p>POS (character-string expression 1, character-string expression 2)</p>	<p>Returns the position of the first set of character-string expression 2 in character-string expression 1.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Example: A\$="AN" POS ("ADVANTEST",A\$) → 4</p>

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

1.6 Functions

Intrinsic Functions	Explanation
ABS (arithmetic expression)	Returns the absolute value of the arithmetic expression.  Example: ABS (-1.2) → 1.2
ATN (arithmetic expression)	Returns the arc tangent of the arithmetic expression. (The arithmetic expression should be passed in radian.)  Example: ATN (PI) → 1.26262...
COS (arithmetic expression)	Returns the cosine of the arithmetic expression. (The arithmetic expression should be passed in radian.)  Example: COS (PI) → -1.0
FRE (arithmetic expression)	Returns the size (bytes) of the free area in the memory for BASIC.  Example: FRE (0) → 301458 (When the system is turned on, this function is executed as follows in the BASIC mode: PRINT FRE (0).)
LOG (arithmetic expression)	Returns the natural logarithm (base e logarithm) of the arithmetic expression. (The arithmetic expression should be passed in radian.)  Example: LOG (EXP) → 1.0
SIN (arithmetic expression)	Returns the sine of the arithmetic expression. (The arithmetic expression should be passed in radian.)  Example: SIN (PI) → 0.0
SPOLL (arithmetic expression)	Performs serial polling to the GPIB device and then returns the status byte. (The arithmetic expression should be in range between 0 and 31.)  Example: SPOLL (2) : Performs serial polling to address 2 of the external GPIB device connected. SPOLL (31): Performs serial polling to the measurement section of the main device.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

1.6 Functions

Intrinsic Functions	Explanation
SQR (arithmetic expression)	Returns the square root of the arithmetic expression.  Example: SQR (2)      →    1.41421356...
TAN (arithmetic expression)	Returns the tangent of the arithmetic expression. (The arithmetic expression should be passed in radian.)  Example: TAN (PI)      →    1.0

1.6.2 Built-in Function

Item	Built-in Function
(1) Obtains the frequency.	FREQ (P) DFREQ (P1, P2) FMAX (P1, P2, M) FMIN (P1, P2, M) BND (P, X, M) BNDL (P, X, M) BNDH (P, X, M) CBND (F, X, M) CBNDL (F, X, M) CBNDH (F, X, M) FRPLHN (N, M) FRPLLN (N, M)
(2) Obtains points.	POINT (F) DPOINT (F1, F2) PMAX (P1, P2, M) PMIN (P1, P2, M) PRPLHN (N, M) PRPLLN (N, M)
(3) Obtains the traced data.	LVPOINT (L) LVDPOINT (L1, L2)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

1.6 Functions

(cont'd)

Item	Built-in Function
(4) Obtains levels.	VALUE (P, M) DVALUE (P1, P2, M) CVALUE (F1, F2, M) DCVALUE (F1, F2, M) LEVEL (T) DLEVEL (T1, T2) MAX (P1, P2, M) MIN (P1, P2, M) RPL1 (P1, P2, Dx, Dy, M) VRPLHN (N, M) VRPLIN (N, M)
(5) Obtains the total power.	POWER (P1, P2, M)
(6) Obtains the number of ripples (maximum and minimum waves)	NRPLH (P1, P2, Dx, Dy, M) NRPLL (P1, P2, Dx, Dy, M)
(7) Checks the upper and lower limits.	LMTMD1 (Dd, S, Ds) LMTMD2 (P, S, Ds, M) LMTUL1 (Dd, Up, Lo) LMTUL2 (P, Up, Lo, M)
(8) Inputs and outputs the traced data.	RTRACE (P, M) WTRACE (T, P, M)
(9) Graphics functions	GADRS (MO, X, Y) GFLRECT (W, X1, Y1, X2, Y2) GLINE (L, W, X1, Y1, X2, Y2) GMKR (M, W, X, Y) GPOINT (W, X, Y) GRECT (L, W, X1, Y1, X2, Y2) GSTR (W, X, Y, Character-string expression)

1.7 Operation Expression

Objects are manipulated by operators. An expression consists of a combination of operators and objects.

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| Operators | (1) Assignment operator (See subsection 1.7.1.)<br>(2) Unary arithmetic operator (See subsection 1.7.2.)<br>(3) Binary arithmetic operator (See subsection 1.7.3.)<br>(4) Logical operator (See subsection 1.7.4.)<br>(5) Relational operator (See subsection 1.7.5.)<br>(6) Substring operator (See subsection 1.7.6.)<br>(7) Bitwise operator (See subsection 1.7.7.) |
|-----------|---|

1.7.1 Assignment Operator

An assignment expression has its value.

```
Example: A=123
         PRINT A
         PRINT B$="ADVANTEST"
         PRINT (A=2)+A
```

【Result】

```
123.0
ADVANTEST
4.0
```

Assignment operators are summarized below.

Assignment operator	Example	Meaning
=	A=123	Normal assignment
+=	A += 5	Equivalent to A = A + 5.
-=	A -= 5	Equivalent to A = A - 5.
*=	A *= 5	Equivalent to A = A * 5.
/=	A /= 5	Equivalent to A = A / 5.
%=	A %= 5	Equivalent to A = A % 5.
=>	A\$=>"ABCD"	Enter a character string right-justified.
=<	A\$=<"ABCD"	Enter a character string left-justified.

Note: % is a modulus operator, which produces a remainder.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

1.7 Operation Expression

---

Example: DIM S\$ [15]  
A = 5 :PRINT A  
A += 10 :PRINT A  
A -= 3 :PRINT A  
A \*= A :PRINT A  
A /= 2 :PRINT A  
A %= 5 :PRINT A  
PRINT "123456789012345"  
S\$ => "TEST" :PRINT S\$  
S\$ =< "TEST" :PRINT S\$

【Result】

5.0  
15.0  
12.0  
144.0  
72.0  
2.0  
123456789012345  
TEST  
TEST

1.7.2 Unary Arithmetic Operator

-	Minus sign
+	Plus sign
++	<p>Prefix/postfix increment: Add 1 to a variable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prefix increment            Example: A = 2      Assign 2 to A.                      B = ++A     Add 1 to A before entering A to B.</li> <li>• Postfix increment            Example: A = 2      Assign 2 to A.                      B = A++     Add 1 to A after entering A to B.</li> </ul>
--	<p>Prefix/postfix decrement: Subtract 1 from a variable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prefix decrement            Example: A = 2      Enter 2 to A.                      B = --A     Subtract 1 from A before entering                                      A to B.</li> <li>• Postfix decrement            Example: A = 2      Assign 2 to A.                      B = A--     Subtract 1 from A after entering                                      A to B.</li> </ul>

When an increment operator (++) is placed before a variable, 1 is added to the variable before the its value is used. When an increment operator is placed after a variable, 1 is added to the variable after its value has been used.

In case of a decrement operator (--), the same operations take place except that 1 is subtracted from a variable before or after the assignment.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

1.7 Operation Expression

---

Example: A = 10  
A++ : Equivalent to A = A + 1.  
++A : Equivalent to A = A + 1.  
A-- : Equivalent to A = A - 1.  
--A : Equivalent to A = A - 1.  
PRINT "1", A++ : Add 1 to A after displaying the value of A.  
PRINT "2", A  
B = --A : Enter A to B after subtracting 1 from A.  
C = A++ : Enter A to C before adding 1 to A.  
PRINT "3", A  
PRINT "4", B  
PRINT "5", C  
B = A-- : Enter A to B before subtracting 1 from A.  
PRINT "6", A  
PRINT "7", B  
C = -123  
D = C + (-23) - (+50)  
PRINT "8", C  
PRINT "9", D

【Result】

1	10.0
2	11.0
3	11.0
4	10.0
5	10.0
6	10.0
7	11.0
8	-123.0
9	-196.0

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

1.7 Operation Expression

1.7.3 Binary Arithmetic Operator

+	Addition
-	Subtraction
*	Multiplication
/	Division
%	Modulus (remainder)
^	Power
&	Connecting character strings

Example: PRINT 10+2  
A=10  
PRINT A-5  
PRINT A\*A  
PRINT 20/A  
PRINT A%3  
B=3 ^ 4  
PRINT B  
S\$="ABCD"  
S1\$=S\$&"EFG"  
PRINT S1\$

【Result】

12  
5.0  
100.0  
2.0  
1  
81.0  
ABCDEFG

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

1.7 Operation Expression

1.7.4 Logical Operator

Logical operators connects two or more relational operators to express compound conditions.

NOT	Negation	X		NOT X
		0		1
		1		0
AND	Conjunction (Logical AND)	X	Y	X AND Y
		0	0	0
		0	1	0
		1	0	0
		1	1	1
OR	Disjunction (Logical OR)	X	Y	X OR Y
		0	0	0
		0	1	1
		1	0	1
		1	1	1
XOR	Exclusive OR	X	Y	X XOR Y
		0	0	0
		0	1	1
		1	0	1
		1	1	0

Example: IF NOT A THEN GOTO \*MI  
If A is zero, a jump to \*MI takes place.

IF X<100 OR 199<X THEN GOTO \*LA  
If X is less than 100 or greater than 199, a jump to \*LA takes place.

IF 0<=X AND X<=100 THEN PRINT X  
If X is greater than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to 100, X is printed.

IF A XOR B THEN PRINT A, B  
If A is true but B is false or if A is false but B is true, both A and B are printed.

1.7.5 Relational Operator

A relational operator is used to compare two numeric values. The result of the comparison will be either true (1) or false (0).

It is used to branch the flow of the program in such a statement as a condition judgment statement (IF statement).

In the conditional expression of an IF statement, a logical operation always takes place and an equal sign (=) will always be taken to be a relational operator. Therefore, the conditional expression cannot include any assignment expression.

To express equality out of the conditional expression of IF statement, use "==" and distinguish it from "=" for an assignment operator.

Example: A=(B\$=="ADVAN")

If the character variable B\$ is "ADVAN", 1 is assigned to A.

Symbol	Meaning	Example
= (or ==)	Equal to	X=Y, X==Y
<>	Not equal to	x<>Y
<	Less than	x<Y
>	Greater than	x>Y
<=	Less than or equal to	x<=Y
>=	Greater than or equal to	x>=Y

Note: "<=" or ">=" cannot be substitute for "<" or ">".

Example: A=1  
 B=2  
 IF A=1 AND B>1 THEN PRINT "A"  
 IF A<>1 OR B=5 THEN PRINT "B"  
 IF NOT A THEN PRINT "C"  
 IF A XOR B>=3 THEN PRINT "D"  
 IF A==(B-1) THEN PRINT "E"

【Result】

A  
 D  
 E

### 1.7.6 Substring Operator

With substring operator, a part of a character-string expression can be referenced.

- Character-string expression (arithmetic expression 1, arithmetic expression 2)

Pick up characters from the first arithmetic expression character to the second arithmetic expression character of the character string.

Example: A\$="ABCDEFGH"  
PRINT A\$ [3, 5]  
PRINT "\*\*ADVANTEST\*\*" [2, 6]  
PRINT "\*\*ADVANTEST\*\*" [7, 10]

【Result】

CDE  
ADVAN  
TEST

- Character-string expression (arithmetic expression 1; arithmetic expression 2)

Pick up character line of 2-digit arithmetic expression character from the first arithmetic expression character.

Example: A\$="ABCDEFGH"  
PRINT A\$ [3; 4]  
PRINT "\*\*ADVANTEST\*\*" [7; 4]  
PRINT "\*\*ADVANTEST\*\*" [2; 5]

【Result】

CDEF  
TEST  
ADVAN

R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

1.7 Operation Expression

1.7.7 Bitwise Operators

Bitwise operators directly manipulate each of bits that consist of data. They provide logical operations (AND, OR, XOR, etc.) for each bit.

Bit operations may only be applied to integers. The range of bit operations can take place within 16 bits, 0 to 65535. If a minus number is specified, an error occurs. (NO operand in ...)

To use a bit operator with a numeric variable, declare the variable as an integer by using the INTEGER instruction.

BNOT	(One's complement) BNOT 0 → 65535 BNOT 65535 → 0
BAND	(Logical AND) 65535 BAND 255 → 255 255 BAND 1024 → 0
BOR	(Logical OR) 255 BOR 1024 → 1279 1 BOR 2 → 3
BXOR	(Exclusive OR) 255 BXOR 128 → 127 1 BXOR 3 → 2

```
Example: INTEGER S
         *L
         S=SPOLL (31)
         IF S BAND 4 THEN PRINT "SWEEP END"
         GOTO *L
```



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

1.8 Precedence of Operation

1.8 P r e c e d e n c e   o f   O p e r a t i o n

Various operators have precedence.

Operators on the same line are evaluated according to the number shown below.

Precedence	Operator
1	Expression enclosed in parentheses ().
2	Function
3	^
4	Sign
5	++, --
6	*, /
7	%
8	+, -
9	Relational operator
10	BNOT
11	BAND
12	BOR
13	BXOR
14	NOT
15	AND
16	OR
17	XOR

## 1.9 Character-string Operation

In BASIC, operations can take place with character strings.

### 1.9.1 Join Character Strings

Character strings may be joined with "&".

```
Example: A$="ADVANT"&"TEST"  
         B$=A$&" co."  
         PRINT A$  
         PRINT B$
```

【Result】

```
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST co.
```

### 1.9.2 Compare Character Strings

As well as numbers, characters may be compared with each other with relational operations.

=, <, >, <>, <=, >=

"==" should be used to indicate equality out of IF statements.

```
Example: PRINT A==B
```

Comparison takes place from the first character serially. If two character strings to compare are of the same length, the character string that has the larger ASCII code will be evaluated to be greater than the other. If either of the two character strings to compare is shorter, the shorter one will be evaluated to be less than the other. Note that blank spaces have meanings in character strings.

```
Example: "AA"="AA"    → True  
         "AA"<"aa"   → True  
         "AAA">"AA"  → True
```

### 1.9.3 Type Conversion

Input may take place from character-string expression to numeric variables or from numeric expression to character-string variables, directly. When a character-string expression include both alphabetic and numeric characters, only the first numeric character string will be assigned to a numeric variable.

```
Example; A="123.4"  
        B="ABC456.7DEF89"  
        C$=123  
        D$=B  
        PRINT A  
        PRINT B$  
        PRINT C$  
        PRINT D$
```

**【Result】**

```
123.4  
456.7  
123  
456.7
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.1 Outline

---

2. GRAMMARS AND DESCRIPTION OF  
COMMANDS AND STATEMENTS

2.1 Outline

This chapter provides descriptive expression on the syntax of commands and statements so that it can be understood.

2.2 Introduction

2.2.1 Structure of Description

B U Z Z E R	.....	Command name (Short name: abbreviation)
【Outline】	.....	Function of the instruction
【Format】	.....	How to describe the instruction (Descriptive expression)
【Description】	.....	Usage and details of the instruction
【Example】	.....	Example of the instruction
【Note】	.....	Note on using the instruction
【Program example】	.....	Program example where the instruction is used
【Result】	.....	Execution results of the program example

(1) 【Format】

The following symbols are used in descriptive expressions of 【Format】 .

- <> : The item enclosed in brackets (<>) should be specified by the user.
- [] : The item enclosed in square brackets ( [] ) may be omitted.
- { } : The item enclosed in braces may be used repeatedly.
- , : Two or more parameters may be specified if they are separated by a comma.
- | : A vertical bar means OR.

Example: <A>|<B> ..... <A> or <B> is used.

(2) 【Description】

The meanings of the terms used in the description are explained below.

Numeric expression:

Indicates any of a numeric constant, numeric variable, or numeric expression.

Character-string expression:

Indicates a character-string expression consisting of character-string constants, character-string variables, character-string function, and substrings.

Device address:

A GPIB address of the device connected to the GPIB.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.2 Introduction

File descriptor:

It is equivalent to a variable and attached to a data input or output statement.

Label: Label name (including a line number).

A label name consists of alphabetic characters lead by an asterisk (\*).

(3) Commands and Statements Classified by Functions

Function	Command and Statement	Description	Page
① Commands	CONT	Resumes the execution of the program after it has stopped.	2-18
	CONTROL	Sets values for each control.	2-19
	LIST	Displays a program list.	2-57
	LLIST	Displays a program list. (RS-232C)	2-61
	LISTN	Displays a program list.	2-59
	LLISTN	Displays a program list. (RS-232C)	2-62
	RUN	Executes a program.	2-106
② Arithmetic functions	SCRATCH	Deletes a program in BASIC.	2-108
	STEP	Executes a line of a program.	2-118
	ABS	Produces the absolute value of the given value.	1-12
	ATN	Produces the arc tangent of the given value.	1-12
	COS	Produces the cosine of the given value.	1-12
	LOG	Produces the natural logarithm of the given value.	1-12
	SIN	Produces the sine of the given value.	1-12
③ Bitwise operations	SQR	Produces the square root of the given value.	1-13
	TAN	Produces the tangent of the given value.	1-13
	BAND	Produces a bit AND.	1-23
	BNOT	Produces a bit NOT.	1-23
④ Interrupt controls	BOR	Produces a bit OR.	1-23
	BXOR	Produces a bit XOR.	1-23
	ENABLE INTR	Enables interrupts to be received.	2-28
	DISABLE INTR	Disables interrupts to be received.	2-27
	ON END	Defines the branch of an EOF interrupt.	2-75
	ON KEY	Defines the branch of a key interrupt.	2-79
ON ISRQ	Defines the branch of an SRQ interrupt of the main measurement section.	2-81	
	ON SRQ	Defines the branch of an SRQ interrupt of GPIB.	2-81

Note: See section 2.3 for details of each command and statement.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.2 Introduction

Function	Command and Statement	Description	Page
④ Interrupt controls (cont'd)	ON ERROR	Defines the branch of an error occurrence interrupt.	2-77
	OFF END	Releases the branch of an EOF interrupt.	2-70
	OFF KEY	Releases the branch of a key interrupt.	2-72
	OFF ISRQ	Releases the branch of an SRQ interrupt of the main measurement section.	2-74
	OFF SRQ	Releases the branch of an SRQ interrupt of GPIB.	2-74
	OFF ERROR	Releases the branch of an error occurrence interrupt.	2-71
⑤ Character-string manipulations	NUM	Converts the first character of a character string to the ASCII code.	1-11
	CHR\$	Converts a numeric character to an ASCII character.	1-11
	LEN	Obtains the length of a character string.	1-11
	POS	Positions character string 1 in character string 2.	1-11
	SPRINTF	Formats a string and enters it to a character-string variable.	2-115
⑥ Memory card controls	CAT	Displays the contents of a memory card.	2-11
	CLOSE #	Close a file.	2-16
	ENTER #	Reads data from a file.	2-30
	OPEN #	Open a file.	2-84
	OUTPUT #	Writes data into a file.	2-86
	INITIALIZE (or INIT)	Initializes a memory card.	2-51
	PURGE RENAME	Deletes the specified file. Rename a file.	2-107 2-104
⑦ Screen controls	CURSOR	Moves the cursor to the specified position.	2-21
	(or CSR) CLS	Clears the screen.	2-14
⑧ Statements	BUZZER	Sounds the buzzer.	2-7
	DIM	Declares array variables.	2-25
	FOR TO STEP NEXT	Sets an iteration.	2-35
	BREAK	Exits from the current iteration.	2-35
	CONTINUE	Returns to the beginning of the current iteration.	2-35
	GOSUB	Branches to a subroutine.	2-41
	RETURN	Returns from the current subroutine.	2-41
	GOTO	Branches to the specified statement.	2-43

Note: See section 2.3 for details of each command and statement.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.2 Introduction

Function	Command and Statement	Description	Page
⑧ Statements (cont'd)	IF THEN ELSE END IF	Executes the statements after evaluating conditions.	2-48
	INPUT (or INP)	Inputs a value to a variable.	2-55
	INTEGER	Declares integer-type variables.	2-52
	LPRINT	Outputs data on a printer (RS-232C).	2-65
	LPRINT USING (or USE)	Outputs formatted data on a printer (RS-232C).	2-67
	PAUSE	Stops execution temporarily.	2-91
	PRINT (or ?)	Displays characters on the screen.	2-95
	PRINT USING (or USE)	Displays formatted characters on the screen.	2-97
	PRINTER	Addresses a GPIB printer device.	2-99
	PRINTF(or PRF)	Displays formatted characters on the screen.	2-92
	READ DATA	Reads data from a DATA statement and assigns it to a variable.	2-100
	RESTORE	Specifies the DATA statement to read by the READ DATA statement.	2-100
	REM (or !)	Provides a comments.	2-102
	SELECT CASE END SELCT	Executes statements after evaluating condition.	2-109
	STOP	Stops program execution.	2-119
	WAIT	Holds the program execution for the specified period.	2-121
	⑨ GPIB commands	CLEAR	Transfers DCL and SDC.
DELIMITER		Sets a delimiter.	2-23
ENTER (or ENT)		Inputs GPIB data.	2-33
GLIST		Outputs the program list to a GPIB printer.	2-38
GLISTN		Outputs the program list to a GPIB printer.	2-40
GPRINT		Outputs data to a GPIB printer.	2-44
GPRINT USING (or USE)		Outputs formatted data to a GPIB printer.	2-46
INTERFACE		Transfers IFC.	2-54
CLEAR LOCAL		Places the specified device in the local status.	2-63
LOCAL LOCKOUT		Places the specified device in the local locked-out status.	2-64
OUTPUT(or OUT)		Outputs data to GPIB.	2-89
REMOTE		Places the specified device in the remote status.	2-103
REQUEST		Outputs SRQ to the standard GPIB.	2-105
SEND		Outputs a set of GPIB data.	2-111
SPOLL	Provides serial polling to the specified device.	2-113	
TRIGGER	Outputs GET.	2-120	

Note: See section 2.3 for details of each command and statement.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

This section describes commands and statements in the sequence shown below.

No.	Commands and Statements	Page	No.	Commands and Statements	Page
(1)	BUZZER	2-7	(36)	OFF END	2-70
(2)	CALL	2-9	(37)	OFF ERROR	2-71
(3)	CAT	2-11	(38)	OFF KEY	2-72
(4)	CLEAR	2-13	(39)	OFF SRQ/ISRQ	2-74
(5)	CLS	2-14	(40)	ON END - GOTO/GOSUB	2-75
(6)	CLOSE #	2-16			
(7)	CONT	2-18	(41)	ON ERROR - GOTO/GOSUB	2-77
(8)	CONTROL	2-19	(42)	ON KEY - GOTO/GOSUB	2-79
(9)	CURSOR or CSR	2-21	(43)	ON SRQ/ISRQ - GOTO/GOSUB	2-81
(10)	DELIMITER	2-23	(44)	OREN #	2-84
			(45)	OUTPUT #	2-86
(11)	DIM	2-25	(46)	OUTPUT or OUT	2-89
(12)	DISABLE INTR	2-27	(47)	PAUSE	2-91
(13)	ENABLE INTR	2-28	(48)	PRINTF or PRF	2-92
(14)	ENTER #	2-30	(49)	PRINT or ?	2-95
(15)	ENTER or ENT	2-33	(50)	PRINT USING or PRINT USE	2-97
(16)	FOR ... TO ... STEP BREAK/CONTINUE - NEXT	2-35	(51)	PRINTER	2-99
(17)	GLIST	2-38	(52)	READ DATA/RESTORE	2-100
(18)	GLISTN	2-40	(53)	REM or !	2-102
(19)	GOSUB and RETURN	2-41	(54)	REMOTE	2-103
(20)	GOTO	2-43	(55)	RENAME	2-104
			(56)	REQUEST	2-105
(21)	GPRINT	2-44	(57)	RUN	2-106
(22)	GPRINT USING or GPRINT USE	2-46	(58)	PURGE	2-107
(23)	IF THEN ELSE/ELSE IF/END IF	2-48	(59)	SCRATCH	2-108
(24)	INITIALIZE or INIT	2-51	(60)	SELECT CASE/CASE ELSE/END SELECT	2-109
(25)	INTEGER	2-52			
(26)	INTERFACE CLEAR	2-54			
(27)	INPUT or INP	2-55	(61)	SEND	2-111
(28)	LIST	2-57	(62)	SPOLL (X)	2-113
(29)	LISTN	2-59	(63)	SPRINTF	2-115
(30)	LLIST	2-61	(64)	STEP	2-118
			(65)	STOP	2-119
(31)	LLISTN	2-62	(66)	TRIGGER	2-120
(32)	LOCAL	2-63	(67)	WAIT	2-121
(33)	LOCAL LOCKOUT	2-64			
(34)	LPRINT	2-65			
(35)	LPRINT USING or LPRINT USE	2-67			

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(1) BUZZER

**【Outline】**

Sounds the buzzer that the main device has inside.

**【Format】** BUZZER <interval>, <time>

**【Description】**

The BUZZER statement sounds the specified <interval> for the specified amount of <time>.

<interval> : Integer 0 to 65535 (Hz)

<time> : Integer 0 to 65535 (millisecond)

**【Intervals】**

261	: Do	C	277	: Do#	C#
294	: Re	D	311	: Re#	D#
339	: Mi	E			
349	: Fa	F	370	: Fa#	F#
392	: Sol	G	415	: Sol#	G#
440	: La	A	466	: La#	A#
494	: Si	B			

If the value is doubled, the interval is raised by an octave. If the value is halved, the interval is lowered by an octave. As the value becomes greater, the sound becomes higher.

**【Example】** BUZZER 440, 1000 : Sounds la for one second.

**【Note】**

Since the BUZZER statement only gives the settings to the circuit that sounds the buzzer, the execution completes immediately while the buzzer continues sounding for the specified amount of time. (If one second is set as the amount of time, the control passes to the next statement immediately after the BUZZER statement gives the settings to the circuit.)

To sound buzzer continuously, place the WAIT statement after the BUZZER statement. The amount of time set in the WAIT statement must be equal to the one in the BUZZER statement.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

**【Program Example】** FOR I=1 TO 8  
                  READ S  
                  BUZZER S,1000  
                  WAIT 1000  
                  NEXT I  
                  DATA 261,294,330,349,392,440  
                  DATA 494,523

**【Result】** The buzzer sounds each interval for one second, changing intervals as follows: do, re, mi, fa, sol, la, si, and do.

(2) CALL

【Outline】

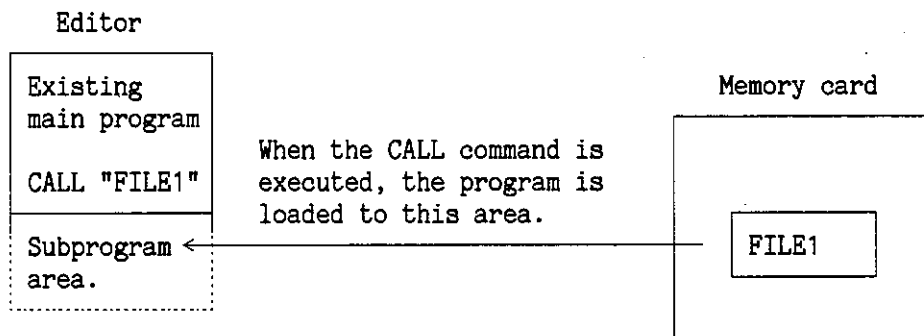
This function reads a file (subprogram) in the memory card and adds it to the end of a program created for executing it as a subroutine.

【Format】

CALL <filename>

【Description】

- The CALL command in the program existing in this system, which is regarded as the main program, reads a program from the memory card to add it to the end of the main program. The added program is regarded as a subprogram. (A subprogram is treated as a subroutine.)  
(Program CANNOT be continued)
- After the subprogram is read and executed as a subroutine by the CALL command in the main program, the control returns and restarts to execute the statement following the CALL command (the same as GOSUB and RETURN).



【Example】

CALL "FILE1" : Program "FILE1" is read and executed.

【Notes】

- The CALL command cannot be used in a subprogram. If used, an error results and execution is stopped.  
(CANNOT next CALL)
- The system deletes the loaded subprogram after execution of the subprogram and returns, Therefore, no program is displayed on the editor but the main program.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

- Since variables are used in common with the main program, use of same variables in the loop process such as FOR ~NEXT causes malfunction. Variables specific to subprograms (local variables) can't be defined.
- When a subprogram is loaded, the RETURN command is automatically inserted. Even if the RETURN command already exists, operation is not influenced.
- If a subprogram contains line numbers, the line numbers are ignored during loading. Even if the line numbers overlap once in the main program, operation is normally performed.

【Program example】

- FOR I=1 TO 10 : This program is saved as "FILE1".  
PRINT I; :  
NEXT I :
- FOR K=1 TO 5 : This program is executed as the main program.  
CALL "FILE1" :  
PRINT :  
NEXT K :

【Result】

```
loading...  
  
12345678910  
loading...  
  
12345678910  
loading...  
  
12345678910  
loading...  
  
12345678910  
loading...  
  
12345678910  
Program ended normally.
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(3) CAT

【Outline】

Outputs the list of the files stored in the memory card.

【Format】

CAT

【Description】

- The CAT command outputs the list of the files stored in the memory card.
- The CAT command should be entered in the ~~the BASIC mode~~ of the editor.
- If the CAT command is executed, the list is displayed on the screen, as follows:

16	FILE_1	BAS	256	1991-01-01	10:10
17	DATA_NO1	DAT	19200	1991-02-14	12:10
18	FILE_2	BAS	256	1991-01-15	10:20
19	PROGRAM001	BAS	128	1990-10-04	15:35
20	PROGRAM002	BAS	128	1990-12-24	09:04
21	PROGRAM003	BAS	1408	1991-05-05	11:22
22	NOISE	SET	1280	1991-03-03	13:45
.....					
23	FILE_4	BAS	1792	1991-05-05	14:56
24	FILE_5	BAS	128	1991-07-14	17:24
.....					
9 files exists in 24 files		Total 25600 Bytes		Used 24576 Bytes (96%)	

..... File creating time (Date time)  
 ..... File size (bite)  
 ..... File type  
     BAS: BASIC program  
     DAT: BASIC data  
     SET: Setting data  
     KEY: User define menu data  
 ..... File name  
 ..... File number

..... Registered file number/  
     registerable file number  
 ..... All card capacity  
 ..... Used capacity  
     (Occupied rate)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

---

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

【Example】

CAT

【Note】

New cards cannot be used until they are initialized by the (24).

(4) CLEAR

**【Outline】**

To initialize every or specified devices connected to GPIB.

**【Format】**

CLEAR [device address {, device address} ]

**【Description】**

- If a CLEAR statement is executed without specifying device addresses, an universal command, Device Clear (DCL), will be sent. This command initializes every device on GPIB.
- If a device address (0 to 30) are specified after the CLEAR statement, an universal command, Selector Device Clear (SDC) is sent only to the device specified by the device address. This enables to initialize only the specified device.  
More than one device addresses can be specified.

**【Example】**

CLEAR

CLEAR 1

CLEAR 2, 5, 8

**【Note】**

- To specify numbers other than 0 to 30 as device addresses causes an error to interrupt the program execution. The following message will be displayed. (UNIT addr error in CLEAR)
- Not function in slave mode.

**【Sample program】**

**【Result】**

CLEAR 3	: Device address 3 will be initialized.
OUTPUT 3;"CF3MZ"	: Sent data to device address 3.
CLEAR 3,5	: Device addresses 3 and 5 will be initialized.
OUTPUT 3,5;"CF2MZ"	: Sent data to device addresses 3 and 5.
CLEAR	: Every connected device will be initialized.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(5) CLS

【Outline】

Deletes the screen of the external terminal or the main-body CRT.

【Format】

CLS [1|2]

【Description】

- The CLS statement clears the character and graphics screens of the external terminal or the main-body CRT.
- The following parameters are available:  
Not specified: Clears only the character screen.  
1: Clears only the graphics screen.  
2: Clears both character and graphics screen.

【Example】

CLS  
CLS 1  
CLS 2

【Note】

Before use of the graphics screen, the GPIB code "VS3" should be transmitted with the OUTPUT 31 statement.

【Program Example】

No.1  
OUTPUT 31;"VS3"  
GLINE(0,1,0,0,1023,439)  
PRINT "TEST"  
WAIT 2000  
CLS

No.2  
OUTPUT 31;"VS3"  
GLINE(0,1,0,0,1023,439)  
PRINT "TEST"  
WAIT 2000  
CLS 1

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

---

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

No.3  
OUTPUT 31;"VS3"  
GLINE(0,1,0,0,1023,439)  
PRINT "TEST"  
WAIT 2000  
CLS 2

【Result】

- No.1  
The character string "TEST" is deleted and the graphics objects remain.
- No.2  
The graphics objects are deleted and the character string "TEST" remain.
- No.3  
Both graphics objects and the character string "TEST" remain.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

(6) CLOSE #

**【Outline】**

Closes the file that is assigned to the specified file descriptor.

**【Format】**

CLOSE <# file descriptor>

**【Description】**

- All of the opened files should be closed before the memory card is removed or the main body is turned off. Otherwise, the file is broken.
- In the BASIC program, the files are not automatically closed if the execution of a program is stopped by the PAUSE statement or pressing the STOP key. In other cases, all files are automatically closed when a program ends.

Files are closed when a program is terminated because of errors.

If there is an ON ERROR definition in the program, the files are not closed.

Therefore, the opened files should be explicitly closed if the program ends because of errors, as follows:

CLOSE \*

This command closes all files.

**【Example】**

CLOSE #FD

CLOSE \*

**【Note】**

All of the files that has been opened in a program should be closed in the end of the program.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

**【Program Example】**

```
OPEN "FFF" FOR OUTPUT AS # FD
FOR I=1 TO 100
  OUTPUT #FD;I
NEXT I
CLOSE # FD
OPEN "FFF" FOR INPUT AS # FD
FOR I=1 TO 100
  ENTER #FD;N
  PRINT N
NEXT I
CLOSE # FD
```

**【Result】**

The above program first writes real numbers from 1 to 100 into the file "FFF". It then reads the numbers and displays them.  
(The numbers 1.0 to 100.0 are thus printed.)

(7) CONT
----------

**【Outline】**

Resumes the execution of a BASIC program.

**【Format】**

CONT [<label>]

**【Description】**

- When a label is omitted, the program execution restarts from the next line of that where it has stopped.  
If this command is executed when the program has ended, however, the following error message appears:  
(Program CANNOT be continued)
- When a label is specified, the program execution starts from the command following the label.

**【Example】**

CONT

CONT \*ABC

**【Note】**

- The CONT command with a label should be executed in the BASIC mode.  
(To execute a CONT command without a label, press the F20 key on the external terminal or the CONT key on the main-body CRT.)
- Contents of variables will not be initialized with a CONT command.
- To stop executing a program, use the (47) PAUSE.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(8) CONTROL

【Outline】

Sets the values related to BASIC controls.

【Format】

CONTROL <register number>;<numeric expression>

<register number>: Specify any of 2, 3 and 4.

【Description】

Register number 2: Specifies the left margin for the output on printers.

Register number 3: Specifies whether to output short names to printers.

Register number 4: Specifies GPIB address.

● Register 2

The value in register 2 will be used as the offset size from the left edge of the paper, when data is output with a LIST command.

Each line will be preceded by the number of the spaces which is determined by the offset size.

● Register 3

Register 3 specifies whether to display LIST output with short names or full names. (Refer to short names.)

0: Full name output

1: Short name output

● Register 4

Specifies GPIB address.

Specifies the numeric in 0 to 30.

※ At initial value at power ON is 0.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Example】

Register 2

To put 5 spaces before each line of the data to be printed, specify CONTROL 3;5.

```
-----10 PRINT"ADVANTEST"  
-----30 PRINT I  
-----40 NEXT I
```

Register 3

To output data on printers with short names, specify CONTROL 3;1.

```
-----10 CSR 10,10  
-----20 OUT 31;"CF1.23MZ"  
-----30 ENT 31;A  
-----40 PRF"%f",A
```

To output data on printers with full names, specify CONTROL 3;0.

```
-----10 CURSOR 10,10  
-----20 OUTPUT 31;"CF1.23MZ"  
-----30 ENTER 31;A  
-----40 PRINTF"%f",A
```

Register 4

Specifies GPIB adress 10.  
Specifies CONTROL 4;10.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(9) CURSOR or CSR

**【Outline】**

Moves the cursor to the specified position on the screen.

**【Format】**

CURSOR <X: column>,<Y: line>

or

CSR <X: column>,<Y: line>

**【Description】**

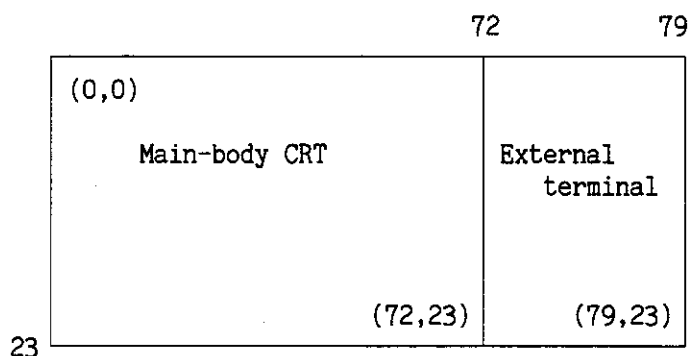
CURSOR may be abbreviated to CSR. The CURSOR statement moves the cursor to the position determined by the column and the line.

	Terminal	Non-terminal
<X: column>(integer)	$0 \leq X \leq 79$	$0 \leq X \leq 72$
<Y: line> (integer)	$0 \leq Y \leq 23$	$0 \leq Y \leq 23$

Terminal : A program was started by an external terminal.

Non-terminal: A program was started by the main-body monitor.

In both CRTs, the position of the top-left corner is (0, 0).



**【Example】**

CURSOR 10,20: Moves the cursor to column 10, line 20.

CSR 50, 11 : Moves the cursor to column 50, line 11.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

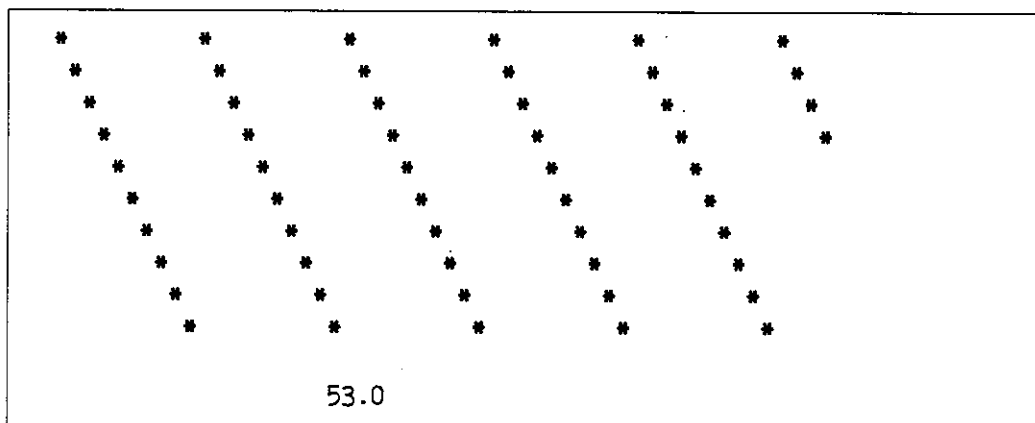
【Note】

In case of non-terminal CRT (main-body CRT), the width (X axis: number of columns) of the screen is smaller than that of the terminal CRT screen.

【Program Example】

```
OUTPUT 31;"VS2"  
FOR X=0 TO 53  
  CURSOR X,X%10  
  PRINT "**";  
  CSR 20,15:PRINT X  
NEXT X
```

【Result】



The result shows a series of asterisks arranged in a series of downward-pointing triangles. The first triangle has 10 asterisks, the second has 9, the third has 8, the fourth has 7, the fifth has 6, and the sixth has 5. The number 53.0 is displayed at the bottom of the screen.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(10) DELIMITER

【Outline】

To select delimiters from four types, and set.

【Format】

DELIMITER <X>

<X>: numeric expression either of 0, 1, 2 and 3

【Description】

- OUTPUT 0 to 30 commands set terminators (delimiters) for output.
- Delimiter selection numbers and types are listed as follows.

Selection number	Delimiter type
0	Output "CR" or "LF", and two bytes of a single line signal EOI.
1	Output a byte of a "LF".
2	Output a single line signal simultaneously with the last byte of data.
3   ⊙	Output two bytes of "CR" or "LF".

( ⊙ means default at turning on.)

【Example】

DELIMITER 0

DELIMITER 1

DELIMITER 2

DELIMITER 3

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Note】

- If numbers other than 0 to 3, an error will be resulted to interrupt program execution. The following message will be displayed.  
(Invalid value in DELIMITER)
- Default of the DELIMITER statement is 3.

【Sample program】

【Result】

DELIMITER 0	: Set a delimiter at CR and LF+EOI.
OUTPUT 3;"CF3MZ"	: Output data to device address 3.
DELIMITER 1	: Set a delimiter at LF.
OUTPUT 3;"CF4MZ"	: Output data to device address 3.
DELIMITER 2	: Set a delimiter at the last byte+EOI.
OUTPUT 3;"CF5MZ"	: Output data to device address 3.
DELIMITER 3	: Set a delimiter at CR and LF.
OUTPUT 3;"CF6MZ"	: Output data to device address 3.

(11) DIM

【Outline】

Declares the size of array variables or character string variables.

【Format】

DIM <X>, {,<X>}

X: variable name (<numeric expression> {,<numeric expression> } ) |  
character string variable name " [<numeric expression>"] "

【Description】

- Declare the size of array variable and the length of character string variable.  
Subscript, which shows the array element of specifies maximum value.  
(When using without declaration, the array goes to the factor number of the maxim value, 10, per one dimension, and the character line goes to the length of 18 characters.)
- If the DIM statement declares arrays, the specified size of the array variables are secured in the memory. If too large arrays are declared, the memory areas run out, the following message appears, and the execution of the program is stopped: (memory space full).
- Even if a numeric expression indicating the size of an array variable is of real numbers, its fractional part is truncated.  
The expression is then declared and referenced as an integer expression.
- A numeric expression indicating the size of an array variable declares the length of the character string.
- If more than one subscript is specified, the array variable is declared as multi-dimensional. The number of the subscripts will be the number of dimensions. (As many dimensions as allowed by the memory capacity may be specified).

【Example】

DIM A (20) : Secures 20 elements for the real-type array variable A.  
DIM B (30),C(25,5): Secures 30 elements for the real-type array variable B and 25 by 5 elements for the real-type two-dimensional array variable C.  
DIM S\$ [50] : Secures 50 characters for the character-string variable S\$.  
DIM D(15),T\$ [50] : Secures 15 elements for the real-type array variable D and 50 characters for the character-string variable T\$.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

DIM E(3,8,5,2) : Secures 3 by 5 by 2 elements of the real type 3 dimensional array variable E.

【Note】

- The minimum number of the subscripts for an array variable is 1.
- Maximum value of array declaration becomes up to 32767 but the capacity would be changed according to program size.
- Length of character-string variable is a maximum of 128.
- For the declaration of integer-type variables, see the description on the INTEGER statement.
- If the number of the subscripts is out of the specified range or less than or equal to zero, the following error message appears when the array variable is referenced:  
(Array's range error, or Invalid dimension parameter)
- Multi-dimensional arrays cannot be declared as character-string variables.

【Program Example】

```
DIM A(20),B(5,4),S$ [20] : Declares real-type array variables and a
                           character-string variable.
FOR I=1 TO 20             : Loops since I is equal to zero until it
                           exceeds 20.
  A(I)=I                 : Enters I the an array variable A.
NEXT I                   : NEXT I
FOR X=1 TO 5             : Loops since X is equal to 1 until it exceeds 5.
  FOR Y=1 TO 4           : Loops since Y is equal to 1 until it exceeds 4.
    B(X,Y)=A((Y-1)*5+X) : Enters the array variable A to the array
                           variable B.
  NEXT Y                 : NEXT Y
NEXT X                   : NEXT X
S$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUWXYZ
                           : Enters a character string of 26 characters to
                           S$.
FOR X=1 TO 5             : Loops since X is equal to 1 until it exceeds 5.
  FOR Y=1 TO 4           : Loops since Y is equal to 1 until it exceeds 4.
    CURSOR X*5,Y:PRINT B(X,Y)
                           : Outputs the array variable B.
  NEXT Y                 : NEXT Y
NEXT X                   : NEXT X
PRINT S$                 : Outputs the character string S$.
```

【Result】

```
1.0 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0
6.0 7.0 8.0 9.0 10.0
11.0 12.0 13.0 14.0 15.0
16.0 17.0 18.0 19.0 20.0
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRST
```

(12) DISABLE INTR

【Outline】

Disables the reception of the interrupts caused by the ON (KEY/SRQ/ISRQ) instructions.

【Format】 DISABLE INTR

【Description】

Disable the reception of interrupts that has been enabled by an ENABLE INTR instruction.

【Note】

- When a branch is caused by an interrupt, a DISABLE INTR instruction should be executed at the destination of the branch. Otherwise, the interrupts will be nested.
- If you specify the interrupt operation as a subroutine, we recommend that you place an ENABLE INTR instruction immediately before the RETURN instruction of the subroutine. The operation will take place smoothly.

【Program example】

```
INTEGER S           : Declares an integer-type variable.
ON ISRQ GOSUB *SWPEND : Defines the destination of an interrupt branch.
OUTPUT 31;"IP SW1SC S0" : Sets IP, a second of sweep, interrupt output.
*L                 : ┌ (Loop)
GOSUB *ONESWP     : │ Subroutine for one sweep.
M=MAX(0,700,0)    : │ Maximum level (built-in function)
PRINT M          : │ Maximum level output
GOTO *L           : └ Causes a jump to the label *L.
!
*ONESWP
F=0               : F=0
ENABLE INTR      : Enables interrupts to be received.
OUTPUT 31;"SI"   : Starts a single sweep.
*LL              : ┌ (Loop)
IF F THEN RETURN : │ Returns if F is true.
GOTO *LL         : └ Causes a jump to the label *LL.
!
*SWPEND
DISABLE INTR     : Disables interrupts from being received.
S=SPOLL(31)      : Serial polling to the main-body measurement section.
IF S BAND 4 THEN F=1 : Enter 1 to F when bit 3 is on.
RETURN           : Return
```

【Result】 Outputs the maximum level of each sweep.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(13) ENABLE INTR

【Outline】

Enables the interrupts caused by the ON (KEY/SRQ/ISRQ) instructions to be received.

【Format】

ENABLE INTR

【Description】

Enables the reception of interrupts that has been disabled with a DISABLE INTR instruction.

【Note】

- When a branch is caused by an interrupt, a DISABLE INTR instruction should be executed at the destination of the branch. Otherwise, the interrupts will be nested.
- If you specify the interrupt operation as a subroutine, we recommend that you place an ENABLE INTR instruction immediately before the RETURN instruction of the subroutine. The operation will take place smoothly.
- After running a program, the reception of the interrupts are disabled. Execute an ENABLE INTR instruction before using interrupts.

【Program example】

```
ON KEY 1 GOSUB *K1
ON KEY 2 GOSUB *K2
ENABLE INTR
*L
GOTO *L
!
*K1
DISABLE INTR
PRINT "KEY1"
ENABLE INTR
RETURN
*K2
DISABLE INTR
PRINT "KEY2"
ENABLE INTR
RETURN
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

---

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

**【Result】**

When 1 or 2 on a full keyboard or 1 or 2 of the ten-key pad of the main-body panel is pressed, KEY1 or KEY2 is displayed on the screen.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(14) ENTER #

【Outline】

Inputs (reads) data from the file that is assigned to the specified file descriptor.

【Format】

ENTER <# file descriptor> ; <X> [, <X>]  
 <X>: entry (numeric variable, character string variable)

【Description】

- The ENTER# statement reads data from the file that is assigned to the specified file descriptor. The read data is formatted for the data type of the associated entry and entered to the entry.
- According to the type specified with the OPEN statement, the data is read in the following format.

BINARY type

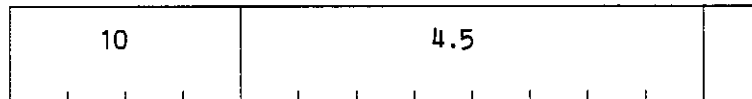
Data is read in the same type that of the internal expression.

The data length differs according to the type, as follows:

Integer type : 4 bytes  
 Real type : 8 bytes  
 Character string: Data size (number of bytes) is indicated by the 4-byte header.

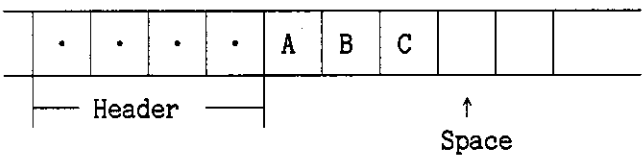
Example)

```
INTEGER I
OPEN "FILE" FOR INPUT AS # FD
ENTER # FD;I,R,S$
```



..... If a variable is of the real type, 8 bytes are read and entered to the variable.

..... If a variable is of the integer type, 4 bytes are read and entered to the variable.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

If a variable is a character string, the header is read first. The header indicates the length of the data to read. Then the specified length of the data is read and assigned to the character string variable.

TEXT type

In regardless of the number of the input entries, data is read until a line feed character is detected. Each data object is terminated by a comma. It is converted to the type of the entry and entered to the variable.

Data is converted to the ASCII codes and output. A numeric data object is lead by a space or a sign. A character string ends with a line feed character (0x0a).

Example)

```
INTEGER I
OPEN "FILE" FOR INPUT AS #FD;TEXT
ENTER #FD;I,R,S$
```

1	0	,		4	.	5	,	A	B	C	n
---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

└─ Each entry is separated  
by a comma (,).

A character string ends with  
a line feed character (0x0a).

ASCII type

The 2-byte header is read first. The headr indicates the length of the data to read. According to the length, data is read, converted into the type of the associated variable, and entered to the variable.

Example)

```
INTEGER I
OPEN "FILE" FOR INPUT AS #FD;ASCII
ENTER #FD;I,R,S$
```

.	.		1	0		.	.		4	.	5	.	.
Header					Header					Header			

A	B	C
---	---	---

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

【Example】

```
ENTER # FD;S$  
ENTER # FD;A,B
```

【Note】

- Specify a file descriptor that has been opened with the OPEN statement.
- A header is a separator of entries and has the length of a data object.
- If there are more entries than the data objects, no data is entered to excessive variables. The excessive variables holds the old data. If the number of the data objects is greater than that of the entries, however, the excessive objects are abandoned.
- The number of the bytes to read is determined by the type of an entry. The data objects should be input (entered) in the same type that will be used for output. Otherwise, the contents of the output will differ from those of the input.
- The following error message appears if this statement is used for the file that has not been opened with the OPEN statement:  
(file NOT open)

【Program Example】

Execute the program of page 2-90 before executing the following program.

```
OPEN "A" FOR INPUT AS # FA;BINARY  
INTEGER S  
FOR I=1 TO 10  
  ENTER # FA;R,S  
  PRINT R,S  
NEXT I  
CLOSE # FA  
  
OPEN "AA" FOR OUTPUT AS # FB;TEXT  
INTEGER S  
FOR I=1 TO 10  
  ENTER # FB;R,S  
  PRINT R,S  
NEXT I  
CLOSE # FB  
  
OPEN "AAA" FOR OUTPUT AS # FC;ASCII  
INTEGER S  
FOR I=1 TO 10  
  ENTER # FC;R,S  
  PRINT R,S  
NEXT I  
CLOSE # FC
```

【Result】

All of the left programs print the same contents, as follows:

```
1.0  1  
2.0  2  
3.0  3  
4.0  4  
5.0  5  
6.0  6  
7.0  7  
8.0  8  
9.0  9  
10.0 10
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(15) ENTER or ENT

【Outline】

To enter data from the measuring device of the main unit or the parallel I/O.

【Format】

ENTER<device address> | 31 | 32; <X>

or

ENT<device address> | 31 | 32; <X>

Device address 0 to 30: Enter data from the devices on GPIB.

31: Enter data from the measuring device of the main unit.

32: Enter data from the parallel I/O. \*1

<X>: [ numeric | character variable { , numeric | character variable } ]

【Description】

- The device addresses 0 to 30 enter data from the specified devices on GPIB (below: CONTROLLER) of the rear panel of the main unit.
- To set 31 causes data to enter from the measuring device of the main unit through the internal memory into a variable. To set 32 causes data to enter from the 16 bits parallel I/O into a variable.
- When 32 is specified, only numeric values are handled. Therefore it causes an error to specify in character variable and the program will be interrupted. The following message will be displayed.  
(Invalid type in assume)
- More than one variables can be specified by delimiting a variable with commas(,) or delimiters (except for ENTER 32). In this case, received data will be entered every delimiting by commas. If specified number of the variables are more than the received data, the variables which are not corresponding with the data receives nothing. On the contrary the variables are more than the received data, the remainder of those data will be ignored. 1,024 characters can be received by the ENTER command. Even if more than 1,024 characters are sent, the remainder will be ignored.

\*1 Refer to the Parallel I/O (2.4).

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Example】

```
ENTER 5;A
ENTER 5;A, B
ENTER 5;S$

ENTER 31;A
ENTER 31;A, B
ENTER 31;S$

ENTER 32;A
```

【Note】

- To address numbers other than 0 to 32 causes an error to terminate the program execution. The following message will displayed.  
(UNIT addr error in ENTER)
- If the enter data type dose not correspond with the variable type, an error will be caused.
- Refer to "4. MASTER/SLAVE MODE" when using in slave mode.

【Sample Program】

```
①
  DIM B$ [80]
  OUTPUT 3;"CF?"
  ENTER 3;A
  OUTPUT 5;"SP?"
  ENTER 5;B$
  PRINT A
  PRINT B$

②
  DIM S$ [80]
  OUTPUT 31;"CF1.23MZ"
  OUTPUT 31;"CF?"
  ENTER 31;A
  ENTER 31;S$
  PRINT A
  PRINT S$

③
  INTEGER A
  ENTER 32;A
  IF A BAND 4 THEN PRINT "BIT 3"
```

(16) FOR... TO... STEP  
BREAK/CONTINUE - NEXT

**【Outline】**

Repeats the execution of the statements between the for statement and the NEXT statement.

**【Format】**

FOR <numeric variable>=<initial value> TO <final value>  
[STEP <increment>]

BREAK  
CONTINUE  
NEXT <numeric variable>

<initial value>, <final value>, <increment> : numeric expression

**【Description】**

- The specified numeric variable is used as a counter. Its value is increased in the specified increments beginning with the initial value to the final value. If the counter value exceeds the final value, the looping is terminated and control moves to the statement following the NEXT statement.
- The NEXT statement increases or decreases the counter value. It adds the increment to the numeric variable and returns control to the FOR statement.
- If STEP <increment> is omitted, the increment is taken to be 1.
- FOR - NEXT statements can be nested.
- The same variables must be used after FOR and NEXT that are paired. Otherwise, the following error occurs: (NEXT without FOR).
- The BREAK statement allows the control to exit from a FOR - NET loop.
- The CONTINUE statement adds the increment to <numeric variable> and returns control to the beginning of the loop even before the control reaches the NEXT statement.

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

**【Example】**

```
FOR I=1 TO 5           : 1-1
  PRINT I              : 1-2
NEXT I                 : 1-3

FOR J=1 TO 20 STEP 3  : 2-1
  PRINT J              : 2-2
  IF J>12 THEN BREAK  : 2-3
NEXT J                 : 2-4

FOR K=10 TO 0 STEP -.5: 3-1
  IF K>3 THEN CONTINUE: 3-2
  PRINT K              : 3-3
NEXT K                 : 3-4
```

1-1: Enters 1 to the counter I and loops until I exceeds 5.  
1-2: Prints I.  
1-3: NEXT (returns to 1-1).

2-1: Enters 1 to the counter J and loops increasing I in increments of 3 until it exceeds 20.  
2-2: Prints J.  
2-3: Exits (BREAK) from the loop if J is larger than 12.  
2-4: NEXT (returns to 2-1).

3-1: Enters 10 to the counter J and loops increasing I in increments of -0.5 until it becomes less than 0.  
3-2: If K is greater than 3, CONTINUE (returns to 3-1).  
3-3: Prints K.  
3-4: NEXT (returns to 3-1).

**【Note】**

- If the value of the numeric variable used as the loop counter is changed in a FOR-NEXT loop, looping may not be performed normally (endless looping, etc.).
- If a GOTO statement or the other jump statement transfers control into a FOR-NEXT loop from the outside or if it passes control outside from the inside the FOR - NEXT loop, the operations of the program may not be ensured.
- BREAK and CONTINUE statements may only be used within FOR-NEXT loops.
- In the following cases, the FOR - NEXT loop cannot be executed and control jumps to the statement following the NEXT statement:
  - 1: The increment is positive and <initial value> is greater than <final value>.
  - 2: The increment is negative and <initial value> is less than <final value>.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

---

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

【Program Example】

See the example shown above.

【Result】

Program 1

1.0  
2.0  
3.0  
4.0  
5.0

Program 2

1.0  
4.0  
7.0  
10.0  
13.0

Program 3

3.0  
2.5  
2.0  
1.5  
1.0  
0.5  
0.0



(17) GLIST

【Outline】

To output a program list to the GPIB printer.

【Format】

GLIST [<label> [, ] ]

【Description】

- GLIST outputs a program list, whose location is specified by a labels, to the GPIB printer.
- To specify a label, and comma(,) after the label causes the program list to be output from the label position to the end of it.
- To output to a printer, first transfer the BASIC program (MOVE and RUN), next terminate the program, then execute a PRINTER and GLIST command in the BASIC mode. Those commands can be located in a program.

【Example】

GLIST

GLIST \*ABC,

【Note】

- Though to specify by line numbers is possible, the format differs from the above.  
GLIST [<output start line>] [, [<output end line>] ]

(Example)

GLIST 100  
GLIST 100,  
GLIST ,200  
GLIST 100,200

- The connecting GPIB connector should be used the CONTROLLER side of the rear panel.
- Refer to the (51) PRINTER command for specifying the GPIB addresses of a printer.
- Note that if the device addresses are missed or no device connects to the specified address, this command will be ignored and the program will proceeds to the next step.
- The output program list is the last one transferred (MOVE and RUN) to the buffer of the BASIC interpreter side.

【Program Example】

- ① Transfer a program, whose list is to be output, into the editor, then select ~~MOVE and RUN~~ from the popup menu. After the transfer of the program has been completed and the program starts to execute, terminate it by "control+C". (You may have the program execute completely.) Then the mini-window of the ~~BASIC mode~~ appears at the lower right of the display, execute a PRINTER command and a GLIST command. (Those commands can be selected from the popup menu.)

(Example)

```
PRINTER 3  
GLIST
```

- ② Allocate the following commands at the head of a program whose list is to be output;

```
PRINTER command  
GLIST command  
STOP command
```

Then execute "MOVE and RUN".

(Example)

```
PRINTER 3  
GLIST  
STOP  
:
```

【Result】

- ① The list is output to the GPIB address 3 printer.
- ② To execute ~~MOVE and RUN~~ causes the list output to the GPIB address 3 printer.

(18) GLISTN

【Outline】

To output a program list to the GPIB printer.

【Format】

GLISTN [<label>] [,<number of lines>]

【Description】

- GLISTN outputs a program list, whose position is specified with labels, to the GPIB printer.
- If a label is specified, and after it a comma(,) and line numbers are specified, the list is displayed as many lines as specified.
- If a label is omitted and number of lines is specified, positive number of lines causes as many lines as specified to be displayed from the head of a program, negative number of lines causes to be displayed as many as specified from the end of a program.
- To output follows the same way as the (17) GLIST.

【Example】

```
GLISTN
GLISTN *ABC, 10
GLISTN *ABC, -10
GLISTN , 20
GLISTN , -20
```

【Note】

Though you may specify with line number, the format differs from the above.

GLISTN [<output start line>] [, [<number of lines> ] ]

(Example)

```
GLISTN 100
GLISTN 100, 15
GLISTN 100, -15
GLISTN , 20
GLISTN , -20
```

- To specify the GPIB address of a printer, refer to the (51) PRINTER command.
- If the device addresses are missed or no device connects to the specified address, this command will be ignored and the program will proceed to the next step.
- The way to use this command is the same as the (17) GLIST.

(19) GOSUB - RETURN
---------------------

**【Outline】**

Branches to the specified subroutine and returns back.

**【Format】**

```
GOSUB <label>  
RETURN
```

**【Description】**

- The GOSUB statement passes control to the subroutine specified with <label>.
- When the control reaches the RETURN statement, it returns to the statement following the GOSUB statement where it has branched.
- GOSUB - RETURN pairs can be nested. Therefore, control may branch from a subroutine to the other subroutine. If too many levels of nesting is used, the memory capacity may run out and the following error occurs: (GOSUB nest overflow).

**【Example】**

```
GOSUB *S1  
  
*S1  
  A=A*2  
  RETURN
```

**【Note】**

If the specified label does not exist in the program, the following error occurs and execution of the program is stopped when control jumps with the GOSUB statement. (Undefined LABEL)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Program Example】

```
FOR I=2 TO 5           : Enters 2 to I and loops until I exceeds 5.
  A=2                 : A=2
  B=A                 : B=A
  GOSUB *SUB1         : Jumps to the subroutine labeled *SUB1.
  PRINTF"2^ %2d=%5d\n\r",I,B
                      : Outputs the data.
NEXT I                : Next
STOP                  : Program end
!                     :
*SUB1                 : Label *SUB1
  FOR C=1 to I-1     : Assigns 1 to C and loops until C exceeds I-1.
  GOSUB *SUB2         : Jumps to the subroutine labeled *SUB2.
  NEXT C              : NEXT
  RETURN              : Return
!                     :
*SUB2                 : Label *SUB2
  B *=A               : B=B*A
  RETURN              : Return
```

【Result】

```
2^ 2 = 4
2^ 3 = 8
2^ 4 = 16
2^ 5 = 32
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(20) GOTO

**【Outline】**

Branches to the specified label.

**【Format】**

GOTO <label>

**【Description】**

A GOTO statement causes a branch to the specified <label> unconditionally.

**【Example】**

GOTO \*LA

**【Note】**

If the specified label does not exist in the program, the following error occurs and the execution of the program is stopped when control jumps with the GOSUB statement. (Undefined LABEL)

**【Program Example】**

```
I=0           : Enters 0 to the variable I.  
*L           : Label name  
I=I+1       : Adds 1 to the variable I.  
IF I=10 THEN STOP : Terminates when I reaches 10.  
PRINT I     : Outputs I.  
GOTO *L     : Jumps to *L.
```

**【Result】**

1.0  
2.0  
3.0  
4.0  
5.0  
6.0  
7.0  
8.0  
9.0

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(21) GPRINT

【Outline】

To output numeric and character strings to a printer connected with GPIB.

【Format】

```
GPRINT [<X> { [ , | ; <X> ] } ] [<;>]
<X>: numeric expression | character expression
```

【Description】

- GPRINT outputs numeric and character strings to the GPIB address device specified with the (51) PRINTER command.
- The numeric or character expression can be delimited with a semicolon(;) or comma(,) to specify more than one.
- If a semicolon is put at the end of a PRINT statement, the line will not start a new line. Therefore when the next PRINT statement is executed, the output will follow the previous output.

【Example】

```
S$="DEF" : ①
GPRINT "ABC" ; : ②
GPRINT S$ : ③
GPRINT "A=",A : ④
GPRINT "CF", CFQ, "KHz" : ⑤
GPRINT A+100 : ⑥
```

- ① Enters "DEF" to the character string variable S\$.
- ② Outputs "ABC" to a printer without no line feed.
- ③ Outputs the character variable S\$.
- ④ Outputs the character string constants and the numeric.
- ⑤ Outputs the character string constants and the numeric.
- ⑥ Adds 100 to the numeric variable and output.

【Note】

- Before an output to the GPIB printer, set the address of the GPIB printer with a (51) PRINTER command exactly. (If the address differs from the address of the GPIB printer, the output does not feed to the printer.)
- If the device address are missed or no device connects to the specified address, this command will be ignored and the program will proceed to the next step.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Sample program】

```
PRINTER 5  
FOR I=1 TO 10  
  GPRINT "I= ";  
  GPRINT I  
NEXT I
```

【Result】

The GPIB address 5 printer displays from 1 to 10.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(22) GPRINT USING or GPRINT USE

【Outline】

To edit numeric or character strings and so on, and output to the GPIB.

【Format】

GPRINT USING <image specification> ; {, <X>}

or

GPRINT USE <image specification> ; {, <X>}

<X>: numeric expression | character expression

【Description】

- Numeric or character strings are edited and output to the GPIB port in the ASCII cord.
- Numeric or character strings are output to the GPIB address devices specified with a (51) PRINTER command. (Refer to the PRINTER command.)
- To specify the image specification, represent with character strings and delimit with comma(,). (The line will be fed automatically.)

【image specification list】

D .....	To print spaces on the rest of the specified fields.
Z .....	To insert 0s on the rest of the specified fields.
K .....	To print numeric just as they are.
S .....	To add a +/- symbols at all times.
M .....	To add a - symbols to negative values, and add a space to positive values.
.(Decimal point) .....	To print a decimal point.
E .....	To print with the exponent form (e, sign, exponent).
H .....	To display numeric or character strings as they are with the European type decimal point.
R .....	To print the European type decimal point.
* .....	To print *s on the rest of the specified fields.
A .....	To print a character.
k .....	To character strings just as they are.
X .....	To print spaces.
Listeral .....	To write a literal in format specifications, put them in \"s.
B .....	Print numeric with the ASCII cord.
@ .....	To feed lines.
+ .....	To move the printing positions to the top of the same line.
- .....	To move the printing positions to the next line.
# .....	To not feed lines at the last position.
n .....	To output with accuracy of n decimals. If specify n to character strings, output value will be the length of the specified character strings.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Example】

```
GPRINT USING "DDD.DD" ; 1. 2
```

```
GPRINT USE "ZZZ.ZZ" ; 1. 2
```

【Note】

- The strings printed with GPRINT USING will not be returned. Insert return symbols in the parameters of GPRINT USING.  
GPRINT USING "K, k" 123, "\n"
- If the number specified with the image specification is more than the number specified with the parameter, an error will be caused.  
(Unmatched IMAGE-spec in USING)
- Before an output to the GPIB printer, set the address of the GPIB printer with a PRINTER command exactly. (If the address differs from the address of the GPIB printer, the output does not fed to the printer.)
- If the device address are missed or no device connects to the specified address, this command will be ignored and the program will proceed to the next step.

【Program Example】

```
PRINTER 5  
GPRINT USING "DDD.DD,k"; 1.2, "\r"  
GPRINT USE "ZZZ.ZZ,k"; 1.2, "\r"  
GPRINT USE "****.ZZ,k"; 1.2, "\r"  
A$="K,5X,B,DDDRDD,k"  
GPRINT USE A$; 2.34,65,1.2, "\r"
```

【Result】

The GPIB printer outputs as follows.

```
1.20  
001.20  
**1.20  
2.34      A 1,20
```

(23) IF THEN ELSE/ELSE IF/END IF

【Outline】

Tests a condition and causes a branch or executes the specified statement according to the result.

【Format】

```
• IF <logical expression> THEN <statement>
• IF <logical expression> THEN
    <compound statement>
  END IF
• IF <logical expression> THEN
    <compound statement>
  ELSE
    <compound statement>
  END IF
• IF <logical expression> THEN
    <compound statement>
  ELSE IF <conditional expression> THEN
    <compound statement>
  ELSE IF <conditional expression> THEN
    <compound statement>
    .
    .
  ELSE
    <compound statement>
  END IF
```

【Description】

- According to the condition of <logical expression>, the execution of the program is controlled. If the result of <logical expression> is zero, it is false. If it is not zero, the logical expression is true.
- Not only logical expressions but also numeric expressions may be used as <logical expression>. The numeric expression is evaluated first. Then, if the result is zero, the expression is false. Otherwise, the expression is true.
- If <logical expression> is true, the THEN statement is executed. The THEN statement may be followed by a statement. (In this case, the IF statement should be written in a single line.)
- To continue more than one statement after THEN, terminate the line by THEN first. Then place the statements over the following lines and terminate the continuation by END IF. The ELSE statement may be placed to specify the statements to execute if the condition is false.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

- The ELSE IF statement allows two or more logical expressions to be placed.
- Relational operators include the following:

Symbol	Meaning	Example
= (or ==)	Equal to	X=Y, X==Y
<>	Not equal to	X<>Y
<	Less than	X<Y
>	Greater than	X>Y
<=	Less than or equal to	X<=Y
>=	Greater than or equal to	X>=Y

Note) '=' or '>=' cannot be substitute for '<=' or '>='.

- Relational operators can be joined with logical operators.  
(See the description on the logical operators: operational expression.)

NOT AND OR XOR
-------------------------

**【Example】**

```
IF A=1 THEN PRINT "A=1"
```

```
IF B>10 THEN
  PRINT "B>10"
END IF
```

```
IF B>2 THEN
  PRINT "B>2"
ELSE
  PRINT "B<=2"
END IF
```

```
IF 1<C AND C<5 THEN
  PRINT "1<C<5"
ELSE IF C=10 THEN
  PRINT "C=10"
ELSE
  PRINT "C:ELSE"
END IF
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

**【Note】**

If an IF block extends over more than one line, the block must end with END IF. If the number of IFs does not match the number of END IFs, the following error occurs: (Unbalanced IF block)

**【Program Example】**

```
FOR I=1 TO 100           : Assigns 1 to I and loops until I exceeds 100.
  IF 10<=I AND I<=20 THEN: ① If I is greater than or equal to 10 and less
                        : than or equal to 20,
  PRINT "10<=I<=20"     : Outputs the character string as shown.
  END IF                 : Terminates the IF block ①.
  IF I=50 OR I=60 THEN  : ② If I=50 or I=60,
  IF I=50 THEN           : ③ If I=50,
    PRINT "I=50"         : Outputs the character string as shown.
  ELSE                   : ③ If I is not equal to 50,
    PRINT "I=60"         : Outputs the character string as shown.
  END IF                 : Terminates the IF block ③.
  ELSE IF I=70 THEN     : ② If I=70,
    PRINT "I=70"         : Outputs the character string as shown.
  ELSE IF I=90 THEN     : ② If I=90,
    PRINT "I=90"         : Outputs the character string as shown.
  END IF                 : Terminates the IF block ②.
NEXT I                  : Returns to the beginning of the loop.
```

**【Result】**

```
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
10<=I<=20
I=50
I=60
I=70
I=90
```

(24) INITIALIZE or INIT

**【Outline】**

Initializes a memory card.

**【Format】**

INITIALIZE  
or  
INIT

**【Description】**

- The INITIALIZE command initializes a memory card. INITIALIZE may be abbreviated to INIT.
- The INITIALIZE command should be executed in the ~~BASIC mode~~ of the editor.

**【Example】**

INITIALIZE  
INIT

**【Note】**

- Before initialization, check the contents of the file with the CAT Command or ~~edit~~ of the editor.
- New memory cards cannot be used until initialized. Note that if an memory card that stores files is initialized, all of the files will be deleted.

(25) INTEGER

【Outline】

Declares integer-type variables or array variables.

【Format】

INTEGER <X> | <X>(numeric expression) {,<X> | <X>(numeric expression) }  
<X>: numeric variable

【Description】

- Numeric variables or array variables specified with the INTEGER statement will be treated as the integer type.
- The range of numbers that an integer-type variable can contain is the -2, same as that for integer constant, as follows:  
147, 483, 648 to +2, 147, 483, 647
- It is recommended that a variable that contains integers should be declared with the INTEGER statement. Integer-type variables are manipulated a little faster than real variables.
- If the INTEGER statement declares arrays, the specified size of the array variables are secured in the memory. If too large arrays are declared, the memory areas run out and the execution of the program is stopped because of the following error: (memory space full)
- If more than one subscript is specified, the array variable is declared as multi-dimensional. The number of the subscripts will be the number of dimensions.  
(Number of dimensions can be specified up to the allowance of memory capacity.)

【Example】

```
INTEGER A  
INTEGER B,C  
INTEGER D(20), E(30)
```

【Note】

- If integer-type variables are used in statement such as IF, the operation speed is improved.
- The (11) DIM statement should be used to declare real variables.  
(See the description on the DIM statement.)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

**【Program Example】**

```
INTEGER A(20),B(5,4),I,X,Y : Integer-type declaration
FOR I=1 TO 20                : Sets I to 1 and loops until I exceeds 20.
  A(I)=I                    : Enters I to the array variable A.
NEXT I                      : NEXT I
FOR X=1 TO 5                : Sets X to 1 and loops until X exceeds 5.
  FOR Y=1 TO 4              : Sets Y to 1 and loops until Y exceeds 4.
    B(X,Y)=A((Y-1)*5+X)    : Enters the array variable A to the array.
                           : variable B.
  NEXT Y                   : NEXT Y
NEXT X                      : NEXT X
FOR X=1 TO 5                : Sets X to 1 and loops until X exceeds 5.
  FOR Y=1 TO 4              : Sets Y to 1 and loops until Y exceeds 4.
    CURSOR X*5,Y:PRINT B(X,Y) : Outputs the contents of the array variable B.
  NEXT Y                   : NEXT Y
NEXT X                      : NEXT X
```

**【Result】**

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20



(26) INTERFACE CLEAR
----------------------

**【Outline】**

To initialize interfaces of all devices connected to the GPIB of the CONTROLLER side of the main-unit rear panel.

**【Format】**

INTERFACE CLEAR

**【Description】**

- INTERFACE CLEAR enables the single line signal, IFC, of the GPIB to output (true mode) for 100  $\mu$  s.
- GPIB interfaces of all devices connected to the GPIB of the main-unit release the talker or listener modes.

**【Example】**

INTERFACE CLEAR

**【Note】**

Not function in slave mode.

**【Sample program】**

INTERFACE CLEAR  
OUTPUT 3;"CF1MZ"

(27) INPUT or INP

【Outline】

Enters the data entered from the keyboard or the main panel to a numeric variable or character-string variable.

【Format】

INPUT [ <character-string constant> , ] <X> [ , | ; <X> ]  
or  
INP [ <character-string constant> , ] <X> [ , | ; <X> ]

<X>: <numeric variable> | <character-string variable>

【Description】

- When the INPUT statement is executed, the program pauses to wait for key entry. The wait state continues until the Return key is pressed on the terminal or the unit key is pressed on the main panel. If the Return or unit key is pressed, the input is entered to the specified variable.
- If a character-string constant (prompt) is specified, the program displays the prompt on the screen before entering the wait state.
- The INPUT statement can manipulate both numeric and character-string variables. If alphabetic characters or symbols are entered together with numeric ones to be assigned to numeric variable, only the numeric characters are assigned and others omitted. If the character string to be entered to a numeric variable does not include any numbers, 0 is entered to the variable. If only the Return key is pressed in the wait state, assignment does not take place and the value of the variable does not change.

【Example】

```
INPUT A
INPUT "B= ",B
INP C,D$
INP "name & No ?",NA$,N
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Note】

- A character string needs not be enclosed in quotations when it is entered.
- A character string may not be entered from the main panel.  
(Only numbers can be entered from the ten-key pad of the main panel.)

【Program】

```
INPUT "Center Freq. (MHz)? ",CF
INP "Span Freq. (MHz) ? ",SF
INP "No. ? ",A$
OUTPUT 31;"CF",CF,"MZ"
OUTPUT 31;"SP",SF,"MZ"
PRINT "No.  :",A$
PRINT "CF   :",CF,"MHz"
PRINT "SF   :",SF,"MHz"
```

【Result】

```
Center Freq. (MHz)? 12
Span Freq. (MHz)? 30
No. ? 5
No. : 5
CF : 12.0 MHz
SF : 30.0 MHz
```

(28) LIST

**【Outline】**

Displays the program list on the screen of an external terminal or the main body.

**【Format】**

LIST [<label> [,] ]

**【Description】**

- Displays a program list at the position specified with the label on the screen.
- If a label followed by a comma is specified, the program will be listed on the screen from the label to the end of the program.
- To output the list, first transfer a BASIC program (~~NOTE and RUN~~), stop the program and then issue the LIST command in the ~~BASIC mode~~. A LIST command can be placed in the program.

**【Example】**

LIST

LIST \*ABC,

**【Note】**

- Line numbers may be specified instead of a label: a different format is required.

LIST [<start line>] [, [<end line>] ]

Example: LIST 100  
LIST 100,  
LIST ,200  
LIST 100,200

- If an external terminal is connected to the system when it is turned on, the list is output to the external terminal. If not, the list is displayed on the main-body screen.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

---

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

【Program example】

Execute ~~MOVE and RUN~~ of the editor.  
Stop the program with Control C.  
Execute LIST in the ~~BASIC mode~~ of the editor.

【Result】

A program list is displayed on the screen.

(29) LISTN

**【Outline】**

Displays a program list on the screen of an external terminal or the main body.

**【Format】**

LISTN [<label>] [,<number of lines>]

**【Description】**

- Displays the program list at the position specified with the label on the screen.
- If a label is followed by a comma and a number of lines is specified, the specified number of the lines from the label will be listed on the screen.
- If a label is omitted and a plus number is specified, the specified number of lines from the top of the program will be displayed. If the line number is a minus number, lines will be counted from the bottom to the top.
- A program list will be output with the same procedure as that for the (28) LIST.

**【Example】**

```
LISTN
LISTN *ABC,10
LISTN *ABC,-10
LISTN ,20
LISTN ,-20
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

---

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

**【Note】**

- Line numbers may be specified instead of a label: a different format is required.

LISTN [<start line>] [,<number of lines>]

Example: LISTN 100  
LISTN 100,15  
LISTN 100,-15  
LISTN ,20  
LISTN ,-20

- If an external terminal is connected to the system when it is truned on, the list is ouput to the external terminal. If not, the list is displayed on the main-body screen.

(30) LLIST

【Outline】

Outputs a program list of the device connected with the serial I/O port (RS-232C).

【Format】

LLIST [<label> [, ] ]

【Description】

- Outputs the program list at the position specified with the label to the serial I/O port (RS-232C).
- If a label followed by a comma is specified, the program will be listed on the screen from the label to the end of the program.
- To output the list, first transfer a BASIC program (~~RAM~~ and ~~RAM~~), stop the program and then issue the LLIST command in the ~~BASIC~~ mode. An LLIST command can be placed in the program.

【Example】

LLIST

LLIST \*ABC,

【Note】

- Line numbers may be specified instead of a label: a different format is required.

LLIST [<start line>] [, [<end line>] ]

Example: LLIST 100  
          LLIST 100,  
          LLIST ,200  
          LLIST 100,200

- For the setting of the serial I/O port (RS-232C), see the (8) CONTROL.

【Program example】

Execute ~~RAM~~ and ~~RAM~~ of the editor.  
Stop the program with Control C.  
Execute LLIST in the ~~BASIC~~ mode of the editor.

【Result】

A program list is displayed on the screen.



(31) LLISTN

**【Outline】**

Outputs a program list to the device connected with the serial I/O port (RS-232C).

**【Format】**

LLISTN [<label>] [,<number of lines>]

**【Description】**

- Outputs the program list at the position specified with the label to the serial I/O port (RS-232C).
- If a label followed by a comma and a number of lines is specified, the specified number of the lines from the label will be listed on the screen.
- If a label is omitted and a plus number is specified, the specified number of lines from the top of the program will be displayed. If the line number is a minus number, lines will be counted from the bottom to the top.
- A program list will be output with the same procedure as that for the (30) LLIST.

**【Example】**

```
LLISTN
LLISTN *ABC,10
LLISTN *ABC,-10
LLISTN ,20
LLISTN ,-20
```

**【Note】**

- Line numbers may be specified instead of a label: a different format is required.

LLISTN [<start line>] [, [<number of lines>] ]

```
Example: LLISTN 100
          LLISTN 100,15
          LLISTN 100,-15
          LLISTN ,20
          LLISTN ,-20
```

- For the setting of the serial I/O port (RS232C), see the (8) CONTROL.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(32) LOCAL

**【Outline】**

To release specified devices from the remote mode or to make the Remote Enable(REN) line false.

**【Format】**

LOCAL [device address {, device address} ]  
Device address : 0 to 30

**【Description】**

- To execute the LOCAL command without the device address specification makes the Remote Enable(REN) line false and all devices on the GPIB become local.  
When the REN line is false, to set the devices on the GPIB using OUTPUT command is impossible. To set the REN line true, execute a REMOTE command. (Refer to the REMOTE command.)
- When a device address is specified after a LOCAL command, only the device of the specified address will be released from the remote mode. More than one device addresses can be specified, delimiting with commas(,).

**【Example】**

LOCAL  
LOCAL 2  
LOCAL 3,4,5

**【Note】**

Not function in slave mode.

**【Sample program】**

REMOTE 11  
WAIT 2000  
LOCAL 11

**【Result】**

The device address 11 will be in the remote mode (The remote lamp will light if available) and two seconds after it will be in the local. (The remote lamp will turn off.)

(33) LOCAL LOCKOUT

【Outline】

To lock devices connect to the GPIB, and prohibit to localize those devices from their panels.

【Format】

LOCAL LOCKOUT

【Description】

- When the devices on the GPIB is under the remote mode (controlled remotely by the main-unit controller), the panel keys of the devices are locked. Though it is impossible to set data from their panels, their local keys are unlocked. Therefore it is allowed to press each of them and localize the devices themselves to set data. If they were localized, various obstacles may arise and they cannot be controlled accurately. To avoid this case, execute LOCAL LOCKOUT command to lock the local keys of every devices on the GPIB, and prohibit to set from the panels of the devices.
- Execution of LOCAL LOCKOUT command send the GPIB universal command, Local Lockout (LLO).

【Example】

LOCAL LOCKOUT

【Note】

- To release the local lockout mode, execute a LOCAL command.
- Not function in slave mode.

【Sample progrm】

REMOTE 11,12  
LOCAL LOCKOUT

LOCAL

【Result】

The device address 11 and 12 become invalid. To release this mode, execute a LOCAL command.

(34) LPRINT

【Outline】

Outputs numeric values and character strings to the device (external terminal, printer, etc.) connected through the RS-232C interface.

【Format】

LPRINT [<X> { [, | ; <X> ] } ]  
<X>: numeric expression | character-string expression

【Description】

- Two or more numeric expressions or character-string expressions may be specified with each expression separated by a comma.
- The LPRINT statement always causes line feeding (moves the display or print position to the same column of the next line).

【Example】

```
S$="DEF"           : ①  
LPRINT "ABC"      : ②  
LPRINT S$         : ③  
LPRINT "A=",A     : ④  
LPRINT "CF",CFQ,"KHz" : ⑤  
LPRINT A+100      : ⑥
```

- ① Enters "DEF" to the character string variable S\$.
- ② Outputs "ABC" on the display without no line feed.
- ③ Outputs the character-string variable S\$.
- ④ Outputs the character string and the numeric.
- ⑤ Outputs the character strings and the numeric variable CFQ as shown.
- ⑥ Adds 100 to the numeric variable and outputs the contents of A.

【Note】

- If an external terminal is used, the LPRINT statement works in the same way as the PRINT statement does.
- If the LPRINT statement ends with a semicolon (;), it causes line feeding.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

---

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

【Program Example】

```
FOR I=1 TO 10 : Sets I to 1 and loops until I exceeds 10.  
  LPRINT "I=",I : Outputs I to the serial I/O port.  
NEXT I      : NEXT I
```

【Result】

If an external terminal is connected, the following is output to the terminal:

```
I= 1.0  
I= 2.0  
I= 3.0  
I= 4.0  
I= 5.0  
I= 6.0  
I= 7.0  
I= 8.0  
I= 9.0  
I= 10.0
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(35) LPRINT USING or LPRINT USE

【Outline】

Edits numeric values or character strings and outputs them through the RS-232C interface.

【Format】

LPRINT USING <image specification>; {,<X>}  
or  
LPRINT USE <image specifications> ; {,<X>}

<X>: numeric expression | character-string expression

【Description】

- The LPRINT USE (USING) statement first edits numeric values or character strings according to the image specifications. It then outputs the edited values to the serial I/O port (RS-232C) in the ASCII notation.
- The image specifications are represented by character-string expressions, where each expression is separated by a comma (,).  
(Line feeding is automatically performed at the end of the specifications.)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

【image specification list】

D .....	To print spaces on the rest of the specified fields.
Z .....	To insert 0s on the rest of the specified fields.
K .....	To print numeric just as they are.
S .....	To add a +/- symbols at all times.
M .....	To add a - symbols to negative values, and add a space to positive values.
.(Decimal point) .....	To print a decimal point.
E .....	To print with the exponent form (e, sign, exponent).
H .....	To display numeric or character strings as they are with the European type decimal point.
R .....	To print the European type decimal point.
* .....	To print *s on the rest of the specified fields.
A .....	To print a character.
k .....	To character strings just as they are.
X .....	To print spaces.
Listeral .....	To write a literal in format specifications, put them in \"s.
B .....	Print numeric with the ASCII cord.
@ .....	To feed lines.
+ .....	To move the printing positions to the top of the same line.
- .....	To move the printing positions to the next line.
# .....	To not feed lines at the last position.
n .....	To output with accuracy of n decimals. If specify n to character strings, output value will be the length of the specified character strings.

【Example】

```
LPRINT USING "DDD.DD"; 1.2  
LPRINT USE "ZZZ.ZZ" ; 1.2
```

【Note】

- A carriage return is not automatically caused by the LPRINT USING statement. The display position just moves to the same column of the next line. A new-line character should be included in the statement, as follows:

```
LPRINT USING "K,k";123,"\r"
```

- If number of the expressions for the image specifications is greater than that of the parameters, the program is stopped by the following errors: (Unmatched IMAGE-spec in USINT)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Program Example】

```
LPRINT USING "DDD.DD,k"; 1.2 "\r"  
LPRINT USE "ZZ.ZZ,k"; 1.2, "\r"  
LPRINT USE "***.ZZ,k"; 1.2, "\r"  
A$="K,5X,B,DDDRDD,k"  
LPRINT USE A$; 2.34,65,1.2, "\r"
```

【Result】

```
1.20  
001.20  
**1.20  
2.34      A  1,20
```



(36) OFF END
--------------

**【Outline】**

Releases a definition of the branch destination given by the ON END instruction.

**【Format】**

OFF END <# file descriptor>

**【Description】**

The OFF END instruction releases the definition of the destination (statement) of a branch caused by the EOF of <# file descriptor>. The definition has been given by the ON END instruction.

**【Example】**

OFF END # FD

**【Note】**

- After the definition of a branch destination has been released with this instruction, an error occurs and the execution of the program stops in the middle if an EOF is read with the ENTER # instruction.
- The branch destination can be defined with the (40) ON END.

(37) OFF ERROR
----------------

**【Outline】**

Releases a definition of the branch destination given by the ON ERROR instruction.

**【Format】**

OFF ERROR

**【Description】**

The OFF ERROR instruction releases the definition of the branch destination (the statement to branch to) that has been given by the ON ERROR instruction.

**【Example】**

OFF ERROR

**【Note】**

- If the program causes an error after the definition of a branch destination has been released with this instruction, it stops immediately.
- The branch destination can be defined with the (41) ON ERROR.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

(38) OFF KEY

**【Outline】**

Releases a definition of the branch destination given by the ON KEY instruction.

**【Format】**

OFF KEY <key number>

<key number>: Numeric expression (any of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9)

**【Description】**

- The OFF KEY instruction releases the definition of the branch destination (the statement to branch to) for <key number> that has been given by an ON KEY instruction.
- Definitions of the branch destination with <key numbers> may be released respectively.

**【Example】**

OFF KEY 1  
OFF KEY 2  
OFF KEY 3  
OFF KEY 4  
OFF KEY 5  
OFF KEY 6

**【Note】**

- After the definition of the branch destination has been released with this instruction, no branch will be taken even if the specified key is pressed.
- The branch destination can be defined with the (42) ON KEY.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Program example】

```
ON KEY 1 GOSUB *K1: Defines the branch destination (subroutine) for key
                    number 1.
ON KEY 2 GOTO *K2 : Defines the branch destination (jump) for key number 2.
!
ENABLE INTR      : Enables an interrupts to be received.
*L              : Loop
GOTO *L         : Loop
!
*K1             : Operations for the interrupt caused by key number 1.
PRINT "KEY 1"   : Outputs "KEY 1".
OFF KEY 1       : Releases the definition of the branch destination for
                    key number 1.
ON KEY 2 GOTO *K2 : Defines the branch destination for key number 2 (jump).
RETURN          : Return
!
*K2             : Operations for the interrupt caused by key number 2.
PRINT "KEY 2"   : Outputs "KEY 2".
OFF KEY 2       : Releases the definition of the branch destination for
                    key number 2.
ON KEY 1 GOSUB *K1: Defines the branch destination for key number 1
                    (subroutine).
GOTO *L         : Jumps to *L.
```

【Result】

```
KEY 1
KEY 2
KEY 1
KEY 2
.
.
.
```

The same character string will be output only once even if the same key is pressed twice continuously.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

(39) OFF SRQ/ISRQ

**【Outline】**

Releases a definition of the branch destination given by the ON SRQ or ON ISRQ instruction.

**【Format】**

OFF SRQ

OFF ISRQ

**【Description】**

The OFF SRQ or OFF ISRQ instruction releases the definition of the branch destination (the statement to branch to) that has been given by the ON SRQ or ON ISRQ instruction.

**【Example】**

OFF SRQ  
OFF ISRQ

**【Note】**

- The branch destination can be defined with the (43) ON SRQ or ON ISRQ.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(40) ON END - GOTO/GOSUB

**【Outline】**

Defines the statement to which control will branch when an EOF occurs.

**【Format】**

ON END <# file descriptor> GOTO <label>

ON END <# file descriptor> GOSUB <label>

**【Description】**

- This instruction defines the statement to which control will branch when the end of file (EOF) is detected in a file being read with an ENTER # instruction.
- If data is serially read by the ON END statement where an operation after an EOF detection has not been defined, the following error message appears and the execution stops when an EOF read.  
(end of <file name> file)

**【Example】**

ON END # FD GOTO \*EOF

ON END # FD GOSUB \*EOF

**【Note】**

- A branch will be taken when an EOF is read. If control has branched to a subroutine with GOSUB statement, it returns to the instruction following the ENTER instruction by which the EOF was read.
- A ON END - GOTO/GOSUB statement causes control to branch to the specified statement in regardless of ENABLE INTR or DISABLE INTR instructions.
- To release the statement to branch to, execute the (36) OFF END.
- For writing and reading data, see the (45) OUTPUT# and (14) ENTER.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Program example】

```
OPEN "FFF" FOR OUTPUT AS #FD: Opens "FFF" for the file to which data is
                             to be written.
FOR I=100 TO 200             : Loops I from 100 to 200.
  OUTPUT #FD;I              : Saves the data of I.
NEXT I                      : NEXT I
CLOSE #FD
!
ON END #FR GOTO *LA         : Defines the destination of the branch with
                             an EOF.
OPEN "FFF" FOR INPUT AS #FR : Opens "FFF" for the file from which data
                             is to be read.
*LOOP
ENTER #FR;N                 : Loads data from the file to the load and
                             enters it to N.
PRINT N                     : Displays the contents of N on the screen.
GOTO *LOOP                  : Jumps to the statement labeled "*LOOP".
!
*LA
CLOSE #FR                   : Closes the file.
PRINT "EOF"                 : Displays "EOF" on the screen.
STOP                        : Program end
```

【Result】

```
100.0
101.0
102.0
.
. (Omitted)
.
199.0
200.0
EOF
```

(41) ON ERROR - GOTO/GOSUB
----------------------------

**【Outline】**

Defines the statement to which control will branch when an error occurs during execution of a BASIC program.

**【Format】**

ON ERROR GOTO <label>

ON ERROR GOSUB <label>

**【Description】**

- Defines the destination to branch to when an error occurs during execution of a BASIC program.
- If this instruction has been executed, the execution of the program transfers to the position specified with <label> when an error occurs.
- This instruction can be used for error operations while executing a built-in function.

**【Example】**

ON ERROR GOTO \*ERR

ON ERROR GOSUB \*ERR

**【Note】**

- A branch will be taken when an error occurs. If control has branched to a subroutine with GOSUB statement, it returns to the instruction following the instruction where the error occurred.
- A ON ERROR - GOTO/GOSUB instruction causes control to branch to the specified statement in regardless of ENABLE INTR or DISABLE INTR instructions.
- To release the statement to branch to, execute the (37) OFF ERROR.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Program example】

```
ON ERROR GOTO *ERR : Defines the destination of the branch to be caused
                    : by an error input.
PRINT "START"      : Displays "START" on the screen.
PRINT 1/0          : Divides 1 by zero.
PRINT "END"        : Outputs "END".
STOP              : Program end
*ERR              :
PRINT "<<ERROR>>"   : Outputs "<<ERROR>>"
PRINT " >> ",ERRM$(0): Outputs an error message.
```

【Result】

```
START
<<ERROR>>
>> 40: 0 divide
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(42) ON KEY - GOTO/GOSUB

【Outline】

Defines the statement to which control will branch to when an interrupt is received from a full keyboard or the main-body panel (ten-key pad).

【Format】

ON KEY <key number> GOTO <label>

ON KEY <key number> GOSUB <label>

<key number>: Numeric expression (any of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9)

【Description】

- This instruction defines the statement to which control will branch to when an interrupt caused by a full keyboard or the main-body panel (ten-key pad).
- Numeric keys 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 are available. The key numbers that may be defined with ON KEY <key number> are between 1 and 9.
- To use this instruction on the ten-key pad of the external terminal, change the settings of the external terminal, beforehand.

【Example】

```
ON KEY 1 GOTO *K1
ON KEY 2 GOSUB *K2
ON KEY 3 GOTO *K3
ON KEY 4 GOSUB *K4
ON KEY 5 GOTO *K5
ON KEY 6 GOSUB *K6
```

【Note】

- A branch will be taken after the instruction being executed on the occurrence of an interrupt is executed.  
If control has branched to a subroutine with GOSUB statement, it returns to the instruction following the instruction being executed when the interrupt occurred.
- For enabling or disabling reception of interrupts, see the (13) ENABLE INTR and (12) DISABLE INTR.
- To release the statement to branch to, execute the (38) OFF KEY.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Program example】

```
ON KEY 1 GOTO *SC
ON KEY 2 GOTO *SD
ON KEY 3 GOTO *SE
ON KEY 4 GOSUB *SF
ON KEY 5 GOSUB *SG
ON KEY 6 GOSUB *RA
ENABLE INTR
*LOOP
  GOTO *LOOP
STOP
```

```
*SC:BUZZER 261,300:GOTO *LOOP
*SD:BUZZER 294,300:GOTO *LOOP
*SE:BUZZER 330,300:GOTO *LOOP
```

```
*SF
  DISABLE INTR
  BUZZER 349,300
  ENABLE INTR
  RETURN
```

```
*SG
  DISABLE INTR
  BUZZER 392,300
  ENABLE INTR
  RETURN
```

```
*SA
  DISABLE INTR
  BUZZER 440,300
  ENABLE INTR
  RETURN
```

【Result】

Keys from 1 to 6 are associated with do, re, mi, fa, sol, la, respectively.  
Each sound is output when the associated key is pressed.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(43) ON SRQ/ISRQ - GOTO/GOSUB

【Outline】

Defines the statement to which control will branch when the GPIB controller receives a service request (SRQ).

【Format】

ON SRQ GOTO <label>  
ON SRQ GOSUB <label>

(Defines the destination of the branch to be caused by an SRQ from an external GPIB.)

ON ISRQ GOTO <label>  
ON ISRQ GOSUB <label>

(Defines the destination of the branch to be caused by an SRQ from the measurement section of the main body.)

【Description】

- Defines the statement to which control will branch when an interrupts is caused by an SRQ.
- ON SRQ defines the destination of the branch to be caused by an SRQ from an external GPIB device.
- ON ISRQ defines the destination of the branch to be caused by an SRQ from the measurement section of the main body.

【Example】

```
ON SRQ GOTO *SS  
ON SRQ GOSUB *SS  
ON ISRQ GOTO *IS  
ON ISRQ GOSUB *IS
```

【Note】

- When an ON ISRQ instruction is used, an SRQ interrupt should be caused in the measurement section. To cause an SRQ interrupt, execute the OUTPUT 31 instruction with the following codes:

GPIB code	Function
S0	The measurement section transmits an SRQ interrupt to the controller.
S1	The measurement section does not transmit an SRQ interrupt to the controller.
S2	Clears the status bytes.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

- A branch will be taken after the instruction being executed on the occurrence of an interrupt is executed. If control has branched to a subroutine with GOSUB statement, it returns to the instruction following the instruction being executed when the interrupt occurred.
- For enabling or disabling reception of interrupts, see the (13) ENABLE INTR and (12) DISABLE INTR.
- To release the statement to branch to, execute the (39) OFF SRQ or OFF ISRQ.

【Program example】

Example 1:

```
TGT=7
ON SRQ GOSUB *SS
ENABLE INTR
*MAINLOOP
GOSUB *BEEP
GOTO *MAINLOOP

*BEEP
BUZZER 440,20
WAIT 200
RETURN

*SS
DISABLE INTR
S=SPOLL (TGT)
PRINT "SPOLL", S
ENABLE INTR
RETURN
```

Example 2:

```
INTEGER S
ON ISRQ GOTO *SS
*ST
OUTPUT 31;"SO SI"
ENABLE INTR
*MAINLOOP
GOTO *MAINLOOP

*SS
S=SPOLL(31)
IF S BAND 4 THEN
PRINT "MAX :",MAX(0,700,0)
PRINT "MIN :",MIN(0,700,0)
GOTO *ST
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

---

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

**【Result】**

Example 1: A branch is caused by the SRQ from the external GPIB and the result of serial polling is output.

Example 2: Every time the measurement section of the main body completes a sweep, the maximum and minimum levels are obtained.

(44) OPEN #

【Outline】

Assigns a file to a file descriptor and opens the file in the specified operation mode.

【Format】

OPEN "file name" FOR <processing mode> AS <# file descriptor> [; <type>]

<operation mode>

OUTPUT: Write

INPUT : Read

<type>

BINARY: Binary

TEXT : ASCII code

ASCII : ASCII code with a header

【Description】

- The OPEN # statement assigns a file descriptor to a file and opens it in the specified mode, thus allowing the program to identify the file.
- Allowable operation modes are OUTPUT and INPUT.  
The former is used to write data in the file and the latter to read data from the file.
- file descriptor  
Actually, writing and reading data to and from files are performed by the ENTER and OUTPUT statements, respectively.  
These statements identify the object file with the file descriptor.  
Each file descriptor begins with a #, followed by alphanumeric characters.
- Type  
There are the following three types: BINARY, TEXT, and ASCII.  
(If the type is not specified, BINARY is assumed.)  
Refer to (45) OUTPUT #

**【Example】**

```
OPEN "FILE1" FOR OUTPUT AS # FD
OPEN "FILE2" FOR OUTPUT AS # FD;BINARY
OPEN "FILE3" FOR OUTPUT AS # FF;TEXT
OPEN "FILE4" FOR OUTPUT AS # FA;ASCII
```

```
OPEN "FILE1" FOR INPUT AS # FD
OPEN "FILE2" FOR INPUT AS # FD;BINARY
OPEN "FILE3" FOR INPUT AS # FF;TEXT
OPEN "FILE4" FOR INPUT AS # FA;ASCII
```

**【Note】**

- If the file descriptor being opened has already been assigned to the other file, the following error message appears and the program execution is stopped.  
("file name" file is already exist.)  
("file name" file is already with another path.)
- All of the files opened in a program should be closed in the end of the program.
- One file may not be opened with more than one file descriptor.
- If the file opened in the OUTPUT (write) mode exists in the memory card, the error occurs and the execution of the program is stopped. Necessary files are thus prevented from being deleted by mistake. To renew a file, the file should be deleted with a PURGE command.

**【Program Example】**

```
OPEN "B" FOR OUTPUT AS # FA;BINARY
FOR I=1 TO 10
  OUTPUT # FA;I
NEXT I
CLOSE # FA
```

```
OPEN "BB" FOR OUTPUT AS # FB;TEXT
FOR I=1 TO 10
  OUTPUT # FB;I
NEXT I
CLOSE # FB
```

```
OPEN "BBB" FOR OUTPUT AS # FC;ASCII
FOR I=1 TO 10
  OUTPUT # FC;I
NEXT I
CLOSE # FC
```



R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(45) OUTPUT #

**【Outline】**

Outputs (writes) data to the file that is assigned to the specified file descriptor.

**【Format】**

OUTPUT <# file descriptor> ; <X> [, <X>]  
 <X>: print item (numeric expression, character string expression)

**【Description】**

According to the type specified with the OPEN statement, the data is written in the following format.

**BINARY type:**

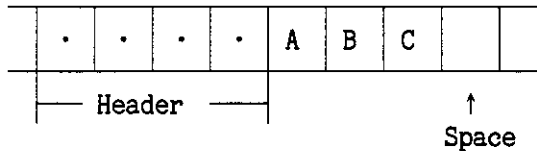
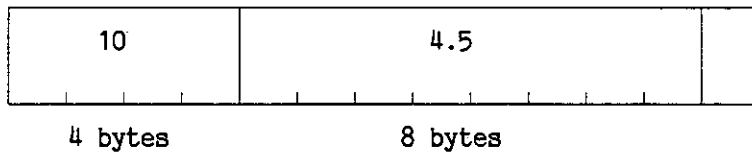
Data is written in the same type as that of the internal expression.

The data length differs according to the type, as follows:

- Integer type : 4 bytes
- Real type : 8 bytes
- Character string: A four-byte header plus a character string of several bytes. (If the number of characters are odd, a space will follow the character string.)

**Example)**

```
OPEN "FILE" FOR OUTPUT AS # FD
OUTPUT # FD;10,4.5,"ABC"
```



R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

TEXT type

Data is converted to the ASCII codes and output. A numeric data object is preceded by a space or a sign. A character string is terminated by a line feed character (0x0a).

Example)

```
OPEN "FILE" FOR OUTPUT AS # FD;TEXT
OUTPUT # FD;10,4.5,"ABC"
```

	1	0	,		4	.	5	,	A	B	C	n
--	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Each item is separated by a comma (,).

A character string ends with a line feed character (0x0a).

ASCII type

Data is converted to the ASCII codes and output. A numeric data object is preceded by a space or a sign. A 2-byte header leads each item. If the number of characters in a data object is odd, a space will follow the object.

Example)

```
OPEN "FILE" FOR OUTPUT AS # FD;ASCII
OUTPUT # FD;10,4.5,"ABC"
```

.	.		1	0		.	.		4	.	5	.	.
Header				Header				Header					

A	B	C
---	---	---

【Example】

```
OUTPUT # FD;"ABC"
```

```
OUTPUT # FD;A,B,C
```

---

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

【Note】

- Specify a file descriptor that has been opened with the OPEN statement.
- A file descriptor should be assigned to the file to which data is written, when it is opened by the (44) OPEN# .  
The assigned file descriptor will always be used in stead of the name of the file when it is manipulated.
- A header is a separator of items and has the length of a data object.
- The following error occurs if the OUTPUT statement is used for the file that has not been opened with the OPEN statement:  
(file NOT open)

【Program Example】

```
OPEN "A" FOR OUTPUT AS # FA;BINARY
INTEGER S
FOR I=1 TO 10
  S=I
  OUTPUT # FA;I,S
NEXT I
CLOSE # FA
```

```
OPEN "AA" FOR OUTPUT AS # FB;TEXT
INTEGER S
FOR I=1 TO 10
  S=I
  OUTPUT # FB;I,S
NEXT I
CLOSE # FB
```

```
OPEN "AAA" FOR OUTPUT AS # FC;ASCII
INTEGER S
FOR I=1 TO 10
  S=I
  OUTPUT # FC;I,S
NEXT I
CLOSE # FC
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(46) OUTPUT or OUT

【Outline】

To send data to the GPIB, measuring device of the main-unit or parallel I/O.

【Format】

OUTPUT <A {,A} | 31 | 32>;<X {,X} >  
or  
OUT <A {,A} | 31 | 32>;<X {,X} >

A: Device address 0 to 30: Outputs data to the devices on the GPIB  
31: Outputs data to the measuring device of the main-unit  
32: Outputs data to the parallel I/O

<X>: numeric expression | character expression

【Description】

- OUTPUT or OUT send numeric or character strings in the ASCII code to the devices specified with the device addresses (0 to 30). ※1

More than one device addresses can be set by delimiting commas (,).  
Mixed setting of numeric and character expressions is available by delimiting with comma (,).

When the REN(Remote Enable) line is true, to execute the OUTPUT command (0 to 30) causes the devices specified with the device addresses to be automatically in the remote mode.

- To specify 31 causes send data to the measuring devices of the main-unit. ※1  
(To send the talker/listener GPIB codes to the measuring devices enables to set them as the external controller.)
- To set 32 causes outputs data to the 16 bits parallel I/O. ※2  
The value can be output are between 0 and 65535. Only numeric expression is available in the 32 specification. If character strings are used, an error will result to interrupt a program execution.

※1: Refer to section 7 of the manuals (separate volumes) of R3265/R3271 series for the list of the GPIB codes.

※2: Refer to the parallel I/O (2.4).

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Example】

```
OUTPUT 3;"CF3MZ"  
OUTPUT 3,4,5;"SP",S,"MZ"  
  
OUTPUT 31;"CF",CF,"MZ"  
  
OUTPUT 32;128  
OUTPUT 32;DT
```

【Note】

- No addresses can be specified other than 0 to 30 by delimiting with comma (,). (Multiple specification is available only between 0 and 30.)
- If the device addresses are missed or no device connects to the specified address, this command will be ignored and the program will proceed to the next step.
- Refer to "4. MASTER/SLAVE MODE" when using in slave mode.

【Sample program】

```
DIM S$[26],B$[20]  
OUTPUT 5;"CF?"  
ENTER 5;C  
ENTER 5;S$  
PRINT C,S$  
  
CF=1.23  
A$="CF?"  
OUTPUT 31;"CF",CF,"MZ"  
OUTPUT 31;A$  
ENTER 31;B$  
PRINT B$  
  
INTEGER S  
ENTER 32;S  
IF S BAND 4 THEN OUTPUT 32;128
```

(47) PAUSE

**【Outline】**

Stops executing the program temporarily.

**【Format】**

PAUSE

**【Description】**

The execution of the program pauses where the PAUSE statement is placed. The execution will resumes when the CONT command is entered or the F20 (CONT) key of the external terminal or the soft key CONT of the main-body panel is pressed.

(The CONT command should be entered in the BASIC mode.)

**【Example】**

PAUSE

**【Program Example】**

```
FOR I=1 TO 5      : Initializes the counter I to zero.  
  PRINT I        : Outputs the variable I.  
  PRINT "Hit CONT key": Outputs the character constant.  
  PAUSE          : PAUSE  
NEXT I           : NEXT
```

**【Result】**

The execution always pauses after the content of the variable I have been printed.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(48) PRINTF or PRF

【Outline】

To output numeric and character strings to external terminals or main display.

【Format】

PRINTF <character expression> [,<x>]  
or  
PRF <character expression> [,<x>]

<x>: numeric expression | character expression

【Description】

- If external terminals are used, numeric or character strings will be output to them. If not, the output will be to the main display.
- If the following format is specified in the character expression, it is allowed to edit and output the data of the arguments. (The editing specification will start with %.)

Minus symbol: To cause the edited parameter to be aligned to the left side of the field (output area).

Period : To delimit the two type of numeric strings, representing the length and accuracy of the fields.

0 : To fill the rest of fields with zero suppression.

- Editing characters and meanings

d: To change parameters into the decimal numeral.

o: To change parameters into the octal numeral without symbols.  
(No 0 at the head)

x: To change parameters into the hexadecimal numeral without symbol.  
(No 0x at the head)

s: Character strings

e: To accept as real numbers and change the decimal numeral, with the form of [-] m. nnnnnnE [±] xx (The length of n strings determined by the accuracy. The default is six)

f: To accept as real numbers and change the decimal numeral, with the from of [-] mmm. nnnn. (The length of n strings determined by the accuracy. The default is six)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

- The characters after % are output themselves, except when they are editing characters. Therefore to % will be output with the %% form.

【Sample program】

PRINTF "C=%d", C : Displays the variable C with the decimal numeral.  
PRINTF "C=%5d", C : Displays the variable C in five figures with the decimal numeral. (Right justification)  
PRINTF "C=%-5d", C : Displays the variable C in five figures with the decimal numeral. (Left justification)  
PRINTF "C=%05d", C : Displays the variable C in five figures with the decimal numeral.  
(Right justification: suppress with zero)

PRINTF "H=%x", H : Displays the variable H with the hexadecimal numeral.  
PRINTF "H=%4x", H : Displays the variable H in four figures with the hexadecimal numeral. (Right justification)  
PRINTF "H=%-4x", H : Displays the variable H in four figures with the hexadecimal numeral. (Left justification)  
PRINTF "H=%04x", H : Displays the variable H in four figures with the hexadecimal numeral.  
(Right justification: suppress with zeros)

PRINTF "S\$=%s", S\$ : Displays character strings  
PRINTF "S\$=%8s", S\$ : Output 8 string characters from right-justify.  
PRINTF "S\$=%-8s", S\$ : Output 8 string characters from left-justify.  
PRINTF "%20.10s", S\$ : Displays character strings justifying to the right most column in a 20 characters length field.  
PRINTF "%-20.10s", S\$ : Displays ten character strings justifying to the left most column in a 20 characters length field.

PRINTF "F=%f", F : Displays the variable F in a real number with decimal numeral.  
PRINTF "F=%8.2f", F : Displays the variable F in a eight figures to the second decimal including a decimal point.  
PRINTF "F=%08.2f", F : Displays the variable F in eight figures to the second decimal including a decimal point. (Suppress with zeros)

【Note】

- Since the output using PRINTF statements does not start a new line, insert line feed cords into the PRINTF statements or add PRINT statements after PRINTF statements.

PRINTF "A=%d\n\r", A

↑  
Line feed cords

- If lack of the PRINTF editing characters or parameters, or the type specifications errors are detected, invalid print may be resulted.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

---

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

**【Example】**

```
PRINTF "%d * %4d=%05d",12,34,12*34
PRINT
PRINTF ":%-10d:%10d:",123,456
PRINT
A$="ABCD"
PRINTF ":%8s:%-8s:%8.2s:%-8.2s:",A$,A$,A$,A$
PRINT
PRINTF "%f+%8.3f-%06.3f=%e",1.23,4.56,7.89,1.23+4.56-7.89
```

**【Result】**

```
12 *   34 =00408
:123   :      456:
:  ABCD:ABCD   :      AB:AB   :
1.230000+ 4.560 - 07.890=-2.100000e+00
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(49) PRINT or ?

**【Outline】**

To output numeric or character strings to external terminals or the main display.

**【Format】**

PRINT [ <X> { [, | ;<X> } ] [ <, | ;> ]

or

? [ <X> { [, | ;<X> } ] [ <, | ;> ]

<X>: Numeric expression | Character expression

**【Description】**

- The numeric or character expression can be delimited with a semicolon(; or comma (,) to specify more than one. (Semicolons output sequentially, and commas output at a tab's intervals)
- If a semicolon is put at the PRINT statement's end, the line will not start a new line. Therefore when the next PRINT statement is executed, the output will follow the previous output.

**【Example】**

```
S$="DEF"           : ①  
PRINT "ABC" ;     : ②  
PRINT S$          : ③  
PRINT "A=" , A    : ④  
PRINT "CF", CFQ, "KHz" : ⑤  
PRINT A+100       : ⑥
```

- ① Enters "DEF" to the character string variable S\$.
- ② Outputs "ABC" on the display without no line feed.
- ③ Outputs the character string variable S\$.
- ④ Outputs the character strings and the numeric.
- ⑤ Outputs the character strings and the numeric.
- ⑥ Adds 100 to the numeric variable and output.

**【Note】**

If external terminals are used, the numeric or character strings will be output to them. If not used, output will be to the main display.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Sample program】

```
FOR I=1 TO 10  
  PRINT "I= ";  
  PRINT I  
NEXT I
```

【Result】

```
I= 1.0  
I= 2.0  
I= 3.0  
I= 4.0  
I= 5.0  
I= 6.0  
I= 7.0  
I= 8.0  
I= 9.0  
I= 10.0
```

If external terminals connect, the output will be to them.  
If not connect, to the main display.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(50) PRINT USING or PRINT USE

【Outline】

To edit numeric or character strings and output to external terminals or to the main display.

【Format】

PRINT USING < image specification > ; { , <x> }  
or  
PRINT USE < image specification > ; { , <x> }  
<x>: numeric expression | character expression

【Description】

- Numeric or character strings are edited and output to external terminals, if they connect. If not connect, output is to the mail display.
- To specify the image specification, represent with character strings and delimit with comma ('). (The line will be fed automatically.)

【image specification list】

D .....	To print spaces on the rest of the specified fields.
Z .....	To insert 0s on the rest of the specified fields.
K .....	To print numeric just as they are.
S .....	To add a +/- symbols at all times.
M .....	To add a - symbols to negative values, and add a space to positive values.
.(Decimal point) .....	To print a decimal point.
E .....	To print with the exponent form (e, sign, exponent).
H .....	To display numeric or character strings as they are with the European type decimal point.
R .....	To print the European type decimal point.
* .....	To print *s on the rest of the specified fields.
A .....	To print a character.
k .....	To character strings just as they are.
X .....	To print spaces.
Listeral .....	To write a literal in format specifications, put them in \"s.
B .....	Print numeric with the ASCII cord.
@ .....	To feed lines.
+ .....	To move the printing positions to the top of the same line.
- .....	To move the printing positions to the next line.
# .....	To not feed lines at the last position.
n .....	To output with accuracy of n decimals. If specify n to character strings, output value will be the length of the specified character strings.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

**【Description】**

PRINT USING "DDD.DD" ; 1.2

PRINT USE "ZZZ.ZZ" ; 1.2

**【Note】**

- The strings printed with PRINT USING will not be returned.  
Insert return symbols in the parameters of PRINT USING.

PRINT USING "K, k"; 123, "\ n"

- Image

**【Sample program】**

PRINT USING "DDD.DD,k" ; 1.2, "\r"

PRINT USE "ZZZ.ZZ,k" ; 1.2, "\r"

PRINT USE "\*\*\*\*.ZZ,k" ; 1.2, "\r"

A\$="K,5X,B,DDDRDD,k"

PRINT USE A\$; 2.34,65,1.2, "\r"

**【Result】**

1.20  
001.20  
\*\*1.20  
2.34     A   1,20

(51) PRINTER

**【Outline】**

To specify the GPIB addresses for the GPIB printer output.

**【Format】**

PRINTER <GPIB addresses>  
<GPIB addresses>: 0 to 30

**【Description】**

- PRINTER specifies the GPIB addresses of devices to which commands of GPRINT, GLIST, GLISTN, etc. are issued. (Note to execute a PRINTER command before executions of GPRINT, GLIST, GLISTN, etc.)
- The GPIB addresses can be specified between 0 and 30. (Since 31 is set as the default, the GPIB addresses, from 0 to 30, with a PRINTER command whenever PRINTER is used.)

**【Example】**

```
PRINTER 1
PRINTER 5
```

**【Note】**

- The default, 31, has no relation with the address number 31 of OUTPUT/INPUT commands.
- If no addresses is specified, no output will be executed.

**【Sample program】**

```
PRINTER 1           : Specifies the output to GPIB address 1.
GPRINT "ABCD"       : Outputs "ABCD" to address 1.
A=12                : Enters 12 to the variable A.
PRINTER A           : Specifies the output to GPIB address 12.
GPRINT "printer=",A: Outputs character strings and contents of variable
                    : to address 12.
```

**【Result】**

Each of two GPIB printers is assigned to address 1 and address 2.  
Address 1 printer outputs  
ABCD  
and  
Address 12 printer outputs  
printer=12. 0

(52) READ DATA/RESTORE

**【Outline】**

To enter a constant in a DATA statements into a variable.

**【Format】**

READ <X> {, <X> }

<X>: numeric variable | character variable

DATA <Y> {, <Y> }

<Y>: numeric variable | character variable

RESTORE [ <label> ]

**【Description】**

- READ DATA enters numeric or character strings, determined in a DATA statement, into variables specified with a READ statement.
- The first READ generally retrieves DATA statement from the start to the end, and the first value of the DATA statement will be entered into a variable. Then the corresponding DATA statement constants will be retrieved and entered one by one.
- The specified character strings in a DATA statement must be put in double quotations (").
- A RESTORE command specifies the start position of a DATA statement to be read by a READ statement. (If a label is specified, the DATA statement after the label will be retrieved. If no label is specified, the DATA statement will be retrieved from the start of a program.)

**【Example】**

```
READ A
READ A, B$
DATA 1,2,3,4
DATA "ABC", 5, "DEF", 6
RESTORE
RESTORE *LA
```

**【Note】**

- If the number of constants specified in a DATA statement are less than the corresponding variables of a READ statement, an error will be caused. (Unmatched DATA's values and READ variable)
- When unmatched entering variable style and DATA's specified constant variable, error occurs.  
(Invalid type in getdata)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Sample program】

```
RESTORE *LA : Specifies to read a DATA statement after the label *LA.
READ A, B$ : Reads numeric value A and character value B.
PRINT A, B$ : Outputs the contents of the variable to the display.
RESTORE *LB : Specifies to read a DATA statement after the label *LB.
READ A, B$ : Reads numeric value A and character value B.
PRINT A, B$ : Outputs the contents of the variable to the display.
STOP       : Termination of the program
!
*LB        : Label *LB
DATA 2, "B": Data
*LA        : Label *LA
DATA 1, "A": Data
```

【Result】

```
1.0      A
2.0      B
```



(53) REM or !

**【Outline】**

To write comments into a program.

**【Format】**

REM [<character strings> ]  
or  
! [<character strings> ]

**【Description】**

- REM or ! are used to add comments to a program.
- Since REM is a nonexecutable command, all the characters after a REM statement will be ignored. (Therefore all the characters, numbers and symbols are available.)

**【Example】**

```
REM <<<remark>>>  
!  
! **** ADVANTEST ****
```

**【Note】**

Since all the statements after a REM statement are assumed as comments, multi-statements with a colon (:) can not function after a REM statement.

**【Sample program】**

```
! ***** : Comment  
! ** <<PROGRAM>> ** : Comment  
! ***** : Comment  
REM : Comment  
REM ADVANTEST : Comment  
! : Comment  
PRINT "TEST" : Outputs character strings.  
STOP : Termination of the program
```

**【Result】**

TEST

(54) REMOTE

【Outline】

To set a specified in the remote mode or to make the Remote Enable (REN) line true.

【Format】

REMOTE [device address {, device address} ]  
Device address: 0 to 30

【Description】

- To execute the REMOTE command without the device address specification makes the Remote Enable (REN) line true and all devices on the GPIB remote-controllable.  
To make the REN line false, execute the (32) LOCAL.
- When a device address is specified after a REMOTE command, only the device of the specified address will be in remote mode.  
More than one device addresses can be specified, delimiting with commas (,).
- To execute the following commands causes the remote mode without a execution of a REMOTE command.  
OUTPUT ..... See (46).  
SEND LISTEN ..... See (61).

【Example】

REMOTE  
REMOTE 6  
REMOTE 6,7,10

【Note】

Not function in slave mode.

【Sample program】

REMOTE 11  
WAIT 2000  
LOCAL 11

【Result】

The device address 11 will be in the remote mode (The remote lamp will light if available) and two seconds after it will be in the local. (The remote lamp will turn off.)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

(55) RENAME

【Outline】

Renames a file in the memory card.

【Format】

RENAME <current file name>,<new file name>

【Description】

- The RENAME command changes the file name of a program file or data file in the memory card.
- The RENAME command should be entered in the ~~BASIC mode~~ of the editor.
- If the specified file is not found, the following error message appears:  
(RENAME (current file name, new file name) error)

【Example】

RENAME "BAS1","BASIC1"

【Notes】

- Before renaming a file, check the contents of the file with the CAT command or Load of the editor.
- A file name should be within 10 characters. If 11 or more characters are specified, the 11th and the following characters are ignored.
- The RENAME command cannot be executed when the write protect of the memory card is turned on.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

(56) REQUEST

**【Note】**

- Not function in slave mode.
- Refer to "4. MASTER/SLAVE MODE" when using in slave mode.

(57) RUN

**【Outline】**

Starts executing a program.

**【Format】**

RUN [<label>]

**【Description】**

- If the label is omitted, the execution starts from the top of the program.
- If the label is specified, the execution starts from the position of the label.
- This command is used to reexecute (RUN only) the program that has been transferred to the BASIC buffer with ~~MOVE and RUN~~.

**【Example】**

RUN

RUN \*ABC

**【Note】**

- A RUN command with a label should be executed in the BASIC mode. (To start the program execution, press the F19 key on the external terminal or the RUN key on the main-body CRT. In this case, the program must be transferred to the BASIC interpreter buffer beforehand.)
- Variables are not initialized with a CONT command.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

(58) PURGE

**【Outline】**

Deletes a file in the memory card.

**【Format】**

PURGE <file name>

**【Description】**

- The PURGE command deletes a program file or data file in the memory card
- The PURGE command should be used in the ~~BASIC mode~~ of the editor.
- If the specified file is not found, the following error message appears:  
(PURGE (file name) error)

**【Example】**

PURGE "BAS1"

**【Note】**

- Before entering the PURGE command, check the contents of the file to delete with the CAT command or Load of the editor.
- The PURGE command cannot be executed when the write protect of the memory card is turned on.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

(59) SCRATCH

**【Outline】**

Clears the internal buffer of the BASIC interpreter.

**【Format】**

SCRATCH [<numeric expression>]

<numeric expression>: Either 1 or 2.

**【Description】**

- Execute this command when a BASIC program that has been transferred to the buffer is not required.
- Specify 1 for <numeric expression> when initialize program data (variable values) of internal buffer at the BASIC interpreter side.
- To initialize only the program (variable values will remain) in the buffer, specify 2 as <numeric expression>.

**【Example】**

SCRATCH

SCRATCH 1

SCRATCH 2

**【Notes】**

Need to transfer BASIC program to the internal buffer at the BASIC interpreter side for SCRATCH.

(60) SELECT CASE/CASE ELSE/END SELECT

**【Outline】**

To branch more than one times, using the value of a expression as a condition

**【Format】**

```
SELECT <numeric expression>  
CASE <numeric expression>  
END SELECT
```

**【Description】**

- Execute sentence following to the CASE sentence matched specified value by CASE sentence and specified value by SELECT sentence.
- If each of the values is the same, the CASE statements will be executed. If not, a CASE ELSE statements will be executed.
- SELECT statements can be nested.

**【Example】**

```
INPUT "A= ",A  
SELECT A  
CASE 1  
PRINT "1"  
CASE 3  
PRINT "3"  
CASE 5  
PRINT "5"  
CASE ELSE  
PRINT "ELSE"  
END SELECT
```

**【Note】**

- END SELECT must be put, when a SELECT statement is specified.
- The SELECT statement allows only numeric expressions.



2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

【Sample program】

```
INPUT "A= ",A      : Inputs to the variable A.
INPUT "B= ",B      : Inputs to the variable B.
SELECT A           : SELECT statement of A
CASE 1             : If A=1, goes to the following processes.
  SELECT B         : SELECT statement of B
  CASE 10          : If B=10, goes to the following processes.
    PRINT "A=1,B=10" : Prints character strings
  CASE ELSE        : If B<>10, goes to the following processes.
    PRINT "A=1,B=ELSE" : Prints character strings
  END SELECT      : Termination of the SELECT statement of B
CASE 2             : If A=2, goes to the following processes.
  PRINT "A=2"      : Prints character strings
CASE 10           : If A=10, goes to the following processes.
  PRINT "A=10"     : Prints character strings
END SELECT         : Termination of the SELECT statement of A
```

【Result】

```
A=1
B=10
A=1, B=10
```

```
A=1
B=20
A=1, B=ELSE
```

```
A=10
B=10
A=10
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(61) SEND

**【Outline】**

To output commands and data to the GPIB.

**【Format】**

SEND <A> | <B> | <C> { , <A> | <B> }

<A>: CMD | DATA | LISTEN [ <D> { , <D> } ]

<B>: UNT | UNL

<C>: TALK [ <D> ]

<D>: numeric expression

**【Description】**

- SEND sends the universal command, address command and data independently to the GPIB.

**CMD** : Makes attention line true and sends provided numeric in eight bits binary data to the GPIB. Therefore the numeric must be between 0 and 255 and expression using decimal will be converted into the integer type.  
To execute without numeric specification makes the Attention line (ATN) true.

**DATA** : Makes the Attention (ATN) line false and sends provided numeric in eight bits binary data to the GPIB. The numeric is the same one as handled in "CMD".  
To execute without numeric specification makes the Attention line (ATN) false.

**LISTEN**: Sends provided numeric to the GPIB as the Listener Address Group (LAG). It is allowed to specify the numeric between 0 and 30, and more than one.

**TALK** : Sends provided numeric to the GPIB as the Talker Address Group (TAG). The numeric is between 0 and 30. (Multiple specification is not allowed.)

**UNL** : Sends an Unlisten (UNL) command to the GPIB. Devices specified as a listener before this command execution will be released its listener mode.

**UNT** : Sends an Untalk (UNT) commands to the GPIB. Devices specified as a talker before this command execution will be released its talker mode.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

**【Example】**

```
SEND UNT UNL TALK 1 LISTEN 2,3 DATA 0x43 0x46 0x35 0x4d 0x5a 0xd 0xa  
SEND CMD  
SEND DATA
```

**【Note】**

Not function in slave mode.

**【Sample program】**

```
FOR I=1 TO 9  
  A=I+0x30  
  SEND UNT UNL TALK 30 LISTEN 11 DATA 0x43 0x46 A 0x4d 0x5a 0xd 0xa  
  WAIT 1000  
NEXT I  
SEND UNL UNT
```

**【Result】**

Change specification for center frequency of address 11 from 1MHz to 9MHz by each one second.  
Release listener condition of address 11 and talker condition of address 30.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

(62) SPOLL (X)

【Outline】

To provide a serial pole onto a specified device on the GPIB and read its status byte.

【Format】

SPOLL (X)

X: Device address 0 to 30: Devices on the GPIB  
31: measuring devices of the main unit

【Description】

- SPOLL provides a serial pole onto a specified device on the GPIB (CONTROLLER side) and read its status byte.
- The status byts of the measuring devices of the main unit is as follows.

Bit	Description
0	Sets when UNCAL arises.
1	Sets when a calibration is completed.
2	Sets when a scanning is completed.
3	Sets when an average reaches a set up times.
4	Sets when a plot output is completed.
5	Sets when an error is detected in the GPIB code.
6	Sets when either of bits, 0 to 5 and 7, is set during the mode is set in "S0", in which an SRQ interruption may occur.
7	Sets when a REQUEST command is executed.

【Example】

SPOLL (11): Provides a serial pole to the device address 11.  
SPOLL (31): Provides a serial pole to the measuring device of the main unit.

【Note】

Not function in slave mode. (Return "0" in slave mode.)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

【Sample program】

```
INTEGER S
OUTPUT 31;"SO"
ON ISRQ GOSUB *SS
ENABLE INTR
*L
GOTO *L
*SS
S=SPOLL(31)
IF S BAND 4 THEN PRINT "SWEEP END"
RETURN
```

【Result】

"SWEEP END" will be printed whenever the measuring device of the main unit finishes its scanning.

(63) SPRINTF

【Outline】

Edits numeric values and character strings and enters them to a character-string variable.

【Format】

SPRINTF <character-string  
variable >, <character-string  
expression > [, <X>]

<X>: Numeric expression | character-string expression

【Description】

- The SPRINTF instruction is equivalent to the PRINTF instruction, except that SPRINTF can enter a edited character string to the specified character-string variable.
- If the character-string expression includes the following conversion-specification characters, SPRINTF converts its arguments and enters them to a character-string expression.  
(Each conversion specification starts with a %.)

Minus sign: Light-justifies the converted argument in its output field.

Period : Separates the numeric string for the field width from that for the number of characters (precision).

0 (zero) : Zero-suppresses the excessive character positions of the field.

- Conversion characters and their meanings

d: Converts the argument to decimal number.

o: Converts the argument to unsigned octal number (without a leading zero).

x: Converts the argument to unsigned hexadecimal number (without a leading zero.)

s: Prints the character string.

e: Accepts the argument as a real number and converts it into a decimal number in the form of [-] m.nnnnnnE [±] xx. (The size of the n-character string is determined by the precision, normally 6.)

f: Accepts the argument as a real number and converts it into a decimal number in the form of [-] mmm.nnnn (The size of the n-character string is determined by the precision, normally 6.)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

- If a non-conversion character follows a %, the character is entered to the character-string expression to be output. Therefore, specify %% to enter % to the output.

**【Example】**

PRINTF S\$, "C=%d", C  
Enters variable C as a decimal number.

PRINTF S\$, "C=%5d", C  
Enters variable C as a decimal number of 5 digits (right-justified).

PRINTF S\$, "C=%-5d", C  
Enters variable C as a decimal number of 5 digits (left-justified).

PRINTF S\$, "C=%05d", C  
Enters variable C as a decimal number of 5 digits (right-justified and zero-suppressed).

PRINTF S\$, "H=%x", H  
Enters variable H as a hexadecimal number.

PRINTF S\$, "H=%4x", H  
Enters variable H as a hexadecimal number. (right-justified).

PRINTF S\$, "H=%-4x", H  
Enters variable H as a hexadecimal number. (left-justified).

PRINTF S\$, "H=%04x", H  
Enters variable H as a hexadecimal number. (right-justified and zero-suppressed).

PRINTF B\$, "S\$=%s", S\$  
Enters a character string.

PRINTF B\$, "S\$=%8s", S\$  
Enter 8 string characters from right-justify.

PRINTF B\$, "S\$=%-8s", S\$  
Enter 8 string characters from left-justify.

PRINTF B\$, "%20.10s", S\$  
Enters 10 characters right-justified in the field of 20-character width.

PRINTF B\$, "%-20.10s", S\$  
Enters 10 characters left-justified in the field of 20-character width.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.3 Description on Commands and Statements

---

SPRINTF B\$, "F=%f", F  
Enters variable F as a real decimal number.

SPRINTF B\$, "F=%8.2f", F  
Enters variable F as a 8-digit number, including a decimal point and two fractional digits.

SPRINTF B\$, "F=%08.2f", F  
Enters variable F as a zero-suppressed number of 8 digits, including a decimal point and two fractional digits.

**【Note】**

If there are not enough conversion characters or arguments or they are the wrong type, the assignment may turn out meaningless.

**【Program example】**

```
DIM S$ [80]
SPRINTF S$, "%d * %4d=%05d", 12, 34, 12*34
PRINT S$
SPRINTF S$, ":%-10d:%10d:", 123, 456
PRINT S$
A$="ABCD"
SPRINTF S$, ":%8s:%-8s:%8.2s:%-8.2s:", A$, A$, A$, A$
PRINT S$
SPRINTF S$, "%f+%8.3f - %06.3f=%e", 1.23, 4.56, 7.89, 1.23+4.56-7.89
PRINT S$
```

**【Result】**

```
12 *   34 =00408
:123   :      456:
:   ABCD:ABCD   :   AB:AB   :
1.230000+  4.560 - 07.890=-2.100000e+00
```



(64) STEP
-----------

**【Outline】**

Execute a line of a BASIC program.

**【Format】**

STEP [<label>]

**【Description】**

- If a label is specified, the labeled line is executed.
- If a label is not specified, the next line of the line that was executed last is executed. (If this command is issued continuously, the program is executed line by line.)
- Even when the program has temporarily stopped with a PAUSE command, the program lines can be executed one by one with STEP commands.

**【Example】**

STEP

STEP \*ABC

**【Note】**

- STEP commands can only be executed when the program has been stopped with the stop key (control C) or a PAUSE command. (STEP commands can be used only in the BASIC mode of the pop-up menu.)
- STEP commands cannot be executed in the loop of a GOTO statement or FOR-NEXT statement.

(65) STOP

**【Outline】**

To terminate the execution of a program.

**【Format】**

STOP

**【Description】**

STOP terminates the execution of a program. The following message will be displayed with STOP termination.  
(Program ended normally.)

**【Example】**

STOP

**【Note】**

If a program was stopped with STOP, it cannot be restarted.

**【Sample program】**

```
FOR I=1 TO 10 : Enters 1 into the counter1, then loops until I>10.  
  IF I=5 THEN STOP: If I=5, terminates the program.  
  PRINT I : Outputs variable I.  
NEXT I : Returns to the loop.
```

**【Result】**

```
1.0  
2.0  
3.0  
4.0  
Program ended normally.
```

(66) TRIGGER

【Outline】

To send Group Execute Triggers(GET) of Address Command Group(ACG) to all or specified devices on GPIB.

【Format】

TRIGGER [device address {, device address} ]  
device address: 0 to 30

【Description】

- If a TRIGGER command is executed without a device address specification, only a Group Execute Trigger (GET) is send. In this case devices to be triggered must be set as a listener previously.
- If a device address is specified after a TRIGGER command, a GET command is sent only to a specified device.

【Example】

TRIGGER

TRIGGER 2

TRIGGER 3,4,5

【Note】

Not function in slave mode.

【Sample program】

TRIGGER 5  
ENTER 5;A\$  
PRINT A\$

【Result】

The device address 5 is triggered and input data from it.

(67) WAIT

【Outline】

To terminate the execution of a program for specified time.

【Format】

WAIT <numeric expression>

【Description】

- The numeric expression specifies time in milliseconds.
- It allows to specify time between 0 and 63999 milliseconds.

【Example】

```
WAIT 1000
WAIT 60000
A=200
WAIT A
```

【Note】

- Time must be specified in milliseconds.
- Even if a interruption specified by ON (SRQ/ISRQ/KEY) arises, no branching will be executed by the interruption during a execution of this command.

【Sample program】

```
FOR I=1 TO 8
  READ S
  BUZZER S, 1000
  WAIT 1000
NEXT I
DATA 261, 294, 330, 349, 392, 440
DATA 494, 523
```

【Result】

Sounds in a music scale, changing every second just as, "do, re, mi, fa, sol, la, si, do".

R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

2.4 Parallel I/O

2.4 Parallel I/O

Connector: 36 pins unphenol connector (plug)

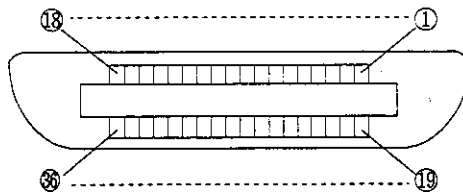
【36 pins connector terminal allocation list】

Terminal number	Signal name	Terminal number	Signal name
1	GND	19	*OE
2	IN0	20	OUT0
3	IN1	21	OUT1
4	IN2	22	OUT2
5	IN3	23	OUT3
6	IN4	24	OUT4
7	IN5	25	OUT5
8	IN6	26	OUT6
9	IN7	27	OUT7
10	IN8	28	OUT8
11	IN9	29	OUT9
12	IN10	30	OUT10
13	IN11	31	OUT11
14	IN12	32	OUT12
15	IN13	33	OUT13
16	IN14	34	OUT14
17	IN15	35	OUT15
18		36	

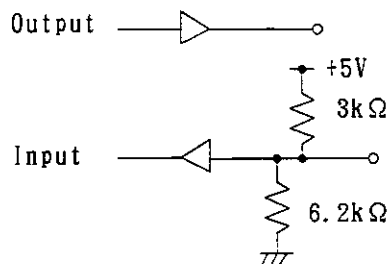
LSB

MSB

IN0 to IN15 : Input (TTL)  
 OUT0 to OUT15 : Output (TTL)  
 \*OE : I/O enable negative logic



Circuit



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

2.4 Parallel I/O

---

- When OUTPUT 32 is used (Output 32 is output data to Parallel I/O.)  
OUTPUT 32;1 --- OUTO becomes H level.  
OUTPUT 32;3 --- OUTO and OUT1 become H level.
- When ENTER 32 is used (ENTER 32 is input data to Parallel I/O.)  
when IN0 is H level --- ENTER 32;A One is assigned into A.  
when IN1 and IN2 are H level--- ENTER 32;A Six is assigned  
into A.

**【Note】**

- Start from H level in switching on.
- When input data and output data, make a \*OE L level.

MEMO



A large, empty rectangular box with rounded corners, defined by a solid black border. This box is intended for writing the content of the memo.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.1 Outline

---

3. BUILT-IN FUNCTION

3.1 Outline

The built-in function can perform analytical process with easy operation, and shorter the time for program development and handle high throughput.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

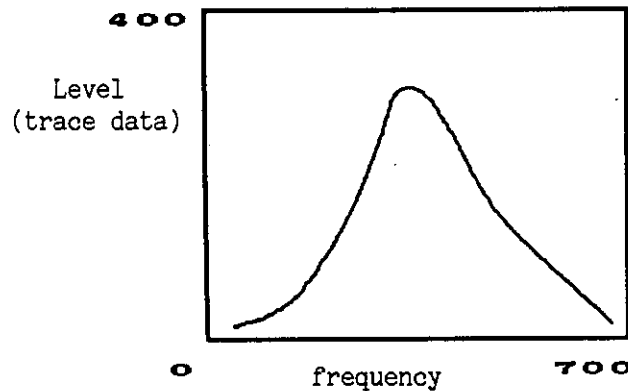
3.2 Before Using The Built-in Function

3.2 Before Using The Built-in Function

3.2.1 Point, Trace data and Notes

(1) Point processing

The point includes both frequency (horizontal axis) and level (vertical axis), and indicates the precious as shown in the following figure.



- Frequency point  
Horizontal axis 701 points      The frequency per one point shows frequency span/700.
- Level point (trace data)  
Vertical axis 401 points      The level per one point shows dynamic range /400.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.2 Before Using The Built-in Function

(2) Graphic function

This BASIC has a graphic function.

Before you go to the graphic description, you should know the function of the display.

There are three types of the screen.

Waveform screen: Appears first after the preset button is depressed.

Character screen(Execution screen):

Displays characters by BASIC PRINT command and so on.

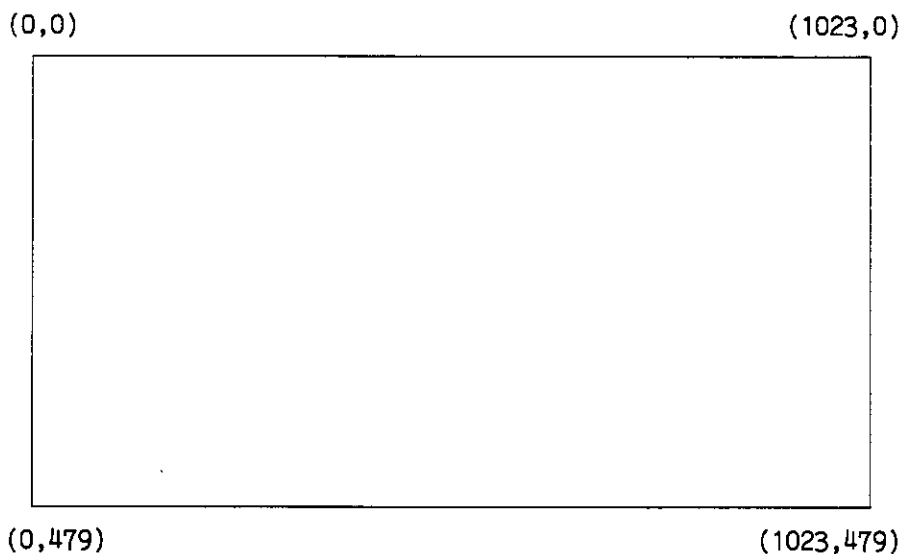
Graphic screen : The BASIC graphic function displays this screen.

Before output either of the above screens by the BASIC program, execute either of the following GPIB codes.

Display mode	GPIB command
Waveform screen	OUTPUT 31;"VSO"
Waveform screen	OUTPUT 31;"VS1"
+Character screen	
Character screen	OUTPUT 31;"VS2"
Graphic screen	OUTPUT 31;"VS3"

Before executing the graphic function, execute ~~OUTPUT 31;"VS3"~~.

The graphic screen is specified as follows.



The above figure is called an absolute address. The upper left is the original (0, 0).

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

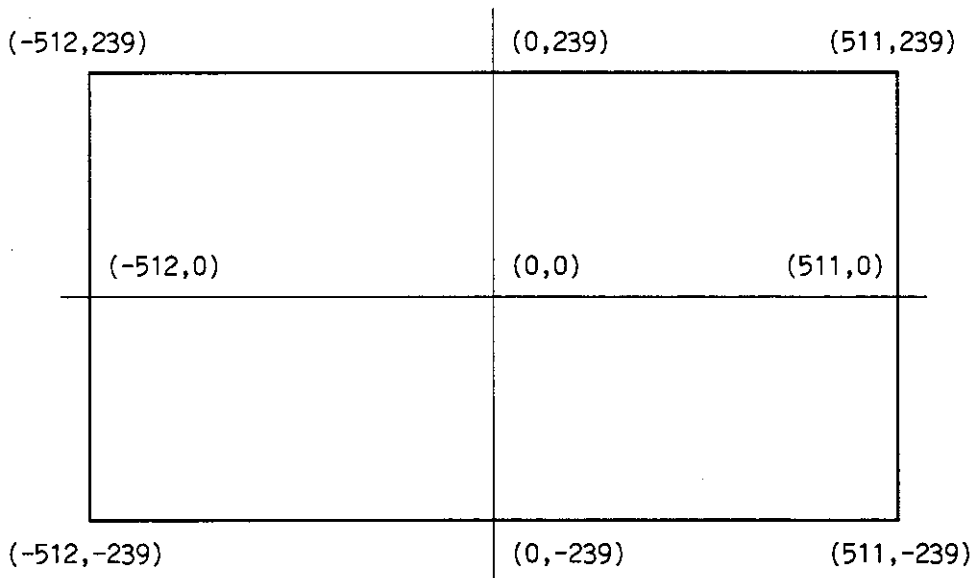
3.2 Before Using The Built-in Function

When view-port address is set in GADRS function, the starting point (0, 0) can be specified accordingly within the range at the figure of the previous page.

(Example)

If GADRS (1, 512, 240) is determined, the display is as the follows.

Note: In the view port address specification, specification which exceeds the picture range in setting will occur on error.



Refer to ① to ⑧ of section 3.4.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.2 Before Using The Built-in Function

---

3.2.2 Note for Use

- ① To calculate data related the ripple, the maximum and minimum number must be calculated first by the following built-in functions. Without this calculation result in a error. (function error)

NRPLH -- for the maximum data  
NRPLL -- for the minimum data

Note: In the case both data (maximum and minimum) is needed, execute both calculation.

After the above calculation, the following built-in functions are available.

PRPLHN  
PRPLLN  
FRPLHN  
FRPLLN  
VRPLHN  
VRPLLN

- ② If an error occurs in function parameter and the like, only an error message will be displayed without a termination of the program. (function error)  
In this case, the calculated value will be indefinite.
- ③ The built-in function calculates faster than the set of OUTPUT 31 and ENTER 31. (Both the set of OUTPUT 31 and ENTER 31 and the built-in function calculate the same value.)
- ④ To specify the point (0 to 700), trace data (0 to 400) and trace A/B (0/1) out of the range causes an error. (function error)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.2 Before Using The Built-in Function

3.2.3 Structure of Description

The function will be described as follows.

F R E Q ( F r e q u e n c y )	-- Frequency number (return value)
【Feature】	-- Feature of functin
【Format】	-- Syntax (format) in the BASIC
【Return value】	-- Returned value from execution of a function
【Error】	-- Specified parameter error, etc.
【Note】	-- Note for specification of a parameter
【Example】	-- Sample BASIC program

(1) 【Error】

If an error arises in built-in function, the BASIC program will not terminate.

To identify an error in a program, use the (41) ON ERROR statement.

(Example)

ON ERROR GOTO \*ERR

(2) Built-in function and Graphic function

【Frequency/point (horizontal axis) operation】

No.	Function	Contents
1	FREQ	Calculates a frequency from a point value.
2	DFREQ	Calculates a frequecny from a width between points.
3	POINT	Calculates a point (horizontal axis).
4	DPOINT	Calculates a point between specified frequencies.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

3.2 Before Using The Built-in Function

【Level/point (vertical axis) operation】

No.	Function	Contents
5	LEVEL	Calculates a level of trace data specified with a point value (vertical axis).
6	DLEVEL	Calculates a level between points (vertical axis).
7	LVPOINT	Calculates the point (vertical axis) of trace data from a level.
8	LVDPOINT	Calculates the point (vertical axis) of trace data between levels.
9	VALUE	Calculates a level at a frequency position specified with a point value.
10	DVALUE	Calculates a difference of levels at two frequency positions specified with point values.
11	CVALUE	Calculates a level at a frequency position.
12	DCVALUE	Calculates the level difference between two specified frequency positions.

【Maximum/minimum operation】

No.	Function	Contents
13	FMAX	Calculates the frequency at the maximum level position between two positions specified with point value.
14	FMIN	Calculates the frequency at the minimum level position between two positions specified with point value.
15	PMAX	Calculates the frequency point (horizontal axis) maximum level position between two positions at the specified with point values.
16	PMIN	Calculates the frequency point (horizontal axis) at the minimum level position between two positions specified with point values.
17	MAX	Calculates the maximum level between two positions specified with point values.
18	MIN	Calculates the minimum level between two positions specified with point values.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.2 Before Using The Built-in Function

【Bandwidth operation】

No.	Function	Contents
19	BND	Calculates the frequency bandwidth of a LOSS level at a position specified with point values.
20	BNDL	Calculates the low frequency bandwidth of a LOSS level at a position specified with point values.
21	BNDH	Calculates the high frequency bandwidth of a LOSS level at a position specified with point values.
22	CBND	Calculates the frequency bandwidth of a LOSS level at a position specified with a frequency.
23	CBNDL	Calculates the low frequency bandwidth of a LOSS level at a position specified with a frequency.
24	CBNDH	Calculates the high frequency bandwidth of a LOSS level at a position specified with a frequency.

【Maximum/minimum (ripple) operation】

No.	Function	Contents
25	NRPLH	Set the number of every maximum point.
26	NRPLL	Set the number of every minimum point.
26	PRPLHN	Set horizontal axis point for maximum point of N's turn from the left.
28	PRPLLN	Set horizontal axis point for minimum point of N's turn from the left.
29	FRPLHN	Set frequency for maximum point of N's turn from the left.
30	FRPLLN	Set frequency for minimum point of N's turn from the left.
31	VRPLHN	Set level for maximum point of N's turn from the left.
32	VRPLLN	Set level for minimum point of N's turn from the left.
33	RPL1	Set level difference between maximum value of maximum point and minimum value of minimum point.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.2 Before Using The Built-in Function

【Decision for upper and lower limit】

No.	Function	Contents
34	LMTMD1	Decide specified data with standard value and width of upper and lower
35	LMTMD2	Decide waveform data for horizontal axis-point position with standard value and width of upper and lower.
36	LMTUL1	Decide specified data with upper limit value and lower limit value.
37	LMTUL2	Decide waveform data for horizontal axis-point position with upper limit value and lower limit value.

【Electric power operation】

No.	Function	Contents
38	POWER	Set total electric power between horizontal axis points.

【Trace data】

No.	Function	Contents
39	RTRACE	Read trace data for appointed point.
40	WTRACE	Write trace data for appointed point.

【Graphic function】

No.	Function	Contents
1	GADRS	Specify absolute address/view-point address for graphic point.
2	GFLRECT	Paint out rectangle which includes diagonal between appointed 2 point.
3	GLINE	Draw line between appointed 2 points.
4	GMKR	Draw marker normal/delta) at appointed position.
5	GPOINT	Draw dot at appointed position.
6	GRECT	Draw rectangle which includes diagonal between appointed 2 points.
7	GSTR	Draw character line.
8	GSTYLE	Specify the length for factor of short dashes line, dotted line and alternate long and short dash line.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.2 Before Using The Built-in Function

(3) List of Parameter specification

<Built-in structure>

Function	No.	Structure
Frequency/point operation	1	F=FREQ (P)
	2	F=DFREQ (P1, P2)
	3	P=POINT (F)
	4	P=DPOINT (F1, F2)
Level/point operation	5	L=LEVEL (T)
	6	L=DLEVEL (T1, T2)
	7	T=LVPOINT (L)
	8	T=LVDPPOINT (L1, L2)
	9	L=VALUE (P, M)
	10	L=DVALUE (P1, P2, M)
	11	L=CVALUE (F, M)
	12	L=DCVALUE (F1, F2, M)
Maximum/minimum operation	13	F=FMAX (P1, P2, M)
	14	F=FMIN (P1, P2, M)
	15	P=PMAX (P1, P2, M)
	16	P=PMIN (P1, P2, M)
	17	L=MAX (P1, P2, M)
	18	L=MIN (P1, P2, M)
Bandwidth operation	19	F=BND (P, X, M)
	20	F=BNDL (P, X, M)
	21	F=BNDH (P, X, M)
	22	F=CBND (F, X, M)
	23	F=CBNDL (F, X, M)
	24	F=CBNDH (F, X, M)
Maximum/minimum operation	25	N=NRPLH (P1, P2, Dx, Dy, M)
	26	N=NRPLL (P1, P2, Dx, Dy, M)
	27	P=PRPLHN (N, M)
	28	P=PRPLLN (N, M)
	29	F=FRPLHN (N, M)
	30	F=FRPLLN (N, M)
	31	L=VRPLHN (N, M)
	32	L=VRPLLN (N, M)
	33	L=RPL1 (P1, P2, Dx, Dy, M)
	Decision for upper and lower limit	34
35		C=LMTMD2 (P, S, Ds, M)
36		C=LMTUL1 (Dd, Up, Lo)
37		C=LMTUL2 (P, Up, Lo, M)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.2 Before Using The Built-in Function

Function	No.	Structure
Electric power operation	38	W=POWER (P1, P2, M)
Read/write of trace data	39	T=RTRACE (P, M)
	40	WTRACE (T, P, M)      Note: This function returns no value.

● Graphic

Function	No.	Structure
Graphic	1	GADRS (Mo, X, Y)
	2	GFLRECT (D, X1, Y1, X2, Y2)
	3	GLINE (S, D, X1, Y1, X2, Y2)
	4	GMKR (MK, D, X, Y)
	5	GPOINT (D, X, Y)
	6	GRECT (S, D, X1, Y1, X2, Y2)
	7	GSTR (C, X, Y, STR)
	8	GSTYLE (dash, space, dot)

C: Character size    0 - 16×20 dot  
                           1 - 18×24 dot

D: Set/Erase        0 - Erase  
                           1 - Set (Draw)

MK: Marker         0 - Normal marker  
                           1 - Δ marker

Mo: Address mode    0 - Absolute address  
                           1 - Viewport address

S: Line style        0 - Solid line  
                           1 - Broken line  
                           2 - Dotted line  
                           3 - Chain line

STR: Character expression  
 X: Coordinate (Horizontal axis)  
 Y: Coordinate (Vertical axis)

dash: Dash part  
 dot: Dot part  
 space: Space part

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.3 Built-in Functions

3.3 Built-in Functions

The built-in functions are described as the following order.

No.	Function	page
1	FREQ (Frequency)	3 - 13
2	DFREQ (Frequency)	3 - 14
3	POINT (Point: Horizontal axis [0 to 700] )	3 - 15
4	DPOINT (Point: Horizontal axis [0 to 700] )	3 - 16
5	LEVEL (Level)	3 - 17
6	DLEVEL (Level)	3 - 18
7	LVPOINT (Trace data: [0 to 400] )	3 - 19
8	LVDPOINT (Trace data: [0 to 400] )	3 - 20
9	VALUE (Level)	3 - 21
10	DVALUE (Level)	3 - 22
11	CVALUE (Level)	3 - 23
12	DCVALUE (Level)	3 - 24
13	FMAX (Frequency)	3 - 25
14	FMIN (Frequency)	3 - 26
15	PMAX (Point: Horizontal axis [0 to 700] )	3 - 27
16	PMIN (Point: Horizontal axis [0 to 700] )	3 - 28
17	MAX (Level)	3 - 29
18	MIN (Level)	3 - 30
19	BND (Frequency)	3 - 31
20	BNDL (Frequency)	3 - 32
21	BNDH (Frequency)	3 - 33
22	CBND (Frequency)	3 - 34
23	CBNDL (Frequency)	3 - 35
24	CBNDH (Frequency)	3 - 36
25	NRPLH (Maximum points number)	3 - 37
26	NRPLL (Minimum points number)	3 - 39
27	PRPLHN (Point: Horizontal axis [0 to 700] )	3 - 41
28	PRPLLN (Point: Horizontal axis [0 to 700] )	3 - 43
29	FRPLHN (Frequency)	3 - 45
30	FRPLLN (Frequency)	3 - 47
31	VRPLHN (Level)	3 - 49
32	VRPLLN (Level)	3 - 51
33	RPL1 (Level)	3 - 53
34	LMTMD1 (Check value [0,1,2] )	3 - 55
35	LMTMD2 (Check value [0,1,2] )	3 - 56
36	LMTUL1 (Check value [0,1,2] )	3 - 57
37	LMTUL2 (Check value [0,1,2] )	3 - 58
38	POWER (Total power)	3 - 59
39	RTRACE (Trace data: [0 to 400] )	3 - 60
40	WTRACE	3 - 62

(1) **FREQ** (Frequency)

**【Feature】**

Specify a point, and FREQ will calculate the corresponding frequency.

**【Format】**

FREQ (P)  
P: Specified Point (0 to 700)

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Frequency (Hz) converted from the point value.  
At zero frequency span, the time (sec).  
Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate the frequency at the 350th point.

```
F=FREQ (350)
```

To calculate the frequency at the 400th point.

```
I=200  
F=FREQ (I*2)
```

(2) DFREQ (Frequency)

**【Feature】**

Specify a point width (point 1 and 2), and DFREQ will calculate the corresponding frequency bandwidth.

**【Format】**

DFREQ (P1, P2)

P1: Specified point 1 (0 to 700)

P2: Specified point 2 (0 to 700)

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Frequency (Hz) between the point 1 and point 2.  
At zero frequency span, the time (sec).

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Note】**

If P1>P2, convert P1 and P2.

**【Example】**

To calculate the frequency between the 300th point and 400th point.

FS=DFREQ (300,400)

I=400

FS=DFREQ (I, 300)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.3 Built-in Functions

---

(3) POINT (Point: horizontal axis [0 to 700] )

**【Feature】**

Specify a frequency, and POINT will calculate a point number (0 to 700) in a measuring device. (This function is important for the built-in function to operate rapidly.)

**【Format】**

POINT (F)

F: Specified frequency (Hz). At zero frequency span, the time (sec).

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Point number (0 to 700) converted from the frequency.  
Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range between a start frequency and stop frequency, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate the measuring point at 3MHz.

```
PO=POINT (3E6)
```

To calculate the measuring point at 10MHz.

```
F=10E6  
PO=POINT (F)
```

(4) DPOINT (Point: horizontal axis [0 to 700] )

**【Feature】**

Specify a frequency width (frequency 1 and 2), and DPOINT will calculate a point number (0 to 700) in a measuring device.

**【Format】**

DPOINT (F1, F2)

F1: Specified frequency 2 (Hz). At zero frequency span, the time should set 1 (sec).

F2: Specified frequency 1 (Hz). At zero frequency span, the time should set 2 (sec).

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Point number (0 to 700) between the specified frequencies F1 and F2.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range between a start frequency and stop frequency, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Note】**

If  $F1 > F2$ , convert F1 and F2.

**【Example】**

To calculate the measuring point between 3MHz and 4MHz.

```
PSPAN=DPOINT (3E6, 4E6)
```

```
PSPAN=DPOINT (4E6, 3E6)
```

To calculate the measuring point between 3MHz and 3.5MHz.

```
FA=3E6
```

```
PSPAN=DPOINT (FA, 3.5E6)
```

(5) LEVEL (Level)

**【Feature】**

Specify a trace data (vertical axis [0 to 400] ), and LEVEL will calculate the corresponding level.

**【Format】**

LEVEL(T)  
T: Specified trace data.

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Level converted from the trace data. (The same unit as the reference level.)

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified trace data are out of the range, 0 to 400, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate the level at trace data 200.

```
L=LEVEL (200)
```

To convert all the trace data of trace A into level values.

```
DIM L [701]  
OUTPUT 31;"GTA"  
FOR I=0 TO 700  
  L [I+1] = RTRACE (I,0)  
NEXT I
```



(6) DLEVEL (Level)

**【Feature】**

Specify a trace data (vertical axis: [0 to 400] ) span (T1, T2), and DLEVEL will calculate the corresponding level.

**【Format】**

DLEVEL (T1, T2)

T1: Specified trace data 1

T2: Specified trace data 2

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Level converted from the trace data.  
(Unit is dB or V, W.)

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified trace data are out of the range, 0 to 400, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Note】**

If  $T1 < T2$ , convert T1 and T2.

**【Example】**

To calculate the level between trace data 200 and 300.

L=LEVEL (200, 300)

L=LEVEL (300, 200)

(7) LVPOINT (Trace data: [ 0 to 400 ] )

**【Feature】**

Specify a level, and LVPOINT will calculate a corresponding trace data value (vertical axis).

**【Format】**

LVPOINT (L)

L: Level (The same unit as the reference level).

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Trace data converted from the level.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- When each specification level 1, 2 shows external range of lower level to REF level, error occurs.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate the trace data at -10dBm.

TD=LVPOINT (-10)

To calculate the trace data at -20dBm.

L=-20

TD=LVPOINT (L)

(8) LVDPOINT (Trace data: [0 to 400] )

**【Feature】**

Specify a level range (L1, L2), and LVDPOINT will calculate a trace data value (vertical axis) between the levels.

**【Format】**

LVDPOINT (L1, L2)

L1: Level 1 (The same unit as the reference level).

L2: Level 2 (The same unit as the reference level).

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Trace data converted from the level.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- When each specification level 1, 2 shows external range of lower level to REF level, error occurs.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Note】**

If  $L1 < L2$ , convert L1 and L2.

**【Example】**

To calculate the trace data between -5 and -10dBm.

TD=LVDPOINT (-5, -10)

To calculate the trace data between -5 and -20dBm.

L=-20

TD=LVDPOINT (-5, L)

(9) VALUE (Level)

**【Feature】**

Specify a point value and the trace (A/B), and VALUE will calculate the level of the point in the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

VALUE (P, M)

P: Specified point value (0 to 700)

M: Trace 0: Trace A

Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Level of the specified value. (The same unit as the reference level.)

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified trace memory is other than the trace A/B or the specified point is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate the level of the 300th point of the trace A.

L=VALUE (300, 0)

To calculate the level at 3MHz of the trace B frequency.

F=3E6  
P=POINT (F)      |      =      |      L=CVALUE (3E6, 1)  
L=VALUE (P, 1)

(both the right and left programs calculate the same answer.)

(10) DVALUE (Level)

**【Feature】**

Specify a point width (point 1 and 2) and the trace (A/B). DVALUE will calculate the level difference between the two points in the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

DVALUE (P1, P2, M)

P1: Specified point 1 (0 to 700)

P2: Specified point 2 (0 to 700)

M: Trace 0: Trace A

Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Level difference between the two specified points.  
(Unit is dB or V, W.)

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified trace memory is other than the trace A/B or the specified point is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Note】**

If P1>P2, convert P1 and P2.

**【Example】**

To calculate the level difference between 30th points and 40th points of the trace A.

L=DVALUE (30, 40, 0)

L=DVALUE (40, 30, 0)

To calculate the level difference between 2MHz and 5MHz of the trace B frequency.

F=2E6

P1=POINT (F)

P2=POINT (5E6)

L=DVALUE (P1, P2, 1)

| = | L=DCVALUE (2E6, 5E6, 1)

(both the right and left programs calculate the same answer.)

(11) CVALUE (Level)

**【Feature】**

Specify a point value and the trace (A/B). CVALUE will calculate the level of the frequency position in the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

CVALUE (F, M)

F: Specified frequency position (Hz). At zero frequency span, the time (sec).

M: Trace 0: Trace A  
Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Level of the specified frequency. (The same unit as the reference level.)

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified trace memory is other than the trace A/B or the specified point is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate the level at 3.5MHz of the trace A.

L=VALUE (3.5E6, 0)

To calculate the level at 3MHz of the trace B frequency.

F=3E6  
P=POINT (F)            |    =    |    L=CVALUE (3E6, 1)  
L=VALUE (P, 1)

(both the right and left programs calculate the same answer.)

(12) DCVALUE (Level)

【Feature】

Specify a frequency width (point 1 and 2) and the trace (A/B). CVALUE will calculate the level difference between the two frequencies in the specified trace side.

【Format】

DCVALUE (F1, F2, M)

F1: Specified frequency 1 (Hz). At zero frequency span, the time should set 1 (sec).

F2: Specified frequency 2 (Hz). At zero frequency span, the time should set 2 (sec).

M : Trace 0: Trace A  
      1: Trace B

【Return value】

Normal termination: Level difference between the two specified frequencies. (Unit is dB or V, W.)

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

【Error】

- If the specified trace memory is other than the trace A/B or the specified point is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

【Note】

If F1>F2, convert F1 and F2.

【Example】

To calculate the level difference between 3MHz and 4MHz of the trace A.

L=DCVALUE (3E6, 4E6, 0)

L=DCVALUE (4E6, 3E6, 0)

To calculate the level difference between 2MHz and 5MHz of the trace B.

F=2E6  
P1=POINT (F)  
P2=POINT (5E6)  
L=DVALUE (P1, P2, 1) | = | L=DCVALUE (2E6, 5E6, 1)

(Both the right and left programs calculate the same answer.)

(13) FMAX (Frequency)

**【Feature】**

Specify a measuring point range (point 1 and 2) and the trace A/B, and FMAX will calculate the frequency at the maximum position on the vertical axis of the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

FMAX (P1, P2, M)

P1: Specified point 1 (0 to 700)

P2: Specified point 2 (0 to 700)

M : Trace 0: Trace A  
Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Frequency (Hz) at the maximum value position on the vertical axis between the range of specified points.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Note】**

If P1>P2, convert P1 and P2.

**【Example】**

To calculate the frequency at the maximum value position between the 0th and 700th points of the trace A.

MF=FMAX (0, 700, 0)

To calculate the frequency at the maximum value position between the 10 and 20MHz of the trace B frequency.

F1=10E6

P1=POINT (F1)

MF1=FMAX (P1, POINT(20E6), 1)

MF2=FMAX (POINT(F1), POINT(20E6), 1)

(MF1 and MF2 are equal.)



(14) FMIN (Frequency)

**【Feature】**

Specify a measuring point range (point 1 and 2) and the trace A/B, and FMIN will calculate the frequency at the minimum position on the vertical axis of the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

FMIN (P1, P2, M)

P1: Specified point 1 (0 to 700)

P2: Specified point 2 (0 to 700)

M : Trace 0: Trace A  
Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Frequency (Hz) at the minimum value position between a range of specified points.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Note】**

If P1>P2, convert P1 and P2.

**【Example】**

To calculate the frequency at the minimum value position between 0th and 700th points of the trace A.

MF=FMIN (0, 700, 0)

To calculate the frequency at the minimum value position between the 10 and 20MHz of the trace B frequency.

F1=10E6  
P1=POINT (F1)  
MF1=FMIN (POINT(20E6), P1, 1)  
MF2=FMIN (POINT(20E6), POINT(P1), 1)

(MF1 and MF2 are equal.)

(15) PMAX (Point: horizontal axis (0 to 700) )

**【Feature】**

Specify a measuring point range (point 1 and 2) and the trace A/B. PMAX will calculate a point number (horizontal: 0 to 700) on the vertical axis of the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

PMAX (P1, P2, M)

Trace 0: Trace A  
Trace 1: Trace B  
Specified point 2 (0 to 700)  
Specified point 1 (0 to 700)

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Point at the maximum value position on the vertical axis between the range of specified points.  
(horizontal axis: 0 to 700)

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Note】**

If P1>P2, convert P1 and P2.

**【Example】**

To calculate the point (horizontal axis: 0 to 700) at the maximum value position between the 0th and 700th points of the trace A.

MP=PMAX (0, 700, 0)

To calculate the point (horizontal axis: 0 to 700) at the maximum value position between 10 and 20MHz points of the trace B.

F1=10E6  
P1=POINT (F1)  
MP1=PMAX (P1, POINT(20E6), 1)  
MP2=PMAX (POINT(F1), POINT(20E6), 1)

(MP1 and MP2 are equal.)

(16) PMIN (Point: horizontal axis [0 to 700] )

**【Feature】**

Specify a measuring point range (point 1 and 2) and the trace A/B. PMIN will calculate a point (horizontal axis: 0 to 700) at the minimum position on the vertical axis of the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

PMIN (P1, P2, M)

P1: Specified point 1 (0 to 700)

P2: Specified point 2 (0 to 700)

M : Trace 0: Trace A  
Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Point (horizontal axis: 0 to 700) at the minimum value position between a range of specified points.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Note】**

If  $P1 > P2$ , convert P1 and P2.

**【Example】**

To calculate the point (horizontal axis: 0 to 700) at the minimum value position between the 0th and 700th points of the trace A.

MP=PMIN (0, 700, 0)

To calculate the point (horizontal axis: 0 to 700) at the minimum value position between 10 and 20MHz points of the trace B frequency.

F1=10E6

P1=POINT (F1)

MP1=PMIN (P1, POINT(20E6), 1)

MP2=PMIN (POINT(F1), POINT(20E6), 1)

(MP1 and MP2 are equal.)

(17) MAX (Level)

**【Feature】**

Specify a measuring point range (point 1 and 2) and the trace A/B.  
MAX will calculate the maximum level value level on the vertical axis of the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

MAX (P1, P2, M)

P1: Specified point 1 (0 to 700)

P2: Specified point 2 (0 to 700)

M : Trace 0: Trace A  
      1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Maximum level on the vertical axis between the range of specified points. (The same unit as the reference level.)

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Note】**

If P1>P2, convert P1 and P2.

**【Example】**

To calculate the maximum level between the 0th and 700th points of the trace A.

ML=MAX (0, 700, 0)

To calculate the maximum level between 10MHz and 20MHz of the trace B frequency.

F1=10E6

P1=POINT (F1)

ML1=MAX (P1, POINT (20E6), 1)

ML2=MAX (POINT (F1), POINT (20E6), 1)

(ML1 and ML2 are equal.)

(18) MIN (Level)

【Feature】

Specify a measuring point range (point 1 and 2) and the trace A/B.  
MIN will calculate the minimum level value level on the vertical axis of  
the specified trace side.

【Format】

MIN (P1, P2, M)

P1: Specified point 1 (0 to 700)

P2: Specified point 2 (0 to 700)

M : Trace 0: Trace A

1: Trace B

【Return value】

Normal termination: Minimum level on the vertical axis between the range  
of specified points. (The same unit as the reference  
level.)

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

【Error】

- If the specified value is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will  
result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

【Note】

If  $P1 > P2$ , convert P1 and P2.

【Example】

To calculate the minimum level between the 0th and 700th points of the  
trace A.

ML=MIN (0, 700, 0)

To calculate the minimum level between 10MHz and 20MHz of the trace B  
frequency.

F1=10E6

P1=POINT (F1)

ML1=MIN (P1, POINT (20E6), 1)

ML2=MIN (POINT (F1), POINT (20E6), 1)

(ML1 and ML2 are equal.)

(19) BND (Frequency)

**【Feature】**

Specify a measuring point of reference data, a LOSS level and the trace A/B. BND will calculate a frequency bandwidth in the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

BND (P, X, M)

P: Point of reference data (0 to 700)

X: LOSS level (dB)

M: Trace 0: Trace A  
Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: A width (Hz) of a LOSS level from reference data in a specified trace side.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate a bandwidth 3dB lower than the maximum value position of the trace A.

MP=PMAX (0, 700, 0)

BW1=BND (MP, 3, 0)

BW2=BND (PMAX (0, 700, 0), 3, 0)

(BW1 and BW2 are equal.)

To calculate a bandwidth 5dB lower than the center frequency point of the trace B.

BW=BND (350, 5, 1)

(20) BNDL (Frequency)

**【Feature】**

Specify a measuring point of reference data, a LOSS level and the trace A/B. BNDL will calculate a frequency of the lower frequency band side (left side) in the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

BNDL (P, X, M)

P: Point of reference data (0 to 700)

X: LOSS level (dB)

M: Trace 0: Trace A  
Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Frequency (Hz) of the lower frequency band side (left) of a LOSS level from reference data of a specified trace side.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate a frequency of the lower frequency band side (left side), 5dB lower than the maximum value position of the trace A.

MP=PMAX (0, 700, 0)

BL1=BNDL (MP, 5, 0)

BL2=BNDL (PMAX (0, 700, 0), 5, 0)

(BL1 and BL2 are equal.)

To calculate a frequency of the lower frequency band side (left side), 5dB lower than the center frequency point of the trace B.

BL=BNDL (350, 5, 1)

(21) BNDH (Frequency)

**【Feature】**

Specify a measuring point of reference data, a LOSS level and the trace A/B. BNDH will calculate a frequency of the higher frequency band side (right side) in the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

BNDH (P, X, M)

P: Point of reference data (0 to 700)

X: LOSS level (dB)

M: Trace 0: Trace A  
Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Frequency (Hz) of the higher frequency band side (right) of a LOSS level from reference data of a specified trace side.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate a frequency of the higher frequency band side (right side), 5dB higher than the maximum value position of the trace A.

MP=PMAX (0, 700, 0)

BL1=BNDH (MP, 5, 0)

BL2=BNDH (PMAX (0, 700, 0), 5, 0)

(BL1 and BL2 are equal.)

To calculate a frequency of the higher frequency band side (right side), 5dB higher than the center frequency point of the trace B.

BL=BNDH (350, 5, 1)



(22) CBND (frequency)

**【Feature】**

Specify a frequency position of reference data, a LOSS level and the trace A/B. CBND will calculate a frequency bandwidth in the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

CBND (F, X, M)

F: Frequency of reference data  
X: LOSS level (dB)  
M: Trace 0: Trace A  
Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: The bandwidth (Hz) of a LOSS level from reference data in a specified trace side.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range between a start frequency and stop frequency, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate a bandwidth 3dB lower than 3MHz of the trace A frequency.

BW=CBND (3E6, 3, 0)

To calculate a bandwidth 5dB lower than 10MHz of the trace B frequency.

F=10E6  
L=5  
BW=CBND (F, L, 1)

(23) CBNDL (Frequency)

**【Feature】**

Specify a frequency position of reference data, a LOSS level and the trace A/B. CBNDL will calculate the frequency of the lower frequency band side (left side) in the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

CBNDL (F, X, M)

F: Frequency position of reference data

X: LOSS level (dB)

M: Trace 0: Trace A

Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: The frequency (Hz) of the lower frequency bandwidth (left side) of a LOSS level from reference data in a specified trace side.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range between a start frequency and stop frequency, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate the left side of a bandwidth 3dB lower than 3MHz of the trace A frequency.

BW=CBNDL (3E6, 3, 0)

To calculate the left side of a bandwidth 5dB lower than 10MHz of the trace B frequency.

F=10E6

L=5

BW=CBNDL (F, L, 1)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.3 Built-in Functions

---

(24) CBNDH (Frequency)

**【Feature】**

Specify a frequency position of reference data, a LOSS level and the trace A/B. CBNDH will calculate the frequency of the higher frequency band side (right side) in the specified trace side.

**【Format】**

CBNDH (F, X, M)

F: Frequency position of reference data

X: LOSS level (dB)

M: Trace 0: Trace A

Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: The frequency (Hz) of the higher frequency bandwidth (right side) of a HIGH level from reference data in a specified trace side.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified value is out of the range between a start frequency and stop frequency, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate the right side of a bandwidth 3dB higher than 3MHz of the trace A frequency.

BW=CBNDH (3E6, 3, 0)

To calculate the right side of a bandwidth 5dB higher than 10MHz of the trace B frequency.

F=10E6

L=5

BW=CBNDH (F, L, 1)

(25) NRPLH (Maximum points number)

**【Feature】**

Specify a measuring point range (point 1 and 2), trace A/B and a differential coefficient. NRPLH will search the maximum value corresponding with the frequency axis (horizontal axis: from the left) in the specified trace side to calculate the number of them.

**【Format】**

NRPLH (P1, P2, Dx, Dy, M)

P1: Specified point 1 (0 to 700)  
P2: Specified point 2 (0 to 700)  
Dx: Differential coefficient point (1 to 700)  
Dy: Differential coefficient point (1 to 400)  
M : Trace 0: Trace A  
      1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Number of the maximum values corresponding with the frequency axis. (horizontal axis: from the left)  
(maximum number: 255)  
Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified point is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- If no maximum is searched, an error will result.  
(Change the Dx and Dy numeric.)
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Note】**

If  $P1 > P2$ , convert P1 and P2.

Before PRPLHN, FRPLHN and VRPLHN are executed this function (NRPLH) must be executed exactly.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.3 Built-in Functions

---

**【Example】**

To calculate the number of maximum value of coefficient Dx=5 and Dy=3 in the range 0 to 700 point of the trace A.

```
RH=NRPLH (0, 700, 5, 3, 0)
```

To calculate the number of maximum value of coefficient Dx=3 and Dy=5 in the range 10 to 20MHz of the trace B frequency.

```
STF=10E6  
SPF=20E6  
X=3  
Y=5  
STP=POINT (STF)  
SPP=POINT (SPF)  
TS=1  
RH=NRPLH (STP, SPP, X, Y, TS)
```

(26) NRPLL (Minimum points number)

**【Feature】**

Specify a measuring point range (point 1 and 2), trace A/B and a differential coefficient. NRPLL will search the minimum value corresponding with the frequency axis (horizontal axis: from the left) in the specified trace side to calculate the number of them.

**【Format】**

NRPLL (P1, P2, Dx, Dy, M)

P1: Specified point 1 (0 to 700)  
P2: Specified point 2 (0 to 700)  
Dx: Differential coefficient point (1 to 700)  
Dy: Differential coefficient point (1 to 400)  
M : Trace 0: Trace A  
      1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Number of the minimum values corresponding with the frequency axis. (horizontal axis: from the left)  
(minimum number: 255)  
Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified point is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- If no minimum is searched, an error will result.  
(Change the Dx and Dy numeric.)
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Note】**

If  $P1 > P2$ , convert P1 and P2.

Before PRPLL, FRPLL and VRPLL are executed this function (NRPLL) must be executed exactly.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.3 Built-in Functions

---

**【Example】**

To calculate the number of minimum value of coefficient Dx=5 and Dy=3 in the range 0 to 700 point of the trace A.

```
RL=NRPLL (0, 700, 5, 3, 0)
```

To calculate the number of minimum value of coefficient Dx=3 and Dy=5 in the range 10 to 20MHz of the trace B frequency.

```
STF=10E6  
SPF=20E6  
X=3  
Y=5  
STP=POINT (STF)  
SPP=POINT (SPF)  
TS=1  
RL=NRPLL (STP, SPP, X, Y, TS)
```

(27) PRPLHN (Point: horizontal axis [0 to 700] )

**【Feature】**

Specify the trace A/B and n-th minimum position number from the left on the frequency axis. PRPLHN will calculate the point (0 to 700) at the specified minimum position.

**【Format】**

PRPLHN (N, M)

N: Number of the n-th maximum position from the left on the frequency axis. (horizontal axis: from the left)

M: Trace 0: Trace A  
Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Point number (0 to 700) of the n-th maximum position from the left on the frequency axis.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If no n-th maximum position is detected, an error will result. (Before this function, execute the NRPLH.)
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.3 Built-in Functions

---

**【Example】**

To calculate all the maximum of the differential coefficient  $Dx=5$  and  $Dy=3$  in the range 0 to 700 point of the trace A, and next the point number at the maximum position third from the left.

```
RH=NRPLH (0, 700, 5, 3, 0)
P=PRPLHN (3, 0)
```

To calculate all the maximum of the differential coefficient  $Dx=3$  and  $Dy=5$  in the range 10 to 20MHz of the trace B frequency, and next the point number at the maximum position second from the left.

```
STF=10E6
SPF=20E6
X=3
Y=5
STP=POINT (STF)
SPP=POINT (SPF)
TS=1
RH=NRPLH (STP, SPP, X, Y, TS)
P=PRPLHN (2, TS)
```

(28) PRPLLN (Point: horizontal axis [0 to 700] )

**【Feature】**

Specify the trace A/B and n-th minimum position number from the left on the frequency axis. PRPLLN will calculate the point (0 to 700) at the specified minimum position.

**【Format】**

PRPLLN (N, M)

N: Number of the n-th minimum position from the left on the frequency axis. (horizontal axis: from the left)

M: Trace 0: Trace A  
Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Point number (0 to 700) of the n-th minimum position from the left on the frequency axis.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If no n-th minimum position is detected, an error will result. (Before this function, execute the NRPLL.)
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.3 Built-in Functions

---

【Example】

To calculate all the minimum of the differential coefficient  $Dx=5$  and  $Dy=3$  in the range 0 to 700 point of the trace A frequency, and next the point number at the minimum position third from the left.

```
RH=NRPLL (0, 700, 5, 3, 0)
P=PRPLLN (3, 0)
```

To calculate all the minimum of the differential coefficient  $Dx=3$  and  $Dy=5$  in the range 10 to 20MHz of the trace B, and next the point number at the minimum position second from the left.

```
STF=10E6
SPF=20E6
X=3
Y=5
STP=POINT (STF)
SPP=POINT (SPF)
TS=1
RH=NRPLL (STP, SPP, X, Y, TS)
P=PRPLLN (2, TS)
```

(29) FRPLHN (Frequency)

**【Feature】**

Specify the trace A/B and n-th maximum position number from the left on the frequency axis. FRPLHN will calculate the frequency at the specified maximum position.

**【Format】**

FRPLHN (N, M)

N: Number of the n-th maximum position from the left on the frequency axis.

M: Trace 0: Trace A  
Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: The frequency (Hz) of the n-th maximum position from the left on the frequency axis.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If no n-th maximum position is detected, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.3 Built-in Functions

---

**【Example】**

To calculate all the maximum of the differential coefficient  $Dx=5$  and  $Dy=3$  in the range 0 to 700 point of the trace A, and next the frequency at the maximum position third from the left.

```
RH=NRPLH (0, 700, 5, 3, 0)
F=FRPLHN (3,0)
```

To calculate all the maximum of the differential coefficient  $Dx=3$  and  $Dy=5$  in the range 10 to 20MHz of the trace B frequency, and next the frequency at the maximum position second from the left.

```
STF=10E6
SPF=20E6
X=3
Y=5
STP=POINT (STF)
SPP=POINT (SPF)
TS=1
RH=NRPLH (STP, SPP, X, Y, TS)
F=FRPLHN (2, TS)
```

(30) FRPLLN (Frequency)

**【Feature】**

Specify the trace A/B and n-th minimum position number from the left on the frequency axis. FRPLLN will calculate the frequency at the specified minimum position.

**【Format】**

FRPLLN (N, M)

N: Number of the n-th minimum position from the left on the frequency axis. (horizontal axis: from the left)

M: Trace 0: Trace A  
Trace 1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: The frequency (Hz) of the n-th maximum position from the left on the frequency axis.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If no n-th minimum position is detected, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.3 Built-in Functions

---

【Example】

To calculate all the minimum of the differential coefficient  $Dx=5$  and  $Dy=3$  in the range 0 to 700 point of the trace A, and next the frequency at the minimum position third from the left.

```
RH=NRPLL (0, 700, 5, 3, 0)
F=FRPLLN (3,0)
```

To calculate all the minimum of the differential coefficient  $Dx=3$  and  $Dy=5$  in the range 10 to 20MHz of the trace B frequency, and next the frequency at the minimum position second from the left.

```
STF=10E6
SPF=20E6
X=3
Y=5
STP=POINT (STF)
SPP=POINT (SPF)
TS=1
RH=NRPLL (STP, SPP, X, Y, TS)
F=FRPLLN (2, TS)
```

(31) VRPLHN (Level)

**【Feature】**

Specify the trace A/B and n-th maximum position number from the left on the frequency axis. VRPLHN will calculate the level at the specified maximum position.

**【Format】**

VRPLHN (N, M)

N: Number of the n-th maximum position from the left on the frequency axis.

M: Trace 0: Trace A  
1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Level of the n-th maximum position from the left on the frequency axis. (The same unit as the reference level.)

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If no n-th maximum position is detected, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate all the maximum of the differential coefficient  $Dx=5$  and  $Dy=3$  in the range 0 to 700 point of the trace A, and next the level at the maximum position third from the left.

RH=NRPLH (0, 700, 5, 3, 0)  
L=VRPLHN (3, 0)



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.3 Built-in Functions

---

To calculate all the maximum of the differential coefficient  $Dx=3$  and  $Dy=5$  in the range 10 to 20MHz of the trace B frequency, and next the level at the maximum position second from the left.

```
STF=10E6
SPF=20E6
X=3
Y=5
STP=POINT (STF)
SPP=POINT (SPF)
TS=1
RH=NRPLH (STP, SPP, X, Y, TS)
L=LRPLHN (2, TS)
```

(32) VRPLLN (Level)

**【Feature】**

Specify the trace A/B and n-th minimum position number from the left on the frequency axis. VRPLLN will calculate the level at the specified minimum position.

**【Format】**

VRPLLN (N, M)

N: Number of the n-th minimum position from the left on the frequency axis.

M: Trace 0: Trace A  
1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Level of the n-th minimum position from the left on the frequency axis. (The same unit as the reference level.)

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If no n-th minimum position is detected, an error will result. (Before this function, execute the NRPLH.)
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Example】**

To calculate all the minimum of the differential coefficient  $Dx=5$  and  $Dy=3$  in the range 0 to 700 point of the trace A, and next the level at the minimum position third from the left.

RH=NRPLL (0, 700, 5, 3, 0)  
L=VRPLLN (3, 0)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.3 Built-in Functions

---

To calculate all the minimum of the differential coefficient  $Dx=3$  and  $Dy=5$  in the range 10 to 20MHz of the trace B frequency, and next the level at the minimum position second from the left.

```
STF=10E6
SPF=20E6
X=3
Y=5
STP=POINT (STF)
SPP=POINT (SPF)
TS=1
RH=NRPLL (STP, SPP, X, Y, TS)
L=VRPLLN (2, TS)
```

(33) RPL1 (Level)

**【Feature】**

Specify a measuring point range (point 1 and 2), trace A/B and a differential coefficient. RPL1 will search the maximum and minimum values in the point area of the specified trace side to calculate the level difference between the biggest maximum and smallest minimum values.

**【Format】**

RPL1 (P1, P2, Dx, Dy, M)

P1: Specified point 1 (0 to 700)  
P2: Specified point 2 (0 to 700)  
Dx: Differential coefficient point (1 to 700)  
Dy: Differential coefficient point (1 to 400)  
M : Trace 0: Trace A  
      1: Trace B

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Level difference between the biggest maximum and smallest minimum values. (dB or V, W.)  
Error interruption: Indefinite value.

**【Error】**

- If the specified point P1, P2 is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- If no maximum and minimum are searched, an error will result.  
(Change the Dx and Dy numeric.)
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

**【Note】**

If P1>P2, convert P1 and P2.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.3 Built-in Functions

---

【Example】

To calculate level difference between the biggest maximum and smallest minimum values of coefficient  $Dx=5$  and  $Dy=3$ , in the range 0 to 700 point of the trace A.

RP=RPL1 (0, 700, 5, 3, 0)

To calculate level difference between the biggest maximum and smallest minimum values of coefficient  $Dx=3$  and  $Dy=5$  in the range 10 to 20 MHz of the trace B frequency.

STF=10E6  
SPF=20E6  
X=3  
Y=5  
STP=POINT (STF)  
SPP=POINT (SPF)  
TS=1  
RP=RPL1 (STP, SPP, X, Y, TS)

(34) LMTMD1 (Check Value [0, 1, 2 ] )

**【Feature】**

When standard value, upper and lower limit width from the standard value and tested data are given, it is checked whether or not to stay inside of up-down range width.

**【Format】**

LMTMD1 (Dd, S, Ds)

Dd: Sample data  
S : Reference value  
Ds: Upper and lower limit width

Check whether it is  $((S-Ds) \leq Dd \leq (S+Ds))$ .

**【Return value】**

Normal termination:	Inside	.....	0
	Above the upper limit	.....	1
	Under the lower limit	.....	2

**【Example】**

To check whether the input value is between 40 and 60.

```
INPUT D
T=LMTMD1 (D, 50, 10)
IF T=0 THEN PRINT "OK"
IF T=1 THEN PRINT "UPPER"
IF T=2 THEN PRINT "LOWER"
```

To determine whether the 30MHz level of the trace A is between +10 and -10 of the input reference value.

```
INPUT S
LV=CVALUE (30E6, 0)
T=LMTMD1 (LV, S, 20)
IF T=0 THEN PRINT "OK"
IF T=1 THEN PRINT "UPPER"
IF T=2 THEN PRINT "LOWER"
```

(35) LMTMD2 (Check Value [0, 1, 2 ] )

**【Feature】**

When each point of standard value, upper and lower limit width from the standard value and trace A/B are given, it is checked whether the level of trace side point stay inside of up-down range width or not.

**【Format】**

LMTMD2 (P, S, Ds, M)

P : Point (0 to 700)  
S : Reference value (Unit is the same as REF level.)  
Ds: Up-down range width (dB or V, W)  
M : Trace 0: Trace A  
      1: Trace B

Check whether it is  $((S-Ds) \leq \text{level} \leq (S+Ds))$ .

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Inside ..... 0  
                          Above the upper limit ..... 1  
                          Under the lower limit ..... 2

**【Example】**

To determine whether the 30MHz level of the trace A is between  $\pm 10\text{dB}$  of the input reference value.

```
INPUT S
P=POINT (30E6)
T=LMTMD2 (P, S, 20, 0)
IF T=0 THEN PRINT "OK"
IF T=1 THEN PRINT "UPPER"
IF T=2 THEN PRINT "LOWER"
```

(36) LMTUL1 (Check Value [0, 1, 2 ] )

**【Feature】**

Specify an upper and lower limits and sample data. LMTUL1 will check if the sample data are inside or outside of the range between the upper and lower limits.

**【Format】**

LMTUL1 (Dd, Up, Lo)

Dd: Sample data  
Up: Upper limit  
Lo: Lower limit

Check whether it is ( $Lo \leq Dd \leq Up$ )

**【Return value】**

Normal termination:	Inside	.....	0
	Above the upper limit	.....	1
	Under the lower limit	.....	2

**【Example】**

To check whether the input value is between 30 and 40.

```
INPUT D
T=LMTUL1 (D, 40, 30)
IF T=0 THEN PRINT "OK"
IF T=1 THEN PRINT "UPPER"
IF T=2 THEN PRINT "LOWER"
```

To determine whether the 30MHz level of the trace A is between the input upper and lower limits.

```
INPUT "UPPER", U
INPUT "LOWER", L
LV=CVALUE (30E6, 0)
T=LMTUL1 (LV, U, L)
IF T=0 THEN PRINT "OK"
IF T=1 THEN PRINT "UPPER"
IF T=2 THEN PRINT "LOWER"
```



(37) LMTUL2 (Check Value [0, 1, 2] )

**【Feature】**

When each point of upper and lower limit value and trace A/B are given, it is checked whether the point level of trace side level stay inside range of upper and lower limit value.

**【Format】**

LMTUL2 (P, Up, Lo, M)

P : Point (0 to 700)

Up: Upper limit (Unit is the same as REF level.)

Lo: Lower limit (Unit is the same as REF level.)

M : Trace 0: Trace A

1: Trace B

Check whether it is ( $Lo \leq level \leq Up$ )

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Inside ..... 0  
Above the upper limit ..... 1  
Under the lower limit ..... 2

**【Example】**

To determine whether the 30MHz level of the trace A is between the input upper and lower limits.

```
INPUT "UPPER", U
INPUT "LOWER", L
P=POINT (30E6)
T=LMTUL2 (P, U, L, 0)
IF T=0 THEN PRINT "OK"
IF T=1 THEN PRINT "UPPER"
IF T=2 THEN PRINT "LOWER"
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.3 Built-in Functions

(38) POWER (Total Power)

【Feature】

Find out table electric power for REF level at 0d Bm. Frequency range is based on point width (point 1, point 2). Specification of vertical axis should be 10dB/div.

【Format】

POWER (P1, P2, M)

P1: Specified point 1 (0 to 700)  
P2: Specified point 2 (0 to 700)  
M : Trace 0: Trace A  
      1: Trace B

【Return value】

Normal termination: Total power (W) between the specified points, P1 and P2.

Error interruption: Indefinite value.

【Error】

- If the specified value is out of the range, 0 to 700, an error will result.
- Return value will be indefinite.
- An error causes only an error message and not terminates the program.

【Note】

If  $P1 > P2$ , convert P1 and P2.

Calculate of the total power with the REF level set to other than 0 dBm is possible only when the REF level is set in the unit of the 10 dBm step. (that is, it is set to -20, -10, 0, 10, 20 dBm, etc.)

The equation for calculation is as follows:

Total power = power (P1, P2, M) \*  $10^{\frac{x}{10}}$  (x dBm)

【Example】

To calculate the total power between point 300 and 400 of the trace A frequency. (When REF level=0 dBm)

AW=POWER (300, 400, 0)

To calculate the total power between point 0 and 700 of the trace A frequency. (When REF level=-20dBm)

AW = POWER (0,700,0)/100

(39) RTRACE (Trace data: [0 to 400] )

**【Feature】**

RTRACE returns the trace data of a specified point.

**【Format】**

RTRACE (P, M)

P: Point (0 to 700)

M: Trace 0: Trace A

1: Trace B

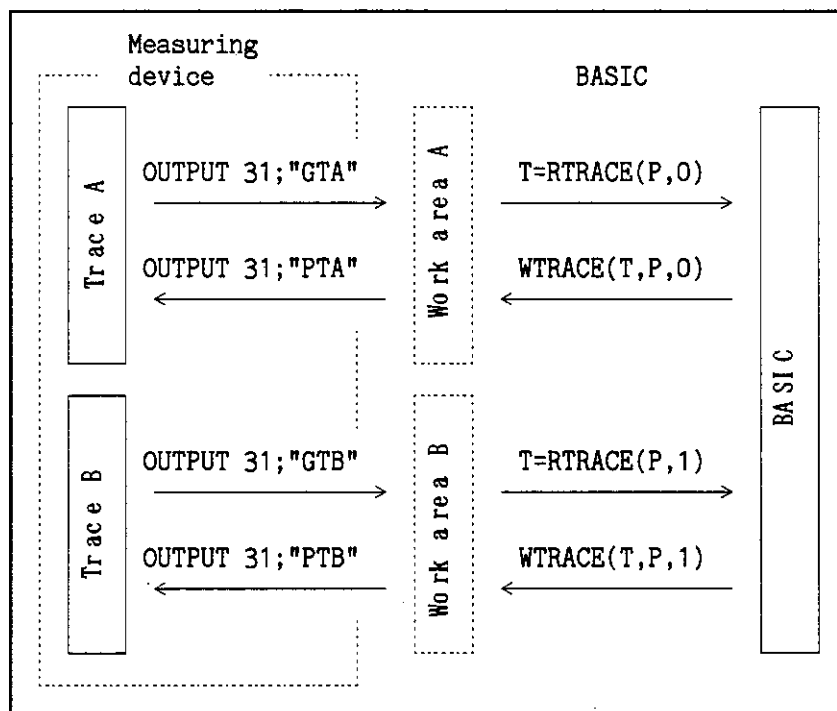
Before this function is executed, execute "GTA" or "GTB" with OUTPUT 31 command. This makes trace data in a measuring device to be transferred to a work area.

To transfer trace A data to a work area, execute OUTPUT 31 for "GTA".

To transfer trace B data to a work area, execute OUTPUT 31 for "GTB".

The above both operations transfer all the 701 points.

Note that this RTRACE function is for reading data from a work area one by one point.



Trace data and BASIC data transfer

**【Return value】**

Normal termination: Trace data (0 to 400)  
Error interruption: Indefinite value

**【Error】**

Though to specify a point other than 0 to 700 causes no error, an indefinite value will be returned.

**【Example】**

To store the trace A data (0 to 700) into the array variable A.

```
INTEGER I,A(701)
OUTPUT 31;"GTA"
FOR I=0 TO 700
  A(I+1)=RTRACE(I,0)
NEXT I
```

**【Data】**

The above sample program executes in about 2.5s.  
The running time per data point is about 3.5ms.

(40) WTRACE

【Feature】

WTRACE writes the trace data into a specified point.

【Format】

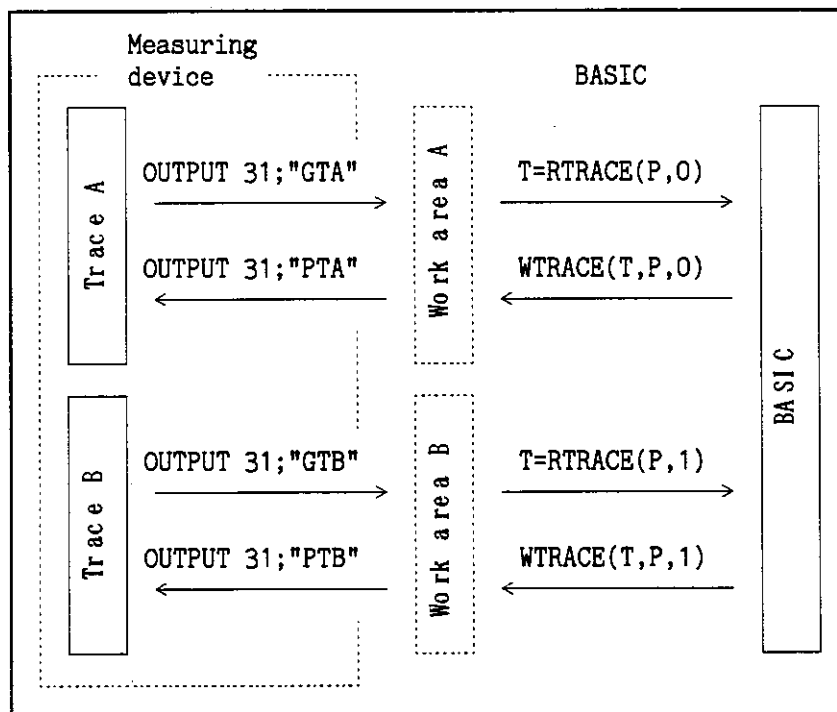
WTRACE (T, P, M)

T: Trace data (0 to 400)  
 P: Point (0 to 700)  
 M: Trace 0: Trace A  
     1: Trace B

After this function is executed, execute "PTA" or "PTB" with OUTPUT 31 command. This makes trace data in a work area to be transferred to a measuring device.

To write work area A data into the trace A, execute OUTPUT 31 for "PTA". To write work area B data into the trace B, execute OUTPUT 31 for "PTB". The above both operations write all the 701 points.

Note that this WTRACE function is for writing data into a work area one by one point.



Trace data and BASIC data transfer

**【Error】**

Though to specify a point other than 0 to 700 causes no error, no data will be written.

**【Example】**

To transfer the array variable B data to the trace B data (measuring device).

(The array variable B is 0.)

```
INTEGER I,B(701)
FOR I=0 TO 700
  WTRACE(B(I+1),I,1)
NEXT I
OUTPUT 31;"PTB"
```

**【Data】**

The above sample program executes in about 2.2s.  
The running time per data point is about 3.1ms.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

3.4 Graphic Function

---

3.4 Graphic Function

The graphic function will be described as the following order.

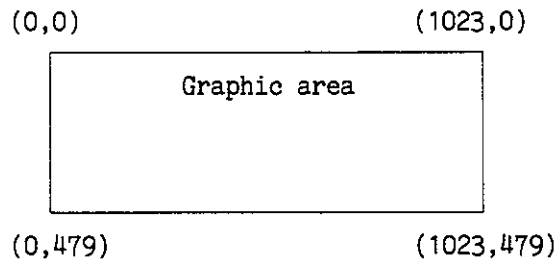
No.	Function	Page
1	GADRS	3-65
2	GFRECT	3-67
3	GLINE	3-68
4	GMKR	3-69
5	GPOINT	3-70
6	GRECT	3-71
7	GSTR	3-72
8	GSTYLE	3-73

(1) GADRS

**【Feature】**

GADRS specify the address mode of the graphic display.  
Two address modes are available.

- 0: Absolute address
- 1: Viewport address



The origin is located at the upper left by specifying the absolute address mode. In this mode, the X and Y coordinates specification will be ignored. The origin is the X and Y when the viewpoint address is specified.

Note: To specify the X and Y by absolute address and not to deviate from the above area. When a viewpoint address is specified, the upper right of the origin is the first quadrant.

**【Format】**

GADRS (Mo, X, Y)

- Mo: mode 0: Absolute address
- 1: View point address
- X : Horizontal axis (0 to 1023)
- Y : Vertical axis (0 to 479)

**【Error】**

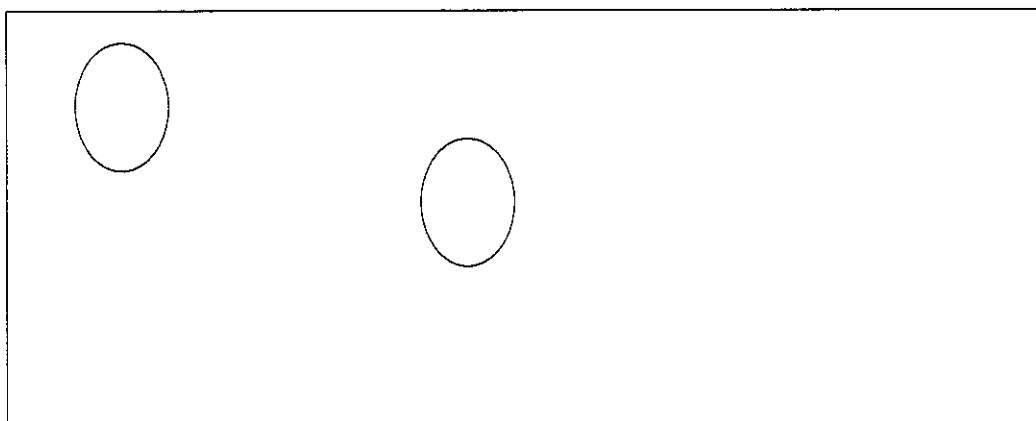
- An error will arise when the XY is set out of the graphic display area.
- Though the error outputs a message, does not interrupt a program execution.



**【Example】**

```
OUTPUT 31;"VS3"  
CLS 1  
R=100  
OFFSET=100  
FOR M=0 TO 1  
  GADRS(M,512,240)  
  FOR I=0 TO PT*2 STEP PI/90  
    X=SIN(I)*R+OFFSET  
    Y=COS(I)*R+OFFSET  
    GPOINT(1,X,Y)  
  NEXT I  
NEXT M
```

**【Result】**

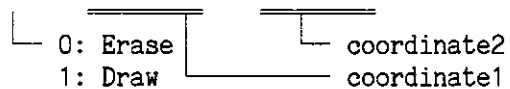


(2) GFLRECT

【Feature】

GFLRECT draw painted rectangular which has a diagonal between specified two points (coordinate 1, coordinate 2).

【Format】 GFLRECT (D, X1, Y1, X2, Y2)



【Error】

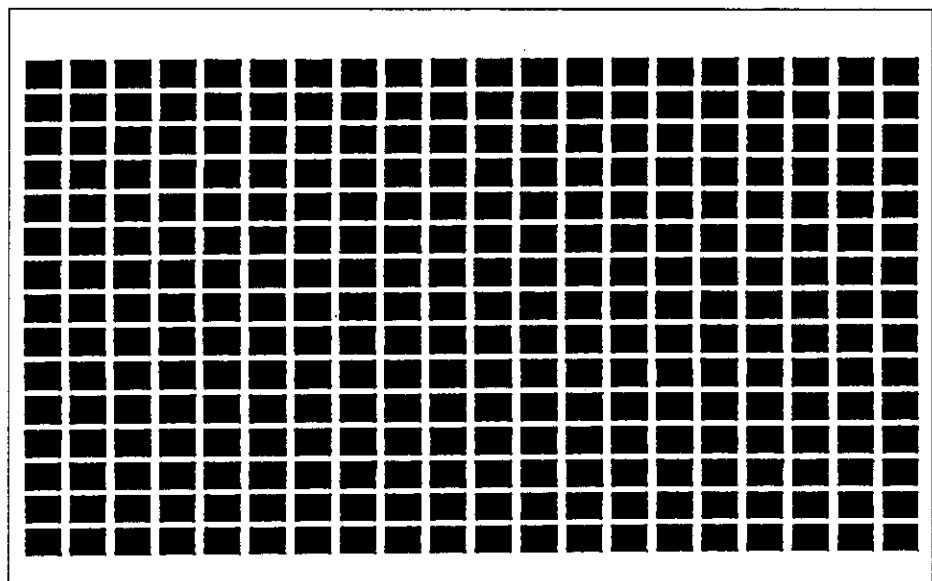
- An error will arise, if the X and Y are specified out of the graphic display area.  
(Take care when being in the viewport address mode.)
- Though the error outputs a message, does not interrupt a program execution.

【Note】

Coordinate 1 must be specified at the upperleft, and coordinate 2 at the upper right.

【Example】 OUTPUT 31;"VS3"  
CLS 1  
INTEGER X,Y  
FOR X=10 TO 970 STEP 50  
FOR Y=10 TO 450 STEP 30  
GFLRECT(1,X,Y,X+40,Y+25)  
NEXT Y  
NEXT X  
STOP

【Result】

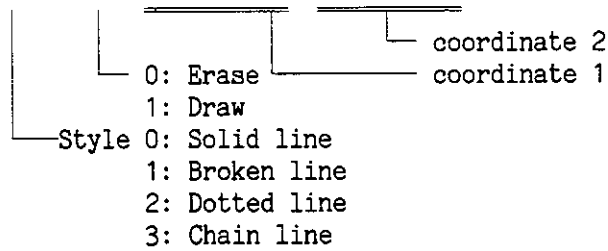


(3) GLINE

【Feature】

GLINE draw a line between specified two points (coordinate 1, coordinate 2).

【Format】 GLINE (S, D, X1, Y1, X2, Y2)



【Error】

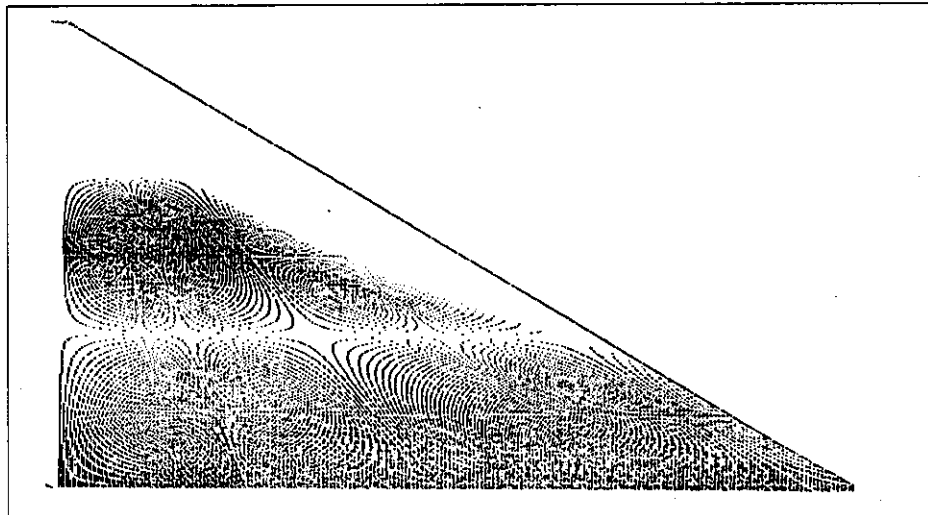
- An error will arise, if the X and Y are specified out of the graphic display area.  
(Take care when being in the viewport address mode.)
- Though the error outputs a message, does not interrupt a program execution.

【Note】

The style must be specified previously by the line style (GSTYLE function) except for a solid line drawing. (Refer to the (8) GSTYLE function.)

【Example】  
OUTPUT 31;"VS3"  
CLS 1  
FOR I=2 TO 1023 STEP 3  
  GLINE(0,1,2,0,I,479)  
  GLINE(0,1,0,0,I-2,479)  
NEXT I  
STOP

【Result】



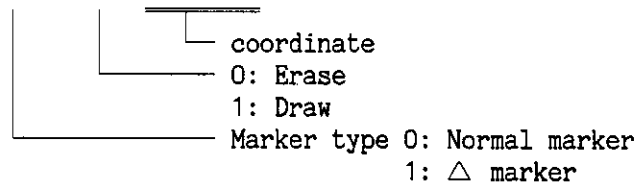
(4) GMKR

【Feature】

GMKR draw a marker (normal,  $\Delta$ ) at a specified position.

【Format】

GMKR (MK, D, X, Y)



【Error】

- An error will arise, if the X and Y are specified out of the graphic display area.  
(Take care when being in the viewport address mode.)
- Though the error outputs a message, does not interrupt a program execution.

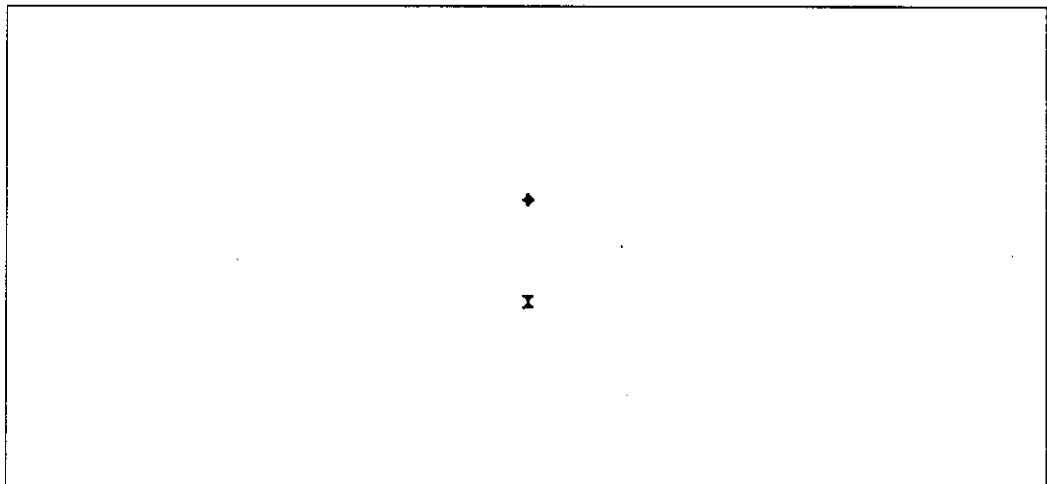
【Note】

- The marker size is  $11 \times 11$  dot.
- A marker is drawn being its center at a specified position.

【Example】

```
OUTPUT 31;"VS3"  
CLS 1  
GMKR (0,1,512,200)  
GMKR (1,1,512,280)
```

【Result】



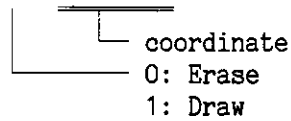
(5) GPOINT

【Feature】

GPOINT dots a point at a specified position.

【Format】

GPOINT (D, X, Y)



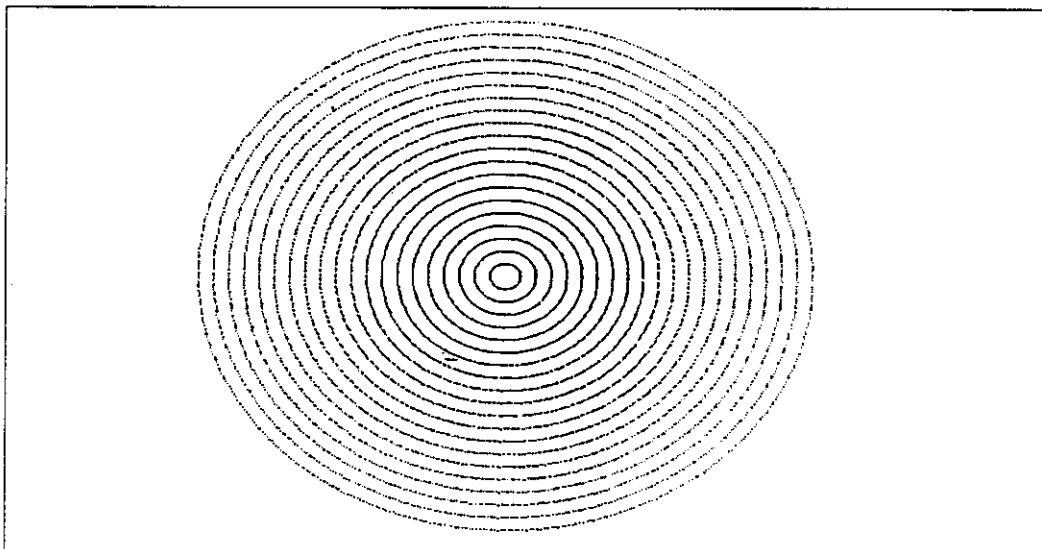
【Error】

- An error will arise, if the X and Y are specified out of the graphic display area.  
(Take care when being in the viewport address mode.)
- Though the error outputs a message, does not interrupt a program execution.

【Example】

```
OUTPUT 31;"VS3"  
CLS 1  
FOR R=200 TO 1 STEP -10  
  FOR I=0 TO PI*2 STEP PI/270  
    X=SIN(I)*R*1.5+512  
    Y=COS(I)*R+240  
    GPOINT(1,X,Y)  
  NEXT I  
NEXT R
```

【Result】



(6) GRECT

【Feature】

GRECT draws a rectangular whose diagonal is across specified two points (coordinate 1, coordinate 2).

【Format】 GRECT (S, D, X1, Y1, X2, Y2)

<p>Style 0: Solid line          1: Dash line          2: Broken line          3: Dotted line          4: Chain line</p>	<p>coordinate 2          coordinate 1          0: Erase          1: Draw</p>
---	--

【Error】

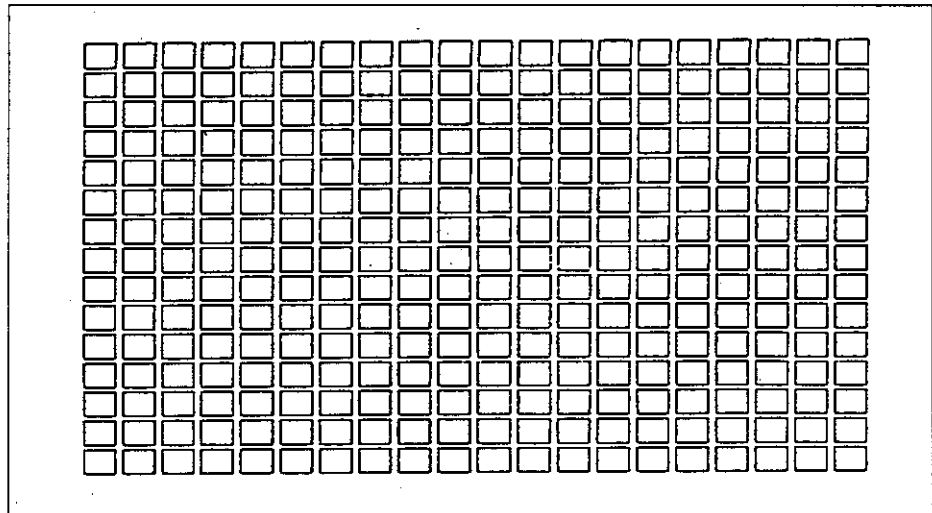
- An error will arise, if the X and Y are specified out of the graphic display area.  
 (Take care when being in the viewport address mode.)
- Though the error outputs a message, does not interrupt a program execution.

【Note】 The style must be specified previously by the line style (GSTYLE function) except for a solid line drawing. (Refer to the (8) GSTYLE function.)

```

【Example】 . OUTPUT 31;"VS3"
             CLS 1
             INTEGER X,Y
             FOR X=10 TO 970 STEP 50
               FOR Y=10 TO 450 STEP 30
                 GRECT(0,1,X,Y,X+40,Y+25)
               NEXT Y
             NEXT X
             STOP
  
```

【Result】



(7) GSTR

【Feature】

GSTR draws a character at a specified position on the graphic display.

【Format】

GSTR (C, X, Y, STR)

C : Character size 0: 16×20 dot, 1: 18×24 dot  
X : Horizontal axis (absolute address: 0 to 1023)  
Y : Vertical axis (absolute address: 0 to 479)  
STR: Character expression

【Error】

- An error will arise, if the X and Y are specified out of the graphic display area.  
(Take care when being in the viewport address mode.)
- Though the error outputs a message, does not interrupt a program execution.

【Example】 OUTPUT 31;"VS3"  
S\$="ADVANTEST"  
FOR I=0 TO 450 STEP 25  
GSTR(I%2,I,I,S\$)  
NEXT I  
STOP

【Result】

```
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST  
ADVANTEST
```

(8) GSTYLE

【Feature】

GSTYLE specifies the component length of a broken line, dotted line and chain line.

【Format】

GSTYLE (dash, space, dot)

This function specifies component length of a broken line, dotted line and chain line. Components means a dash, space and dot parts.

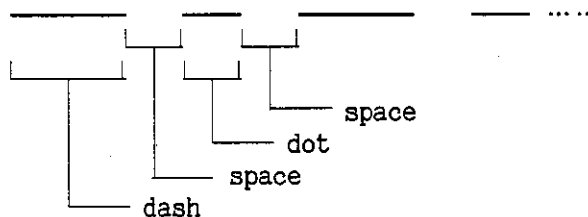
These components are combined as the follows.

Broken line: dash+space

Dotted line: dot+space

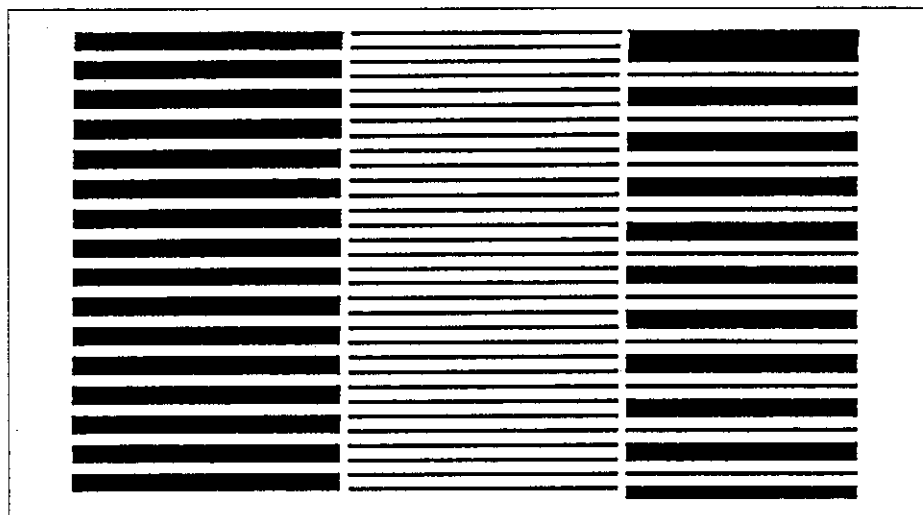
Chain line : dash+space+dot+space

(Example) To specify a chain line as follows.



```
【Example】 OUTPUT 31;"VS3"  
CLS 1  
S=0  
GSTYLE(20,10,5)  
FOR X=1 to 1000  
  IF X % 350 = 1 THEN ++S : X+=10  
  GLINE(S,1,X,0,X,479)  
NEXT X  
STOP
```

【Result】





MEMO



A large, empty rectangular area with rounded corners, enclosed by a solid black border, intended for writing the memo's content.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

4.1 Outline

---

4. MASTER/SLAVE MODE

4.1 Outline

Master mode

In this mode, the R3265/3271 is used as the system controller.  
With running the R3265/3271 BASIC program, this mode can control the GPIB devices connected to the outside.

Slave mode

In this mode, the R3265/3271 is used as the slave controller.  
With running the BASIC program, the controller sends/receives data to/from the external (outside) controller.  
(This mode cannot control the GPIB devices connected to the outside through the R3265/3271.)

4.1.1 Selection of Master/Slave Mode

Pressing 



 + 



 + 



 causes the next software menu to appear.

Pressing 



 causes switchover between the master and slave modes.

(After turning off the system, the selected mode is kept effective.)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

4.2 BASIC Command

4.2 BASIC Command

The operation of the BASIC command varies depending on each of the master/slave modes.

BASIC command	Master mode	Slave mode
CLEAR	Device clear	Not function *2
DELIMITER	Setting of delimiter Sets the delimiter of the OUTPUT, GPRINT, and GLIST.	
ENTER	Sets the specified unit to the talker and inputs the ASCII data from the GPIB port.	Inputs the ASCII data from the GPIB port when the external controller specifies the system as the listener. *1
INTERFACE CLEAR	Interface clear	Not function *2
LOCAL	Local	Not function *2
LOCAL LOCKOUT	Local lockout	Not function *2
OUTPUT	Sets the specified unit to the listener and outputs the ASCII data from the GPIB port.	Outputs the ASCII data from the GPIB port when the external controller specifies the system as the talker. *1
REMOTE	Remote	Not function *2
REQUEST	Not function *2	Outputs SRQ to the external controller.
SEND-DATA-CMD -TALK-LISTEN-UNT -UNL	Operation of ATN line	Not function *2
SPOLL	Serial poll	Not function Always returns "0".
TRIGGER	Trigger	Not function *2
CONTROL	Switches over between the GPIB address and the master/slave in the BASIC program of the option 15.	

\*1: Ignores the addresses of the OUTPUT and ENTER commands in the slave mode.

\*2: "Not function" means that the program jumps to the next command without executing the indicated command.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

4.3 GPIB Command of the Slave Mode

4.3 GPIB Command of the Slave Mode

(1) OUTPUT

Changes the numeric representation to the ASCII data and sends it to the GPIB port when the external controller specifies the system to the listener. The OUTPUT command format of the slave mode is identical with that of the master mode. However, the address of the GPIB is ignored.

(2) ENTER

Stores the input ASCII data into the specified variable when the external controller specifies the system to the talker. The ENTER command format of the slave mode is identical with that of the master mode. However, the address of the GPIB is ignored.

CAUTION

After the OUTPUT and ENTER commands in the slave mode terminate their processing, they go to the next command. (The system stays in the command waiting condition until the external controller specifies the next command after the completion of command processing.)

(3) REQUEST

Outputs the SRQ to the external controller.

REQUEST <value 0-255>

128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
	RSV						

When sending RSQ interruption to the host.

Example: REQUEST 64+1 or REQUEST 65

(4) Controller mode switchover command

The factory setting default values are:

Option 15 GPIB address : 30  
Master/slave mode: master mode  
(After the setting is changed, the value is kept effective.)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

4.3 GPIB Command of the Slave Mode

---

Switchover by BASIC command (CONTROL command is used.)

Change of GPIB address : CONTROL 4; [0 to 30]

Change of master/slave mode: CONTROL 5; [0, 1]

0: slave mode

1: master mode

Example:

CONTROL 4;5 ..... Changes to GPIB address 5.

CONTROL 5;0 ..... Slave mode

CONTROL 4;20..... Changes to GPIB address 20.

CONTROL 5;1 ..... Master mode

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

4.4 Control by External Controller

4.4 Control by External Controller

If the external controller starts the BASIC program of R3265/3271 option 15, the following commands are available except when the OUTPUT or ENTER command are running.

Command	Function
"@MOVERUN"	MOVE & RUN
"@RUN"	RUN
"@STOP"	Program stop
"@CR"	Carriage return

In the commands above, sequentially write the commands following the @ mark without a space. If the command is sent without the @ mark, it will cause system down of the GPIB bus. (To recover the system down, press STOP key of the R3265/3271.)

CAUTION

1. The commands above are not available while running the OUTPUT or ENTER command.
2. When using a program to communicate with the external controller, first start the program on the R3265/3271 manually or by using the commands above.

Program example 1:

External controller (example: HP200 series)

```
1000 Spa=708
1010 OUTPUT Spa;"@MOVERUN"
1020 OUTPUT Spa;"START"
1030 ENTER Spa;A
1040 PRINT A
1050 GOTO 1030
1060 END
```

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

4.4 Control by External Controller

R3265/3271 (slave mode address 9)

```
ENTER 0;A$  
PRINT A$  
*L  
X=MAX(0,700,0)  
OUTPUT 0;X  
GOTO *L
```

Start the program on the external controller.

When "@MOVERUN" is entered, the BASIC program is started on the R3265/3271.

When "ENTER 0;A\$" command of the R3265/3271 program is entered, the system synchronizes with the program on the external controller.  
("START" is entered in A\$. The system stays in the waiting condition until the external controller sends data.)

When "OUTPUT 0;X" is entered, R3265/3271 is ready to send the maximum value.  
When the external controller specifies the R3265/3271 to the talker by entering "INPUT @9;A" command, the R3265/3271 sends its maximum value. After that, the system repeats processing.

CAUTION

The addresses of OUTPUT and ENTER are set to "0" in the slave mode.  
Since this setting is ignored, it does not affect the operation.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

4.4 Control by External Controller

Program example 2:

External controller (example: HP200 series)

```
1000 Spa=709
1010 S=SPOLL(Spa)
1020 ON INTR 7 GOSUB Srsub
1030 OUTPUT Spa;"@MOVERUN"
1040 OUTPUT Spa;"START"
1050 Lp: !
1060   S=-94
1070   W=.5
1080   OUTPUT Spa;S
1090   OUTPUT Spa;W
1100   F=1
1110   ENABLE INTR 7;2
1120 Lp2: !
1130   IF F=1 THEN Lp2
1140   GOTO Lp
1150 !
1160 Srsub: !
1170   Sr=SPOLL(Spa)
1180   IF Sr-64 THEN
1190           ENTER Spa;Lv
1200           PRINT "FAIL LEVEL = ";Lv
1210           ELSE
1220           PRINT "PASS"
1230           END IF
1240   F=0
1250   RETURN
1260   END
```

Description of program

1000 to 1020	Initial setting
1030	Starts the BASIC program on the R3265/3271 option 15.
1040	Communicates with option 15 for synchronization.
1060 to 1070	Sets the reference and tolerance values.
1080 to 1090	Sends the reference and tolerance values to option 15.
1110 to 1140	Service request interruption waiting loop
1160	Service request interruption processing
1170	Serial poll
1180 to 1230	If the serial poll value is 64, receives PASS as the level value from the option 15 and displays it; otherwise, receives FAIL and displays it.
1240	Loop flag OFF
1250	Interruption permission: RETURN



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

4.4 Control by External Controller

R3265/3271 (slave mode address 9)

INTEGER I	
OUTPUT 31;"VSO"	"VSO" sets the waveform screen.
ENTER 0;A\$	
*L	
ENTER 0;S	Substitutes the reference value into the variable S.
ENTER 0;W	Substitutes the tolerance value into the variable W.
M=0	
FOR I=1 TO 10	
OUTPUT 31;"TS"	Measures the maximum value ten times and adds together all of the maximum values by using TS command.
M += MAX(0,700,0)	
NEXT I	
M /= 10	Averages all of the maximum values.
J=LMTMD(M,S,W)	Judges if the average is within the reference value $\pm$ tolerance.
IF J THEN	
REQUEST 64+J	If the average is out of range, REQUEST 64+J (judgement value), level output.
OUTPUT 0;M	
ELSE	
REQUEST 64	If the average is permissible, REQUEST 64.
END IF	
GOTO *L	

APPENDIX



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

A.1 - List of Commands and Statements

A. 1 List of Commands and Statements

Function	Command and Statement	Description
① Commands	CONT  CONTROL LIST LLIST LISTN LLISTN RUN SCRATCH STEP	Resumes the execution of the program after it has stopped. Sets values for each control. Displays a program list. Displays a program list. (RS-232C) Displays a program list. Displays a program list. (RS-232C) Executes a program. Deletes a program in BASIC. Executes a line of a program.
② Arithmetic functions	ABS ATN COS LOG  SIN SQR TAN	Produces the absolute value of the given value. Produces the arc tangent of the given value. Produces the cosine of the given value. Produces the natural logarithm of the given value.  Produces the sine of the given value. Produces the square root of the given value. Produces the tangent of the given value.
③ Bitwise operations	BAND BNOT BOR BXOR	Produces a bit AND. Produces a bit NOT. Produces a bit OR. Produces a bit XOR.
④ Interrupt controls	ENABLE INTR DISABLE INTR ON END ON KEY ON ISRQ  ON SRQ ON ERROR  OFF END OFF KEY OFF ISRQ  OFF SRQ  OFF ERROR	Enables interrupts to be received. Disables interrupts to be received. Defines the branch of an EOF interrupt. Defines the branch of a key interrupt. Defines the branch of a SRQ interrupt of the main measurement section. Defines the branch of a SRQ interrupt of GPIB. Defines the branch of an error occurrence interrupt.  Releases the branch of an EOF interrupt. Releases the branch of a key interrupt. Releases the branch of a SRQ interrupt of the main measurement section. Releases the branch of a SRQ interrupt of GPIB. Releases the branch of an error occurrence interrupt.

Note: See section 2.3 for details of each command and statement.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

A.1 List of Commands and Statements

(cont'd)

Function	Command and Statement	Description
⑤ Character-string manipulations	NUM CHR\$ LEN POS SPRINTF	Converts the first character of a character string to the ASCII code. Converts a numeric character to an ASCII character. Obtains the length of a character string. Positions character string 1 in character string 2. Formats a string and assigns it to a character-string variable.
⑥ Memory card controls	CAT CLOSE # ENTER # OPEN # OUTPUT # INITIALIZE (or INIT) PURGE RENAME	Displays the contents of a memory card. Close a file. Reads data from a file. Open a file. Writes data into a file. Initializes a memory card. Deletes the specified file. Rename a file.
⑦ Screen controls	CURSOR(or CSR) CLS	Moves the cursor to the specified position. Clears the screen.
⑧ Statements	BUZZER DIM FOR TO STEP NEXT BREAK CONTINUE  GOSUB RETURN GOTO IF THEN ELSE END IF INPUT (or INP) INTEGER LPRINT LPRINT USING (or USE)  PAUSE PRINT (or ?) PRINT USING (or USE)	Sounds the buzzer. Declares array variables. Sets an iteration. Exits from the current iteration. Returns to the beginning of the current iteration. Branches to a subroutine. Returns from the current subroutine. Branches to the specified statement. Executes the statements after evaluating conditions. Inputs a value to a variable. Declares integer-type variables. Outputs data on a printer (RS-232C). Outputs formatted data on a printer (RS-232C).  Stops execution temporarily. Displays characters on the screen. Displays formatted characters on the screen.

Note: See section 2.3 for details of each command and statement.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

A.1 List of Commands and Statements

(cont'd)

Function	Command and Statement	Description
⑧ Statements (cont'd)	PRINTER PRINTF (or PRF) READ DATA  RESTORE  REM (or !) SELECT CASE END SELECT  STOP WAIT	Addresses a GPIB printer device. Displays formatted characters on the screen. Reads data from a DATA statement and assigns it to a variable. Specifies the DATA statement to read by the READ DATA statement. Provides a comments. Executes statements after evaluating condition.  Stops program execution. Holds the program execution for the specified period.
⑨ GPIB commands	CLEAR DELIMITER ENTER (or ENT) GLIST GLISTN GPRINT GPRINT USING (or USE) INTERFACE CLEAR LOCAL  LOCAL LOCKOUT  OUTPUT (or OUT) REMOTE  REQUEST SEND SPOLL  TRIGGER	Transfers DCL and SDC. Sets a delimiter. Inputs GPIB data. Outputs the program list to a GPIB printer. Outputs the program list to a GPIB printer. Outputs data to a GPIB printer. Outputs formatted data to a GPIB printer.  Transfers IFC. Places the specified device in the local status. Places the specified device in the local locked-out status. Outputs data to GPIB. Places the specified device in the remote status. Outputs SRQ to the standard GPIB. Outputs a set of GPIB data. Provides serial polling to the specified device. Outputs GET.

Note: See section 2.3 for details of each command and statement.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

A.2 List of Built-in Function and Graphic Function

A. 2 List of Built-in Function and Graphic Function

【Frequency/point (horizontal axis) operation】

No.	Function	Contents
1	FREQ	Calculates a frequency from a point value.
2	DFREQ	Calculates a frequency from a width between points.
3	POINT	Calculates a point (horizontal axis).
4	DPOINT	Calculates a point between specified frequencies.

【Level/point (vertical axis) operation】

No.	Function	Contents
5	LEVEL	Calculates a level of trace data specified with a point value (vertical axis).
6	DLEVEL	Calculates a level between points (vertical axis).
7	LVPOINT	Calculates the point (vertical axis) of trace data from a level.
8	LVDPOINT	Calculates the point (vertical axis) of trace data between levels.
9	VALUE	Calculates a level at a frequency position specified with a point value.
10	DVALUE	Calculates a difference of levels at two frequency positions specified with point values.
11	CVALUE	Calculates a level at a frequency position.
12	DCVALUE	Calculates the level difference between two specified frequency positions.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

A.2 List of Built-in Function and Graphic Function

【Maximum/minimum operation】

No.	Function	Contents
13	FMAX	Calculates the frequency at the maximum level position between two positions specified with point value.
14	FMIN	Calculates the frequency at the minimum level position between two positions specified with point value.
15	PMAX	Calculates the frequency point (horizontal axis) maximum level position between two positions at the specified with point values.
16	PMIN	Calculates the frequency point (horizontal axis) at the minimum level position between two positions specified with point values.
17	MAX	Calculates the maximum level between two positions specified with point values.
18	MIN	Calculates the minimum level between two positions specified with point values.

【Bandwidth operation】

No.	Function	Contents
19	BND	Calculates the frequency bandwidth of a LOSS level at a position specified with point values.
20	BNDL	Calculates the low frequency bandwidth of a LOSS level at a position specified with point values.
21	BNDH	Calculates the high frequency bandwidth of a LOSS level at a position specified with point values.
22	CBND	Calculates the frequency bandwidth of a LOSS level at a position specified with a frequency.
23	CBNDL	Calculates the low frequency bandwidth of a LOSS level at a position specified with a frequency.
24	CBNDH	Calculates the high frequency bandwidth of a LOSS level at a position specified with a frequency.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

A.2 List of Built-in Function and Graphic Function

【Maximum/minimum (ripple) operation】

No.	Function	Contents
25	NRPLH	Set the number of every maximum point.
26	NRPLL	Set the number of every minimum point.
26	PRPLHN	Set horizontal axis point for maximum point of N's turn from the left.
28	PRPLLN	Set horizontal axis point for minimum point of N's turn from the left.
29	FRPLHN	Set frequency for maximum point of N's turn from the left.
30	FRPLLN	Set frequency for minimum point of N's turn from the left.
31	VRPLHN	Set level for maximum point of N's turn from the left.
32	VRPLLN	Set level for minimum point of N's turn from the left.
33	RPL1	Set level difference between maximum value of maximum point and minimum value of minimum point.

【Decision for upper and lower limit】

No.	Function	Contents
34	LMTMD1	Decide specified data with standard value and width of upper and lower
35	LMTMD2	Decide waveform data for horizontal axis-point position with standard value and width of upper and lower.
36	LMTUL1	Decide specified data with upper limit value and lower limit value.
37	LMTUL2	Decide waveform data for horizontal axis-point position with upper limit value and lower limit value.

【Electric power operation】

No.	Function	Contents
38	POWER	Set total electric power between horizontal axis points.

【Trace data】

No.	Function	Contents
39	RTRACE	Read trace data for appointed point.
40	WTRACE	Write trace data for appointed point.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

A.2 List of Built-in Function and Graphic Function

【Graphic function】

No.	Function	Contents
1	GADRS	Specify absolute address/view-point address for graphic point.
2	GFLRECT	Paint out rectangle which includes diagonal between appointed 2 point.
3	GLINE	Draw line between appointed 2 points.
4	GMKR	Draw marker normal(delta) at appointed position.
5	GPOINT	Draw dot at appointed position.
6	GRECT	Draw rectangle which includes diagonal between appointed 2 points.
7	GSTR	Draw character line.
8	GSTYLE	Specify the length for factor of short dashes line, dotted line and alternate long and short dash line.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

A.3 List of Parameter

A. 3 List of Parameter

<Built-in structure>

Function	No.	Structure
Frequency/point operation	1	F=FREQ (P)
	2	F=DFREQ (P1, P2)
	3	P=POINT (F)
	4	P=DPOINT (F1, F2)
Level/point operation	5	L=LEVEL (T)
	6	L=DLEVEL (T1, T2)
	7	T=LVPOINT (L)
	8	T=LVDPOINT (L1, L2)
	9	L=VALUE (P, M)
	10	L=DVALUE (P1, P2, M)
	11	L=CVALUE (F, M)
	12	L=DCVALUE (F1, F2, M)
Maximum/minimum operation	13	F=FMAX (P1, P2, M)
	14	F=FMIN (P1, P2, M)
	15	P=PMAX (P1, P2, M)
	16	P=PMIN (P1, P2, M)
	17	L=MAX (P1, P2, M)
	18	L=MIN (P1, P2, M)
Bandwidth operation	19	F=BND (P, X, M)
	20	F=BNDL (P, X, M)
	21	F=BNDH (P, X, M)
	22	F=CBND (F, X, M)
	23	F=CBNDL (F, X, M)
	24	F=CBNDH (F, X, M)
Maximum/minimum operation	25	N=NRPLH (P1, P2, Dx, Dy, M)
	26	N=NRPLL (P1, P2, Dx, Dy, M)
	27	P=PRPLHN (N, M)
	28	P=PRPLLN (N, M)
	29	F=FRPLHN (N, M)
	30	F=FRPLLN (N, M)
	31	L=VRPLHN (N, M)
	32	L=VRPLLN (N, M)
	33	L=RPL1 (P1, P2, Dx, Dy, M)
	Decision for upper and lower limit	34
35		C=LMTMD2 (P, S, Ds, M)
36		C=LMTUL1 (Dd, Up, Lo)
37		C=LMTUL2 (P, Up, Lo, M)

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

A.3 List of Parameter

Function	No.	Structure
Electric power operation	38	W=POWER (P1, P2, M)
Read/write of trace data	39	T=RTRACE (P, M)
	40	WTRACE (T, P, M)      Note: This function returns no value.

● Graphic

Function	No.	Structure
Graphic	1	GADRS (Mo, X, Y)
	2	GFLRECT (D, X1, Y1, X2, Y2)
	3	GLINE (S, D, X1, Y1, X2, Y2)
	4	GMKR (MK, D, X, Y)
	5	GPOINT (D, X, Y)
	6	GRECT (S, D, X1, Y1, X2, Y2)
	7	GSTR (C, X, Y, STR)
	8	GSTYLE (dash, space, dot)

C: haracter size      0 - 16×20 dot  
                           1 - 18×24 dot

D: Set/Erase          0 - Erase  
                           1 - Set (Draw)

MK: Marker            0 - Normal marker  
                           1 - Δ marker

Mo: Address mode     0 - Absolute address  
                           1 - Viewport address

S: Line style          0 - Solid line  
                           1 - Broken line  
                           2 - Dotted line  
                           3 - Chain line

STR: Character expression  
 X: Coordinate (Horizontal axis)  
 Y: Coordinate (Vertical axis)

dash: Dash part  
 dot: Dot part  
 space: Space part

R3265/3271 SERIES  
 OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
 REFERENCE

A.4 List of Error Message

A. 4 List of Error Message

(1) Ate editor error message list

Note: ○○: byte number  
 △△: line number  
 xxx : Character strings  
 yy : Numeric

Error message	Description
Already auto line no. mode	Try to duplicate setting for the auto line numbering mode.
Cannot allocate ○○ bytes	No memory exists in the editor.
Cannot allocate memory	Cannot renumber for no memory remains in the editor.
Cannot allocate WINDOW block	Cannot open a new window for no memory remains in the editor.
Cannot create buffer	No memory is allocated space in the editor.
Cannot find error line	No error line when BASIC is executed is in the program in the ate editor.
Cannot open file for writing	Cannot open a file for no memory card or WRITE PROTECT is on.
Cannot split a △△ line window	Cannot split for window lines are insufficient.
Line no. is out of range	Line numbers are over 65535.
No file name	File has no name when saved into a memory card.
No mark set in this window	No region specification mark for delete or copy is specified.
Not found	No character strings for retrieval is specified.
Not line no. mode	Renumbering was executed without no auto line numbering mode.
Too large region	Too large region for delete or copy.
Write I/O error	Cannot access a memory card for no memory card or out of battery.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

A.4 List of Error Message

(2) System controller error message list

Error message	Description
yy error(s) appeared	Error for label or line number.
"xxx" file cannot be opened.	No file to open exist.
"xxx" file is already opened with another PATH.	Try duplicate file opening.
"xxx" file is already exist.	Try a different instruction from the mode used at opening.
"xxx" read error.	Reading error.
0 divide	Divided by 0.
Array's range error	The subscript of an array variable is bigger than a declaration.
Bad free call	Error on memory management
CANNOT assigned into this token	Cannot assign into character variable.
cannot read data from "xxx" file.	No file exists to read.
cannot specify "USING"	Read byte number is different from write byte number.
cannot write data into "xxx" file.	No file exists to write.
end of "xxx" file	Read up to the EOF (end of file).
expression format error	Invalid format.
file format error	No terminator exists in 256 characters.
file is NOT open.	Read and write are executed without opening.
FOR <init value> does NOT exist	No initial value exists in a FOR statement.
FOR variable does NOT exist.	No counter variable exists in a FOR statement.
FOR's nest is abnormal.	Cannot nest a FOR statement.
Invalid dimension parameter	Invalid parameter exists in an array variable.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

A.4 List of Error Message

(cont'd)

Error message	Description
Invalid string constant	Double quotation marks do not match each other.
invalid type in xxx	Invalid type are detected in xxx.
label not found	No specified label exists.
Label xxx is already exists	Try a duplicate specification of label xxx.
Line No.yy is out of range.	Line number assignment is out of range.
memory space full	No memory space is allocated.
NO operand in xxx	Expression xxx is missed.
NOT available ASCII char(xx)	Invalid ASCII code.
Not found DATA statement	No DATA statement to where RESTORE is executed.
Not found THEN in xxx	No THEN statement exists after a IF statement.
Only one INPUT file can be opened.	Try to open more than one files at one time in read mode.
Only one OUTPUT file can be opened.	Try to open more than one files at one time in write mode.
Overflow value	Numeric is out of range to handle.
parameter error	Invalid parameter.
Program CANNOT be continued.	Try to rerun a terminated program.
Program NOT exist	Try to execute without a program.
SELECT nesting overflow	Too much nests for a SELECT statement exist.
string declaration error	Double quotation marks do not match each other.
string length is too long	Too long a character string deccaration. (Up to 128 characters)
Substring error	Invalid substring specification.
Unbalanced BREAK	No BREAKE statement between FOR and NEXT statements.

R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

A.4 List of Error Message

(cont'd)

Error message	Description
Unbalanced FOR variable in NEXT	For statement and NEXT statement do not match correctly each other.
Unbalanced line No.	No line specified by LIST statement exists.
Unbalanced NEXT statement	No NEXT statement even though FOR statement exists.
Unbalanced xxx	Unmatched expression (parentheses, bracket).
Unbalanced xxx block	Unmatched xxx block (FOR, IF statements)
Undefined LABEL	No label exists.
undefined ON condition	On condition arises without no determination for ON condition.
Uninstalled type (xxx)	Invalid variable format.
Unknown line No.	No specified line exists.
Unmatched DATA's values and READ variable	No DATA statement for READ exists.
Unmatched IMAGE-spec in USING	Invalid image use of USING.
xxx function error	Error in built-in function.
xxx nest overflow	Too much nests exist.
xxx(xxx) error	No PURGE command specified file exists.
xxx(xxx,xxx) error	No RENAME command specified file exists.
xxx: "xxx" file was opened with xxx mode.	File descriptor mode (read/write) is different from specified one.
xxx: CANNOT convert into string	Cannot convert into character strings.
xxx: invalid first type in xxx	Invalid first type in command is detected.
xxx: invalid second type in xxx	Invalid second type in command is detected.
xxx: invalid source type in xxx	Source type is invalid to assign into an expression.



R3265/3271 SERIES  
OPTION 15 HANDBOOK  
REFERENCE

A.4 List of Error Message

(cont'd)

Error message	Description
xxx: invalid target type in xxx	Variable type is invalid to assign.
xxx: Invalid TERGET operand in XXX	Invalid format is detected in xxx.
xxx: Syntax error	Syntax is missed.
You cannot use POKE command	Try to execute POKE command.
yy is invalid value in xxx	yy in xxx is invalid.
yy: Undefined Control Register	The register number in a CONTROL command is missed.
yy: UNIT addr error in xxx	GPIB address specification is invalid.

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR ADVANTEST SOFTWARE**

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY: This is an important notice for the software defined herein. Computer programs including any additions, modifications and updates thereof, operation manuals, and related materials provided by Advantest (hereafter referred to as "SOFTWARE"), included in or used with hardware produced by Advantest (hereafter referred to as "PRODUCTS").

### **SOFTWARE License**

All rights in and to the SOFTWARE (including, but not limited to, copyright) shall be and remain vested in Advantest. Advantest hereby grants you a license to use the SOFTWARE only on or with Advantest PRODUCTS.

### **Restrictions**

- (1) You may not use the SOFTWARE for any purpose other than for the use of the PRODUCTS.
- (2) You may not copy, modify, or change, all or any part of, the SOFTWARE without permission from Advantest.
- (3) You may not reverse engineer, de-compile, or disassemble, all or any part of, the SOFTWARE.

### **Liability**

Advantest shall have no liability (1) for any PRODUCT failures, which may arise out of any misuse (misuse is deemed to be use of the SOFTWARE for purposes other than its intended use) of the SOFTWARE. (2) For any dispute between you and any third party for any reason whatsoever including, but not limited to, infringement of intellectual property rights.

## LIMITED WARRANTY

1. Unless otherwise specifically agreed by Seller and Purchaser in writing, Advantest will warrant to the Purchaser that during the Warranty Period this Product (other than consumables included in the Product) will be free from defects in material and workmanship and shall conform to the specifications set forth in this Operation Manual.
2. The warranty period for the Product (the "Warranty Period") will be a period of one year commencing on the delivery date of the Product.
3. If the Product is found to be defective during the Warranty Period, Advantest will, at its option and in its sole and absolute discretion, either (a) repair the defective Product or part or component thereof or (b) replace the defective Product or part or component thereof, in either case at Advantest's sole cost and expense.
4. This limited warranty will not apply to defects or damage to the Product or any part or component thereof resulting from any of the following:
  - (a) any modifications, maintenance or repairs other than modifications, maintenance or repairs (i) performed by Advantest or (ii) specifically recommended or authorized by Advantest and performed in accordance with Advantest's instructions;
  - (b) any improper or inadequate handling, carriage or storage of the Product by the Purchaser or any third party (other than Advantest or its agents);
  - (c) use of the Product under operating conditions or environments different than those specified in the Operation Manual or recommended by Advantest, including, without limitation, (i) instances where the Product has been subjected to physical stress or electrical voltage exceeding the permissible range and (ii) instances where the corrosion of electrical circuits or other deterioration was accelerated by exposure to corrosive gases or dusty environments;
  - (d) use of the Product in connection with software, interfaces, products or parts other than software, interfaces, products or parts supplied or recommended by Advantest;
  - (e) incorporation in the Product of any parts or components (i) provided by Purchaser or (ii) provided by a third party at the request or direction of Purchaser or due to specifications or designs supplied by Purchaser (including, without limitation, any degradation in performance of such parts or components);
  - (f) Advantest's incorporation or use of any specifications or designs supplied by Purchaser;
  - (g) the occurrence of an event of force majeure, including, without limitation, fire, explosion, geological change, storm, flood, earthquake, tidal wave, lightning or act of war; or
  - (h) any negligent act or omission of the Purchaser or any third party other than Advantest.
5. **EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, ADVANTEST HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS, AND THE PURCHASER HEREBY WAIVES, ALL WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, (A) ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND (B) ANY WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION AS TO THE VALIDITY, SCOPE, EFFECTIVENESS OR USEFULNESS OF ANY TECHNOLOGY OR ANY INVENTION.**
6. **THE REMEDY SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL BE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY OF THE PURCHASER FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCT.**
7. **ADVANTEST WILL NOT HAVE ANY LIABILITY TO THE PURCHASER FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOSS OF ANTICIPATED PROFITS OR REVENUES, IN ANY AND ALL CIRCUMSTANCES, EVEN IF ADVANTEST HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES AND WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, INDEMNITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE. TORT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, INDEMNITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE.**
8. **OTHER THAN THE REMEDY FOR THE BREACH OF WARRANTY SET FORTH HEREIN, ADVANTEST SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR, AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW ANY LIABILITY FOR, DAMAGES FOR PRODUCT FAILURE OR DEFECT, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, INDEMNITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE.**

## **CUSTOMER SERVICE DESCRIPTION**

In order to maintain safe and trouble-free operation of the Product and to prevent the incurrence of unnecessary costs and expenses, Advantest recommends a regular preventive maintenance program under its maintenance agreement.

Advantest's maintenance agreement provides the Purchaser on-site and off-site maintenance, parts, maintenance machinery, regular inspections, and telephone support and will last a maximum of ten years from the date the delivery of the Product. For specific details of the services provided under the maintenance agreement, please contact the nearest Advantest office listed at the end of this Operation Manual or Advantest's sales representatives.

Some of the components and parts of this Product have a limited operating life (such as, electrical and mechanical parts, fan motors, unit power supply, etc.). Accordingly, these components and parts will have to be replaced on a periodic basis. If the operating life of a component or part has expired and such component or part has not been replaced, there is a possibility that the Product will not perform properly. Additionally, if the operating life of a component or part has expired and continued use of such component or part damages the Product, the Product may not be repairable. Please contact the nearest Advantest office listed at the end of this Operation Manual or Advantest's sales representatives to determine the operating life of a specific component or part, as the operating life may vary depending on various factors such as operating condition and usage environment.

## SALES & SUPPORT OFFICES

Advantest Korea Co., Ltd.

22BF, Kyobo KangNam Tower,  
1303-22, Seocho-Dong, Seocho-Ku, Seoul #137-070, Korea  
Phone: +82-2-532-7071  
Fax: +82-2-532-7132

Advantest (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.

Shanghai Branch Office:  
Bldg. 6D, NO.1188 Gumei Road, Shanghai, China 201102 P.R.C.  
Phone: +86-21-6485-2725  
Fax: +86-21-6485-2726

Shanghai Branch Office:  
406/F, Ying Building, Quantum Plaza, No. 23 Zhi Chun Road,  
Hai Dian District, Beijing,  
China 100083  
Phone: +86-10-8235-3377  
Fax: +86-10-8235-6717

Advantest (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.

438A Alexandra Road, #08-03/06  
Alexandra Technopark Singapore 119967  
Phone: +65-6274-3100  
Fax: +65-6274-4055

Advantest America, Inc.

3201 Scott Boulevard, Suite, Santa Clara, CA 95054, U.S.A  
Phone: +1-408-988-7700  
Fax: +1-408-987-0691

ROHDE & SCHWARZ Europe GmbH

Mühldorfstraße 15 D-81671 München, Germany  
(P.O.B. 80 14 60 D-81614 München, Germany)  
Phone: +49-89-4129-13711  
Fax: +49-89-4129-13723

**ADVANTEST**<sup>®</sup>

<http://www.advantest.co.jp>